

# **federal register**

---

**MONDAY, MARCH 10, 1975**

**WASHINGTON, D.C.**

**Volume 40 ■ Number 47**

**PART III**



---

## **Guide to Record Retention Requirements**

# RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

OFFICE OF THE FEDERAL REGISTER

## GUIDE TO RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS

REVISION AS OF JANUARY 1, 1975

This is a Guide in digest form to the provisions of Federal laws and regulations relating to the keeping of records by the public. It tells the user (1) what records must be kept, (2) who must keep them, and (3) how long they must be kept.

The Guide is derived from the laws published in the United States Code, as amended by laws enacted during 1974, and from the regulations published in the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended in the daily issues of the FEDERAL REGISTER through December 31, 1974.

The Guide is prepared by the Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Service, General Services Administration.

### Coverage

In preparing the Guide it was necessary to establish boundaries in order to keep it from going beyond its intended purpose. The nature of these boundaries is outlined below.

As indicated by its name, the Guide adheres strictly to the retention of records. It does not cover such matters as the furnishing of reports to Government agencies, the filing of tax returns, or the submission of supporting evidence with applications or claims.

The Guide is limited to provisions which apply to a class. Requirements applying only to named individuals or bodies have been omitted.

The Guide is confined to requirements which have been expressly stated. In many laws and regulations there is an implied responsibility to keep copies of reports and other papers furnished to Federal agencies, and to keep related working papers. Such implied requirements have not been included in the Guide.

The following types of requirements have also been excluded from the Guide:

(1) Requirements as to the keeping of papers furnished by the Government, such as passports, licenses, permits, etc., unless they are closely related to other records which must be kept.

(2) Requirements as to the display of posters, notices, or other signs in places of business.

(3) Requirements contained in individual Government contracts, unless the contracts are incorporated in the Code of Federal Regulations.

### Arrangement

The digests of recordkeeping provisions comprising the Guide are grouped under the Departments or independent agencies which impose or administer them (see "Contents"). Individual items are numbered to simplify indexing.

In general, the items retain their original numbers from year to year. Renumbering occurs only after a major revision of the material and is so indicated in brackets after the name of the agency involved. Individual items revised, amended, deleted, or added are shown in brackets following the item heading.

Two supplements to the Guide contain generalized information about certain requirements under the Second War Powers Act of 1942 and detailed information on requirements imposed by the Federal Aviation Administration relative to the availability of credentials for inspection.

An index to the Guide follows the last supplement.

### NOTICE

*The Guide to Record Retention Requirements does not have the effect of law, regulation, or ruling. It is published as a guide to legal requirements that appear to be in effect as of January 1, 1975.*

CONTENTS

	Page		Page		Page
<b>I. Department of Agriculture</b> -----	11254	5. Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity-----	11274	<b>XV. Atomic Energy Commis-</b> <b>sion</b> -----	11304
1. Foreign Agricultural Service...	11254	6. Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development [Added]-----	11274	<b>XVI. Civil Aeronautics Board</b> ----	11306
2. Agricultural Marketing Serv- ice-----	11254	<b>VI. Department of the Interior</b> ----	11274	<b>XVII. Committee for Purchases</b> <b>from the Blind and Other</b> <b>Severely Handicapped</b> <b>[Revised]</b> -----	11307
3. Animal and Plant Health In- spection Service-----	11256	1. Office of the Secretary-----	11274	<b>XVIIa. Community Services Ad-</b> <b>ministration [Added]</b> -----	11308
4. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service-----	11257	2. Fish and Wildlife Service-----	11275	<b>XVIIb. Consumer Product Safe-</b> <b>ty Commission [Renum-</b> <b>bered]</b> -----	11308
5. Commodity Credit Corpora- tion-----	11258	3. Geological Survey-----	11275	<b>XVIIb. Cost of Living Council</b> <b>[Deleted]</b> -----	11309
6. Commodity Exchange Author- ity-----	11259	4. Indian Affairs, Bureau of-----	11275	<b>XVIII. Environmental Protection</b> <b>Agency</b> -----	11309
7. Farmers Home Administra- tion-----	11260	5. [Reserved]-----	11275	<b>XIX. Equal Employment Oppor-</b> <b>tunity Commission</b> -----	11309
8. Federal Crop Insurance Cor- poration-----	11260	6. Mining Enforcement and Safe- ty Administration-----	11275	<b>XX. Farm Credit Administra-</b> <b>tion</b> -----	11310
9. Packers and Stockyards Ad- ministration-----	11260	7. Mines, Bureau of-----	11276	<b>XXI. Federal Communications</b> <b>Commission</b> -----	11310
10. Office of the Secretary-----	11261	8. National Park Service-----	11276	<b>XXII. Federal Deposit Insurance</b> <b>Corporation</b> -----	11312
11. Export Marketing Service [Transferred to I 1]-----	11261	9. Office of Water Resources Re- search-----	11276	<b>XXIIa. Federal Energy Admin-</b> <b>istration [Revised]</b> -----	11312
12. Food and Nutrition Service-----	11261	10. [Reserved]-----	11276	<b>XXIII. Federal Home Loan Bank</b> <b>Board</b> -----	11313
13. Statistical Reporting Service [Transferred to I 1]-----	11262	11. Office of Oil and Gas (De- leted)-----	11276	1. Federal Savings and Loan System-----	11313
<b>II. Department of Commerce</b> ----	11262	<b>VII. Department of Justice</b> -----	11276	2. Federal Savings and Loan In- surance Corporation-----	11313
1. Economic Development Ad- ministration-----	11262	<b>VIII. Department of Labor</b> ----	11276	3. Federal Home Loan Bank Sys- tem-----	11314
2. Domestic and International Business Administration-----	11262	1. Office of the Secretary-----	11276	4. Savings and Loan Holding Companies-----	11314
3. Assistant Secretary for Science and Technology-----	11264	2. Employment Standards Ad- ministration-----	11277	<b>XXIV. Federal Maritime Com-</b> <b>mission</b> -----	11314
4. [Reserved]-----	11264	3. Labor-Management Services Administration-----	11279	<b>XXV. Federal Power Commis-</b> <b>sion</b> -----	11314
5. Maritime Administration-----	11264	4. Occupational Safety and Health Administration-----	11280	<b>XXVI. Federal Reserve System</b> ----	11314
6. Office of the General Counsel-----	11265	<b>IX. [Reserved]</b> -----	11281	<b>XXVII. Federal Trade Commis-</b> <b>sion</b> -----	11314
7. National Bureau of Standards [Added]-----	11265	<b>X. Department of State</b> -----	11281	<b>XXVIII. General Accounting Of-</b> <b>fice</b> -----	11315
8. National Oceanic and At- mospheric Administration-----	11266	1. Munitions Control, Office of-----	11281	<b>XXIX. General Services Admin-</b> <b>istration</b> -----	11315
9. Regional Action Planning Commissions-----	11266	2. Agency for International De- velopment-----	11281	<b>XXX. Interstate Commerce</b> <b>Commission</b> -----	11316
10. United States Travel Serv- ice-----	11266	<b>XI. Department of the Treasury</b> -----	11281	<b>XXXI. National Aeronautics and</b> <b>Space Administration</b> ----	11317
11. Bureau of the Census-----	11266	1. Bureau of Government Finan- cial Operations [Amended]-----	11281	<b>XXXII. National Credit Union</b> <b>Administration [Deleted]</b> -----	11318
<b>III. Department of Defense</b> ----	11266	2. Comptroller of the Currency-----	11281	<b>XXXIII. [Reserved]</b> -----	11318
1. Department of the Air Force-----	11266	3. Customs Service, United States-----	11281	<b>XXXIV. Office of Economic Op-</b> <b>portunity [Transferred to</b> <b>XVIIa]</b> -----	11318
2. Department of the Army [De- leted]-----	11266	4. Internal Revenue Service-----	11283	<b>XXXV. Panama Canal Com-</b> <b>pany and Canal Zone</b> <b>Government</b> -----	11318
3. Defense Civil Preparedness Agency-----	11266	5. Foreign Assets Control, Office of-----	11291		
<b>IV. Department of Health, Edu-</b> <b>cation, and Welfare</b> -----	11267	6. Domestic Gold and Silver Op- erations, Office of [Deleted]-----	11291		
1. Office of Education [Revised]-----	11267	7. Office of Law Enforcement [Amended]-----	11291		
2. Food and Drug Administra- tion-----	11268	8. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms-----	11291		
3. Public Health Service [Re- vised]-----	11269	9. Office of Revenue Sharing [Added]-----	11297		
4. Social Security Administra- tion [Revised]-----	11271	10. Office of the Secretary [Added]-----	11297		
5. Social and Rehabilitation Service [Revised]-----	11272	<b>XII. Department of Transporta-</b> <b>tion</b> -----	11297		
6. General Administration-----	11273	1. Federal Aviation Administra- tion-----	11297		
<b>V. Department of Housing and</b> <b>Urban Development</b> -----	11273	2. Federal Highway Administra- tion-----	11300		
1. Office of the Secretary-----	11273	3. United States Coast Guard-----	11300		
2. Federal Housing Administra- tion-----	11273	4. Federal Railroad Administra- tion-----	11302		
3. Office of Assistant Secretary for Policy Development and Research-----	11274	5. National Transportation Safe- ty Board-----	11302		
4. Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing Management-----	11274	6. Office of the Secretary-----	11302		
		7. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration-----	11304		
		<b>XIII. ACTION</b> -----	11304		
		<b>XIV. Appalachian Regional</b> <b>Commission</b> -----	11304		

Contents—Continued	Page
XXXVI. [Reserved] .....	11318
XXXVII. Railroad Retirement Board .....	11318
XXXVIII. Securities and Exchange Commission .....	11318
XXXIX. Small Business Administration .....	11319
XL. United States Postal Service .....	11319
XLI. Veterans Administration .....	11320
XLII. Water Resources Council .....	11320

**Supplements:**

I—Requirements under the Second War Powers Act of 1942 .....	11320
II—Aeronautics and Space Requirements on Availability of Credentials for Inspection .....	11321

Index .....	11321
-------------	-------

**I. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

**1. Foreign Agricultural Service**

**1.1 Persons importing certain dairy commodities.**

To keep records of importations and of the transactions relating to the procurement and disposition of such commodities.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years subsequent to the end of the quota period during which the importation was made. 7 CFR 6.28

**1.2 Exporters subject to export sales reporting requirements. [Transferred from I 13.1]**

To maintain records of all export sales of commodities designated in 7 CFR Part 20, Appendix 1, including contracts and other agreements with foreign buyers and sellers, and bills of lading or delivery documents evidencing all such exports and inspection and weight certificates relating thereto.

Retention period: 3 years after date of export to which they relate. 7 CFR 20.9

**1.3 Private organizations or individuals which enter the private trade agreements pursuant to title IV of Public Law 480. [Transferred from I 11.4]**

Maintain books and records as well as pertinent documents, correspondence, and memoranda covering all transactions relating to the private trade agreement.

Retention period: Not specified (subject to examination by the Administrator at all reasonable times until the entire amount due under the agreement has been paid CCC). 7 CFR 14.66

**1.4 Suppliers who sell agricultural commodities under a title IV credit purchase authorization (including ocean transportation). [Transferred from I 11.5]**

Maintain pertinent books, documents, papers, and records related to the supplier and the importer.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under such contracts. 7 CFR 14.17

**1.5 Exporters of agricultural commodities under CCC export credit sales program. [Transferred from I 11.7]**

To keep books, documents, papers, and records involving transactions relating to contracts between the exporter and the importer.

Retention period: 3 years after maturity of related credit arrangement. 7 CFR 1488.18

**1.6 Importers and suppliers involved in sales of agricultural commodities. [Transferred from I 11.8]**

(a) *Importers*—To maintain a record of all offers received from suppliers as a result of public tenders or negotiation.

(b) *Suppliers*—To maintain accurate books, records, and accounts with respect to all contracts entered into hereunder.

Retention period: Until expiration of 3 years after final payment under such contracts. 7 CFR 11.6, 11.17, 17.6, 17.17

**2. Agricultural Marketing Service**

**2.1 Orange and grapefruit handlers.**

To maintain records of fruit received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years, 7 CFR 906.51; as may be prescribed by the marketing committee, 7 CFR 912.60, 913.50, 914.50

**2.2 Central marketing organizations.**

To keep records regarding allotment transactions for lemon handlers.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 910.62

**2.3 Lime handlers.**

To maintain records of limes received and disposed of in order to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding fiscal years. 7 CFR 911.60

**2.4 Nectarine handlers.**

To keep records of nectarines received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding fiscal years. 7 CFR 916.60

**2.5 Pear, plum, and peach handlers.**

To maintain records of fruit received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years. 7 CFR 917.50, 921.60, 931.60

**2.6 Apricot handlers.**

To maintain records of apricots received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years. 7 CFR 922.60

**2.7 Cherry handlers.**

To maintain records of cherries received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years. 7 CFR 923.60, 930.63

**2.8 Fresh prune handlers.**

To maintain records of prunes received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years. 7 CFR 924.60, 925.60

**2.9 Potato handlers.**

To keep records of potatoes received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years. 7 CFR 946.70, 947.80, 948.80, 950.80, 953.75

**2.10 Onion handlers.**

To maintain records of onions received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years. 7 CFR 958.65, 959.80

**2.11 Tomato handlers.**

To maintain records of tomatoes received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify the reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years. 7 CFR 965.80, 966.80

**2.12 Papaya handlers.**

To maintain records of papayas received and disposed of by handler as may be necessary to verify reports requested.

Retention period: 2 years. 7 CFR 928.60

**2.13 Lettuce handlers.**

To maintain records of lettuce received and disposed of as may be necessary to verify reports submitted thereon.

Retention period: At least 2 succeeding years. 7 CFR 971.80

**2.13a Celery producers and handlers.**

To maintain records to substantiate the reports required by the committee.

Retention period: Not less than 1 year after end of season. 7 CFR 967.71

**2.14 Almond handlers.**

To keep records showing details of receipt of almonds, withholdings, sales, shipments, inventories, reserve disposition, and other pertinent information in respect to operations.

Retention period: 2 years after end of crop year to which such records apply. 7 CFR 981.70

**2.15 [Deleted. See I 2.14]**

**2.16 Filbert handlers.**

To keep records of shelled and in-shell filberts received and disposed of as prescribed by Filbert Control Board.

Retention period: 2 years after end of fiscal year in which transaction occurred. 7 CFR 982.71

**2.17 Walnut handlers.**

To keep records of shelled and in-shell walnuts and walnut material received, held, and disposed of.

Retention period: 2 years after end of marketing year in which transactions are completed. 7 CFR 984.80, 984.464, 984.480



**2.18 Date handlers.**

To maintain records of the receipt, holding, handling, withholding, and disposition of dates.

Retention period: At least 2 years subsequent to termination of each crop year. 7 CFR 987.68, 987.168

**2.19 Raisin handlers. [Amended]**

To keep records as prescribed by the Raisin Administrative Committee, of raisins received, acquired, stored, sold, and otherwise disposed.

Retention period: At least 2 years after the termination of the crop year in which the transactions occurred. 7 CFR 989.76, 989.176

**2.20 Olive handlers.**

To maintain records of olives acquired, held, and disposed of as may be prescribed by the Olive Administrative Committee and needed by it to perform its functions.

Retention period: At least 2 years beyond the crop year in which the transaction occurred. 7 CFR 932.61

**2.21 Prune handlers.**

To keep records of prunes received, held, and disposed of as prescribed by the Prune Administrative Committee.

Retention period: At least 2 years after the end of the crop year in which the transaction occurred. 7 CFR 993.74, 993.174

**2.21a Cranberry handlers.**

To maintain records of all cranberries acquired, withheld from handling, handled or otherwise disposed of as will substantiate the required reports.

Retention period: Not less than 3 years after termination of the crop year in which the transaction occurred or for such lesser period as the committee may direct. 7 CFR 929.61

**2.21b Peanut handlers.**

To maintain such records of peanuts received, held, and disposed of by him, as will substantiate any required reports.

Retention period: At least 2 years beyond the crop year of their applicability. Marketing Agreement 146 (30 F.R. 9402)

**2.21c Hops handlers.**

To maintain such records of hops handled or held as will substantiate the required reports.

Retention period: At least 2 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 991.61

**2.21d Handlers (including each subsidiary and affiliate thereof) of Type 62 Shade Tobacco.**

To keep such books and records as will clearly show the details of the respective person's handling of tobacco, including, but not limited to, identification of the grower of the tobacco and the field in which produced.

Retention period: 5 years. 7 CFR 1201.60, 1201.130

**2.22 Shippers handling fruits and vegetables covered by exemption certificates under marketing order programs.**

To keep records of such shipments.

Retention period: Not specified, except for tomatoes (at least 2 succeeding years). 7 CFR 917.141, 951.80, 966.80

(Certificate (record) returned after shipment of commodities (pears, grapes).) 7 CFR 926.122, 927.125

**2.23 Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers of fruits and vegetables subject to the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930.**

(a) To keep accounts, records, memoranda, and documents which disclose all business transactions.

Retention period: 2 years. 7 CFR 46.14, 46.15, 46.17-46.19, 46.21-46.24, 45.28, 46.29, 46.31, 46.32

(b) To preserve records and memoranda which disclose the true ownership and management of the business.

Retention period: 4 years. 7 CFR 46.14

**2.24 Date, prune, and raisin importers.**

To maintain records of transactions. Retention period: 2 years subsequent to calendar year of acquisition. 7 CFR 999.1, 999.200, 999.300

**2.25 Packers of processed fruits and vegetables.**

To maintain separate data sheets for each item as required in section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 7 CFR 52.205

**2.26 [Reserved]****2.27 Transporters, shippers, and handlers of eggs and egg products.**

To maintain records of production, receipt, delivery, sale, movement, disposition, inventories, and class and quantities of eggs and egg products and such other records as required in section cited.

Retention period: 2 years. 7 CFR 59.200

**2.28 [Reserved]****2.29 Dairy plants approved for USDA inspection and grading service.**

To maintain (a) records of quality tests made on raw milk and cream received from each producer, seller, or shipper and of plant and laboratory tests and analyses of raw materials and finished products, (b) pasteurization recorder charts and water supply test certificates, and (c) most recent copy of employee health certificate.

Retention period: (a) 1 year, (b) 6 months, (c) until employee no longer employed. 7 CFR 58.148, 58.322

**2.30-2.37 [Reserved]****2.38 Licensed agricultural products warehousemen.**

To keep copies of all receipts issued.

Retention period: 1 year after December 31 of the year in which the corresponding original receipt is canceled. 7 CFR 101.17, 102.20, 103.17, 104.17, 105.17, 106.17, 107.17, 108.17, 111.18

**2.39 Licensed agricultural products warehousemen.**

To retain each canceled receipt.

Retention period: 6 years after December 31 of the year in which receipt is canceled and for such longer period as may be necessary for the purpose of any litigation which the warehouseman knows to be pending, or as may be required by the Administrator in particular cases to carry out the purposes of the act. 7 CFR 101.28, 102.34, 103.28, 104.28, 105.29, 106.30, 107.31, 108.29, 111.33

**2.40 [Reserved]****2.41 Licensed agricultural products warehousemen.**

To maintain accounting records as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: 6 years after December 31 of the year in which such cotton for such longer period as may be necessary for the purposes of any litigation which the warehouseman knows to be pending, or as may be required by the Administrator in particular cases to carry out the purposes of the act. 7 CFR 101.33, 102.37, 103.40, 104.28, 105.33, 106.37, 107.39, 108.33, 111.41

**2.42 Licensed agricultural products warehousemen.**

To maintain as part of warehouseman's records an exact copy of each report submitted.

Retention period: 3 years after December 31 of the year in which submitted. 7 CFR 101.36, 102.38, 103.41, 104.29, 105.35, 106.39, 107.42, 108.35, 111.44

**2.43 Licensed cotton warehousemen.**

To keep copies of certificates covering cotton stored, and copies of Form A memorandums and Form C certificates issued by a board of cotton examiners which forms a basis of any receipt issued.

Retention period: 1 year after December 31 of the year in which the receipt based on such certificates or memoranda is canceled. 7 CFR 101.47

**2.44 Licensed cotton warehousemen.**

To keep records of cotton sampling including the written request, if any.

Retention period: 1 year after December 31 of the year in which such cotton is removed from the warehouse. 7 CFR 101.49

**2.45 [Reserved]****2.46 Licensed agricultural products warehousemen.**

To keep either copies of, or the original inspection, grade and/or weight, certificates covering lots of commodities stored.

Retention period: 3 years after December 31 of the year in which issued. 7 CFR 102.29, 103.24, 105.46, 106.54, 107.55, 108.47, 111.56

**2.47 Licensed grain warehousemen.**

To keep records of weights, kinds, and grades of all lots of nonstorage grain received into and delivered from warehouses.

Retention period: 1 year after December 31 of the year in which the lot of

nonstorage grain is delivered from the warehouse. 7 CFR 102.30.

**2.48 Licensed agricultural products warehousemen.**

To keep as a record notices of the condition of commodities stored in the warehouse.

Retention period: 6 years after December 31 of the year in which created, and for such longer period as may be necessary for the purposes of litigation which the warehouseman knows is pending, or as may be required by the Administrator in particular cases to carry out the purposes of the act. 7 CFR 102.54, 103.39, 106.48, 107.51, 108.42, 111.52

**2.49 Persons shipping agricultural and vegetable seeds subject to the Federal Seed Act regulations.**

To keep complete records of each lot of agricultural and vegetable seeds transported or delivered for transportation in interstate commerce, including records necessary to disclose the name of any substance used in the treatment of such seed.

Retention period: 3 years for documents, 1 year for seed samples, including separate samples of the treated seed portion of any lot of seed. 7 CFR 201.4

**2.50 Country shippers of agricultural seeds subject to the Federal Seed Act regulations.**

To keep copies of origin declarations issued and records showing names and addresses of growers or country shippers from whom seeds were purchased, quantity, and date of delivery.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 201.5 (retention: 201.4)

**2.51 Procurers of seeds from growers subject to the Federal Seed Act regulations.**

To obtain and keep the grower's declaration.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 201.7 (retention: 201.4)

**2.52 Growers of seeds subject to the Federal Seed Act regulations.**

To keep copy of the grower's declaration and a sample of the seed.

Retention period: 3 years for documents, 1 year for seed samples. 7 CFR 201.7 (retention: 201.4)

**2.53 Cotton handlers.**

To maintain books and records necessary to carry out the provisions of the Cotton Research and Promotion Act and to verify required reports.

Retention period: At least 2 years beyond the marketing year of their applicability. 7 CFR 1205.335, 1205.531, 1205.532

**2.54 Licensed cottonseed chemists.**

To keep records of the analysis of each individual sample of cottonseed graded as well as books, papers, records, and accounts relating to the performance of their duties under the Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946 and the regulations made under the act by the Secretary of Agriculture.

Retention period: At least 1 year after date of analysis. 7 CFR 61.15

**2.55 Grain inspection agencies and licensees.**

To maintain complete records of each inspection activity performed.

Retention period: 2 years after inspection (other than file samples). 7 CFR 26.55

**2.56 Accredited turpentine and rosin processors for naval stores.**

To keep such records as may be necessary to submit correct reports.

Retention period: Not specified. 7 CFR 160.50

**2.57 [Reserved]**

**2.58 Potato handlers.**

To maintain books and records necessary to carry out provisions of the Potato Research and Promotion Act and to verify required reports.

Retention period: At least 2 years beyond marketing year of their applicability. 7 CFR 1207.351, 1207.532

**2.59 [Reserved]**

**2.60 Milk handlers.**

To maintain records pertaining to receipt and use of milk and milk products, including records of production, processing, and distribution, and financial records relating thereto.

Retention period: 3 years, but can be extended by the market administrator by written notice. 7 CFR 1000.5 (For specific marketing area, see Parts 1001-1199.)

**3. Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service**

**3.1 Licensed manufacturers (domestic and foreign), distributors, and importers of biological products. [Amended]**

To keep detailed records of production, inventory, disposition, labeling, sterilization and pasteurization, and such other records as specified in part cited.

Retention period: 2 years after expiration date of the product involved, or longer if requested by the Deputy Administrator, Veterinary Services. 9 CFR Part 116 (retention: 116.8)

**3.2 Organizations sponsoring horse shows or exhibitions.**

To maintain records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: 90 days or as specified by Deputy Administrator. 9 CFR 11.21

**3.3 Distributors of biological products marketed under special license.**

To keep complete records showing the name and address of each purchaser of the product and the name, serial number, and quantity of the product sold to such purchaser when the maintenance of records of distribution of biological products marketed under special license is a condition of the issuance of the special license.

Retention period: Not specified. 9 CFR 102.6(b) (3)

**3.4 Owners and shippers involved in interstate movement of feeder and breeder swine.**

To maintain records of origin, destination, and identification of all such swine.

Retention period: 1 year after movement of swine. 9 CFR 76.12

**3.5 Persons processing, transporting, shipping, or receiving poultry slaughtered for human consumption or poultry products in commerce, or holding such products.**

To maintain detailed records of such transactions as specified in the regulations.

Retention period: 2 years. 9 CFR 381.175 (retention: 381.177)

**3.6 Research investigators or research sponsors administering experimental biological products to animals.**

To maintain adequate records relative to the disposition of each animal administered experimental biological products. Such records include name and address of owner, pertinent data about animals and their location, and, if sold, name and address of purchaser.

Retention period: At least 2 years from the date that an experimental product was administered to such animal. 9 CFR 103.2

**3.7 Persons certifying animals to be free of diethylstilbestrol (DES) residue.**

To maintain a copy of such certificate as prescribed.

Retention period: 1 year from date of transaction. 9 CFR 309.16

**3.8 Research facilities, exhibitors, operators of auction sales, and dealers engaged in transportation, sale, and handling of certain warm blooded animals used for research, exhibition, or pet purposes.**

To keep records with respect to the purchase, sale, transportation, identification, and previous ownership.

Retention period: 2 years or longer as may be required by any Federal, State, or local law. 9 CFR 2.75-2.78 (retention: 2.79)

**3.9 Operators of livestock markets handling any class of swine.**

To maintain records of origin and destination of all swine, and also of the identification of all swine other than slaughter swine, handled through livestock markets.

Retention period: 1 year after transaction. 9 CFR 76.18

**3.10 Carriers transporting meat.**

To keep original certificates delivered to a carrier separate and apart from all its other papers and records or identified in some acceptable manner so as to be readily accessible for review.

Retention period: 2 years after end of year in which transaction occurred. 9 CFR 325.14

**3.11 Meatbrokers, renderers, and other persons dealing in animal carcasses for use as human or animal food.**

To keep records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: 2 years after end of year in which the transaction occurred, or longer if directed by the Administrator. 9 CFR 320.1 (retention: 320.3)

### 3.12 Custom slaughter operators claiming exemption.

To keep records as specified in section cited or by the Administrator.

Retention period: 2 years after end of year in which the transaction occurred or longer if directed by the Administrator. 9 CFR 303.1 (retention: 320.3)

### 3.13 Transporters of undenatured livestock lungs.

To keep shipper's certificate.

Retention period: 2 years after end of year in which transaction occurred. 9 CFR 325.8 (retention: 320.3)

### 3.14 Operators of quarantine facilities for imported birds.

To maintain daily log for each lot of birds, recording such information as general condition of birds each day, source of origin of each lot, total number in each lot when imported, date placed in quarantine, tests, laboratory findings, and such other information as specified in section cited.

Retention period: 1 calendar year following release of birds from quarantine. 9 CFR 92.11

## 4. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service

### 4.1 [Reserved]

### 4.2 Producers of gum naval stores from turpentine trees.

To keep records of sales by tracts and drifts in connection with the Naval Stores and Agricultural Conservation Programs.

Retention period: 2 years following close of applicable program year. 7 CFR 706.6 (retention: 708.1)

### 4.2a Food processors participating in the wheat marketing allocation program.

To maintain records and documents for each processing plant of all wheat processed into food products and of all sales and removals of food products from processing plants.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 777.15

### 4.2b [Reserved]

### 4.2c Dairy and beekeeper indemnity payment program participants. [Amended]

To keep existing books, records, and accounts supporting any information furnished in connection with the program.

Retention period: 3 years following the end of the year during which application for payment was filed. 7 CFR 760.30, 760.118

### 4.3 Ginners of cotton.

To keep for each bale of cotton or lot less than a bale ginned by him records showing (a) date of ginning; (b) name of operator of farm on which cotton produced; (c) name of producer of cotton; (d) county and State in which farm

located; (e) gin bale number or mark; (f) name and address of person delivering cotton to gin; and (g) gross weight of each bale and net weight of each lot of lint cotton less than a bale.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> Until December 31 of second year following year in which cotton is planted. 7 CFR 722.85 (retention: 722.88)

### 4.4 Buyers of cotton.

To keep for each bale of cotton or lot less than a bale purchased from a producer records showing (a) name and address of the producer; (b) date purchased; (c) original gin bale number or equivalent; (d) number of pounds of lint cotton in each bale and lot; and (e) amount of penalties to be collected, if any.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> Until December 31 of second year following year in which cotton is planted. 7 CFR 722.86 (retention: 722.88)

### 4.5-4.6 [Reserved]

### 4.7 Warehousemen, processors, common carriers, and other persons handling cotton from, for, or on behalf of the producer.

To keep records concerning such cotton so that the accuracy of any reports or other records that may be required can be checked.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> Until December 31 of second year following year in which cotton is planted. 7 CFR 722.87 (retention: 722.88)

### 4.8 Producers of cotton.

To keep records of cotton marketed, and a copy of certificate showing name and address of buyer or transferee if marketed to persons not within the United States.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> Until December 31 of second year following year in which cotton is planted. 7 CFR 722.90 (retention: 722.88)

### 4.9 Producers and producer-manufacturers of fire-cured, dark air-cured, Virginia sun-cured, cigar-binder, and cigar-filler and binder tobacco.

To maintain records relating to acreage, production, and disposition of tobacco as required by regulations.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 724.95 (retention: 724.105)

### 4.10 Producers of flue-cured and burley tobacco.

To maintain records relating to the production and disposition of tobacco.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 725.98, 726.92 (retention: 725.111, 726.102)

### 4.11 Cigar tobacco buyers and loan organizations.

To maintain records relating to each sale of tobacco made by producer to buyer, kinds of tobacco purchased, and disposition of such tobacco.

<sup>1</sup> For such longer period of time as may be requested in writing by the State Executive Director or the Director.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 724.99, 724.100 (retention: 724.105)

### 4.12 Truckers and persons redrying, prizing, or stemming fire-cured, dark air-cured, Virginia sun-cured, cigar-binder, and cigar-filler and binder tobacco.

To keep complete and detailed records containing specified information concerning each lot of tobacco received and copies of required reports.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 724.101 (retention: 724.105)

### 4.13 Truckers and firms redrying, prizing, or stemming flue-cured and burley tobacco, and storage firms.

To keep complete and detailed records containing specified information concerning each lot of tobacco received or handled and copies of required reports.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 725.105, 726.96 (retention: 725.111, 726.102)

### 4.14 Warehousemen handling burley, fire-cured, dark air-cured, Virginia sun-cured, cigar-binder, cigar-filler and binder, and flue-cured tobacco.

To keep records that will permit furnishing detailed information of all transactions.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 724.96, 725.99, 725.115, 726.93 (retention: 724.105, 725.111, 726.102)

### 4.15 Firms acting as marketing agents or processors for processed producer carryover tobacco.

To maintain records as required in sections cited, in addition to records relating to receiving, processing, storage, and sale of producer tobacco delivered to him for processing.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years. 7 CFR 725.103, 726.105

### 4.16 Dealers handling burley, fire-cured, dark air-cured, Virginia sun-cured, cigar-binder, cigar-filler and binder, and flue-cured tobacco.

To keep records that will permit furnishing detailed information of all transactions.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 724.97, 725.100, 726.94 (retention: 725.105, 725.111, 726.102)

### 4.17 Firms storing processed or unprocessed producer owned tobacco.

To maintain records as required in sections cited, in addition to records required by 7 CFR 725.105.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years. 7 CFR 725.103, 725.104, 726.106

### 4.18 Persons engaged in more than one business relating to tobacco.

To keep separate records for each business as required by regulations.

Retention period: <sup>1</sup> 3 years after end of marketing year. 7 CFR 724.102, 725.106, 726.97 (retention: 724.105, 725.111, 726.102)



## 4.19-4.26 [Reserved]

## 4.27 Wheat producers, warehousemen, elevator operators, feeders, processors or transferees, and buyers.

To keep records of wheat transactions as specified in the regulations.

Retention period: 2 calendar years beyond the calendar year in which the marketing year ends. 7 CFR 728.1173, 728.1174, 728.1177

## 4.27a Industrial users of flour second clears.

To maintain accurate records and documents supporting information shown on Form CCC-161 (Industrial Users Production Report and Claim for Refund).

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 777.19

## 4.27b Distributors of flour second clears.

To maintain accurate records and documents, including Forms CCC-165 (Processor Certification) and CCC-165-1 (Flour Second Clears), relating to the sale of flour second clears to industrial users.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 777.20 (retention: 777.19)

## 4.28 Peanut producers.

To keep copies of specified reports on disposition of peanuts produced and marketed.

Retention period: 3 years following end of pertinent marketing year. 7 CFR 729.52 (retention: 729.66)

## 4.29 Peanut buyers.

To keep detailed records of peanuts marketed and sales memoranda with respect to farmers stock peanuts and shelled peanuts purchased from producers.

Retention period: 3 years following end of pertinent marketing year. 7 CFR 729.57 (retention: 729.66)

## 4.30 Peanut shellers.

To maintain detailed records and keep copies of reports pertaining to the shelling of each lot of peanuts (including record of peanuts retained by the sheller) as specified in the regulations.

Retention period: 3 years following end of pertinent marketing year. 7 CFR 729.62 (retention: 729.66)

## 4.31 Rice producers, warehousemen, mill or elevator operators, other processors or transferees, and buyers.

To keep records of rice transactions as prescribed in sections cited.

Retention period: 2 calendar years beyond the calendar year in which the marketing year ends. 7 CFR 730.34, 730.35, 730.38

## 4.32 Importers or persons bringing sugar and liquid sugar into the continental United States from domestic offshore areas and foreign countries.

To keep records of operations and transactions pertaining to sugar and liquid sugar including detailed information for each unit of sugar tested and for each processing facility.

Retention period: 2 years following end of calendar year in which sugar is

See footnote 1 page 11257.

imported or brought into the United States. 7 CFR 810.9

## 4.33 Persons marketing sugar and liquid sugar produced from sugar beets and sugarcane grown in the continental United States and marketing sugar for consumption in Territory of Hawaii and in Puerto Rico.

To keep records of processings, receipts, inventories, and marketings of sugar and liquid sugar.

Retention period: 2 years following the end of the calendar year in which sugar is marketed. 7 CFR 816.8

## 4.34 Persons importing sugar and liquid sugar into the continental United States (including importers, mainland refiners, allottees of offshore domestic sugar quotas, shipping companies, persons engaged in the movement of sugar in interstate and foreign commerce, and surety companies undertaking obligations with respect to imported sugar).

To keep records of receipt, processing, and movement of sugar and liquid sugar and of tests, gallonages, and weights pertaining thereto.

Retention period: 2 years following end of calendar year in which sugar is imported or disposed of. 7 CFR 817.11

## 4.35-4.36 [Reserved]

## 4.37 Processors of sugarcane and blackstrap molasses. [Amended]

To maintain records of original data compiled for reports required.

Retention period: 5 years. 7 CFR 873.40, 874.45

## 4.37a Producers of sugar beets and sugarcane.

To maintain complete wage records of persons employed in the production, cultivation, or harvesting of sugar beets and sugarcane.

Retention period: 3 years from date of filing application for Sugar Act payment. 7 CFR Parts 862, 863, 864, 865

## 5. Commodity Credit Corporation

## 5.1 Warehousemen handling storage agreements for bulk oils.

To maintain inventory and operating records.

Retention period: Not specified. 7 CFR 1424.2

## 5.2 Cottonseed crushers participating in the cottonseed oil and meal purchase program.

To keep complete and detailed records as specified with respect to all purchases of cottonseed and other specified transactions.

Retention period: At least 3 years from the last date any of the products tendered by the crusher have been delivered. 7 CFR 1443.67

## 5.3 [Reserved]

## 5.4 Peanut shellers participating in the peanut price support program.

To keep accounts with respect to the purchase and sale of crop peanuts, including types, grades, quality, weight,

names and addresses of producers and purchasers, and date and place of each transaction.

Retention period: 3 years after final delivery of peanuts to CCC. 7 CFR 1446.19

## 5.5 Mohair producers participating in the payment program for mohair and their marketing agencies. [Amended]

To maintain books, records, and accounts showing the marketing of mohair on which an application for payment is based.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 1468.22

## 5.6 Producers of wool, sheep, and lambs and their marketing agencies participating in price support program. [Amended]

To maintain books, records, and accounts on production of wool, sheep and lambs, and the shearing thereof, and on purchases of lambs on and after April 1, 1956.

Retention period: 3 years after end of specified marketing year. 7 CFR 1472.1351, 1472.1451

## 5.7-5.8 [Reserved]

## 5.9 Handlers, dealers, and warehousemen performing transactions with regard to delivery orders under the livestock feed program.

To maintain books and records which will permit verification of all transactions with regard to delivery orders.

Retention period: At least 3 full years following deliveries against delivery orders (or to be kept longer if requested by the Commodity Credit Corporation). 7 CFR 1475.213

## 5.10 Dealers participating in the Puerto Rican tobacco purchase program.

To keep records with respect to all transactions relating to the tobacco of any crop year during which tobacco is sold to CCC.

Retention period: 3 years after delivery of tobacco to CCC. 7 CFR 1464.60

## 5.11 [Reserved]

## 5.12 Crushers of castor beans participating in the castor oil purchase program.

To maintain books, records, and accounts including name of sellers, date of receipt, and the gross and clean weight, quality and price of each lot of castor bean purchased.

Retention period: At least 3 years from last date any castor oil is delivered by the crusher. 7 CFR 1443.108

## 5.13 Warehousemen handling honey under the price support program.

To maintain inventory and operating records.

Retention period: Not specified. 7 CFR 1434.51

## 5.14-5.17 [Reserved]

## 5.18 Cotton ginners participating in the cottonseed purchase program.

To keep books, records, and accounts for all purchases of cottonseed (including name of producer, date of receipt, weight,



and purchase price of each lot) and other transactions.

Retention period: 3 years from last day any cottonseed is tendered to CCC for purchase under the applicable Participating Ginner's Agreement. 7 CFR 1443.13

**5.19 Cooperative marketing associations participating in the price support program.**

To maintain records showing quantity, quality, and disposition of commodities (cotton, dry edible beans, honey, rice, soybeans, tung oil) eligible for price support received from each member. The same records to be kept for commodities received from nonmembers which are ineligible for price support.

Retention period: Through end of the 5th marketing year following the marketing year for which approval is obtained. 7 CFR 1425.17, 1425.18

**5.20 Exporters participating in the tobacco export program.**

To maintain accurate records (including contracts of purchase, sale, and storage) establishing eligibility of tobacco for export payments made to exporters under the program.

Retention period: 3 years after date of export. 7 CFR 1490.10

**6. Commodity Exchange Authority**

**6.1 Futures commission merchants and clearing organizations of contract markets depositing customers' money, securities, and property.**

To maintain an acknowledgment from a bank, trust company, clearing organization of a contract market, or futures commission merchant that it was informed that the money, securities, and property deposited therein are those of commodity customers and are being held in accord with the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act.

Retention period: 3 years after date of closing of such bank account.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.20 (retention: 1.31)

**6.2 Futures commission merchants and clearing organizations of contract markets depositing obligations purchased with customers' funds.**

To maintain an acknowledgment from a bank, trust company, clearing organization of a contract market, or futures commission merchant that it was informed that the obligations belong to commodity customers and are being held in accord with the provisions of the Commodity Exchange Act.

Retention period: 5 years from date of closing of account.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.26 (retention: 1.31)

**6.3 Futures commission merchants and clearing organizations of contract markets.**

To keep records of obligations and investment securities, date investments made, name of person from or through whom obligations bought, amount of money paid, description of obligations or securities, identity of depositories or other places where such

obligations are segregated, date disposition made and amount received therefor, name of person to or through whom sold.

Clearing organizations receiving documents from members representing investment of customers' funds shall also keep a record showing separately for each member the date on which documents were received from member, description of documents, date on which documents were returned to member, or details of disposition by other means.

Retention period: 5 years after investment liquidated or load paid.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.27 (retention: 1.31)

**6.4 Futures commission merchants.**

To keep a record of the daily computation of money, securities and property which must be segregated for customers.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.32 (retention: 1.31)

**6.5 Futures commission merchants.**

To keep records furnished customers as of close of last business day of each calendar month, or as of any regular monthly date selected showing customer's position in each future brought to the market.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.33 (retention: 1.31)

**6.6 Futures commission merchants.**

To keep copy of confirmation of the execution of any trade originated by controller of accounts.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.33a (retention: 1.31)

**6.7 Futures commission merchants.**

To keep a "point balance" record of all open trades or contracts of customers as of last day of business of each calendar month or any regular monthly date selected.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.34 (retention: 1.31)

**6.8 Futures commission merchants. [Added]**

To maintain ledgers or other similar records, including supporting documents, of transactions affecting assets, liability, income, and expense and capital accounts.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.18 (retention: 1.31)

**6.9 Futures commission merchants and members of contract markets.**

To keep full and complete record of all futures and cash transactions including all orders, trading cards, signature cards, street books, journals, ledgers, canceled checks, copies of confirmations, statements of purchase and sale, together with all other data and memoranda and records of every sort pertaining to cash and future transactions.

<sup>3</sup> After 3 years the person required to keep such books and records may at his option substitute photographic reproductions thereof on film, together with facilities for the projection of such film in a manner which will permit it to be readily inspected or examined. Under certain conditions, microfilm reproductions may immediately be substituted for hard copy. 17 CFR 1.31

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.35 (retention: 1.31)

**6.10 Futures commission merchants and clearing members of contract markets.**

To prepare and keep in permanent form the following: (a) a financial ledger record showing all charges against and credits to each customer's account; (b) a record of transactions showing for each account all commodity futures transactions executed for such account, including date, price, quantity, market, commodity, and future; (c) a record or journal showing for each day complete details of all commodity futures transactions executed, including date, price, quantity, market, commodity, future, and the person for whom such transaction was made (in the case of clearing members, the record or journal should also show the floor broker or floor trader executing each transaction, a symbol indicating the customer type, the opposite broker or floor trader, and the opposite clearing member with whom it was made).

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.35 (retention: 1.31)

**6.11 Futures commission merchants and clearing organizations of contract markets.**

To keep record of all securities and property (other than money) received from customers to margin, guarantee or secure trades and contracts including description of securities and property, name and address of customer, identity of depositories or other places where such securities or property are segregated, date received and returned or otherwise disposed of, including authorization therefor.

Retention period: 5 years from date of return of property.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.36 (retention: 1.31)

**6.12 Futures commission merchants and members of contract markets.**

To keep record showing for each futures account name, address and principal occupation or business of person for whom account is carried and names of persons guaranteeing account or exercising trading control over account.

Retention period: 5 years from date account closed.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.37 (retention: 1.31)

**6.13 Contract markets.**

To keep record of each transaction wherein a member acts for both a buyer and a seller, including the date, price, quantity, kind of commodity, delivery month, by whom executed, and the exact time of execution.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>3</sup> 17 CFR 1.39 (retention: 1.31)

**6.14 Contract markets.**

Must require warehouse operators whose receipts are deliverable in satisfaction of futures contracts made on or subject to the rules of the contract market to keep records showing stocks traded for future delivery on such contract markets, in store by kind, class, and grade, including lots and parcels stored specially or separately.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>9</sup> 17 CFR 1.44 (retention: 1.31)

**6.15 Persons having or controlling a reportable position in commodity futures.**

To keep books and records showing all details of all positions and transactions for future delivery in the commodity on all contract markets and all positions and transactions in the cash commodity, its products, and byproducts.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>9</sup> 17 CFR 18.05 (retention: 1.31)

**6.16 Contract markets.**

To keep record of rule enforcement activities.

Retention period: 5 years.<sup>9</sup> 17 CFR 1.51 (retention: 1.31)

**7. Farmers Home Administration**

**7.1 Individual borrowers and grant recipients of FHA funds.**

To maintain records of the operations to meet requirements of State and local regulations and terms of agreement with FHA and other creditors.

Retention period: Not specified. 7 CFR 1802.24

**7.2 Local organizations obtaining watershed loans and advances under the Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act.**

To maintain accounts and records relating to the installation, operations, and maintenance of works of improvement.

Retention period: 3 years after the year to which such records pertain. 7 CFR 1823.359

**7.3 Rural communities and other associations or organizations of farmers and rural residents obtaining loans and grants for housing, central domestic water systems, waste disposal systems, shift-in-land-use projects and related facilities, and recreational facilities.**

To maintain records of its operations, maintenance, and management of its facility including the establishment and maintenance of financial accounts and records.

Retention period: Until summarized and reflected in the agency's official records and until the requirements of State and local laws and regulations are met. Number of years after this point not specified. 7 CFR 1802.77, Part 1823, App. 2, Item 3, 1823.107, 1823.284

**7.4 Persons receiving community facility loans.**

To maintain books of account and all other records, books, memoranda which support entries in the books of account.

Retention period: At least 3 years. 7 CFR 1823.14

**7.5 Borrowers of Farmers Home Administration guaranteed business and industrial loans. [Added]**

To maintain accounting records satisfactory to the lender and the Farmers Home Administration.

See footnote 2 page 11259.

Retention period: Not specified. 7 CFR 1842.71

**8. Federal Crop Insurance Corporation**

**8.1 Insured under Federal Crop Insurance Corporation.**

To keep records of harvesting, storage, shipments, sale, or other disposition of all barley, dry beans, combined crops, corn, cotton, flax, grain sorghum, oats, peanuts, canning and freezing peas, dry peas, rice, rye, soybeans, sugar beets, sugarcane, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat produced on each insurance unit covered by the contract, and separate records showing the same information for production on any uninsured acreage of the insured crop in the county in which he has an interest.

Retention period: 2 years after time of loss. 7 CFR 401.111, sec. 17

**9. Packers and Stockyards Administration**

**9.1 [Reserved]**

**9.2 Market agencies or licensees selling or buying livestock or live poultry on a commission or agency basis.**

To keep accounts and records in regard to the Custodial Account for Shippers' Proceeds and the Custodial Account for Buyers' Funds.

Retention period: 2 years.<sup>9</sup> 9 CFR 201.42 (retention: 201.50)

**9.3 Market agencies or licensees selling or buying livestock or live poultry on a commission or agency basis.**

To keep available for inspection by owners or consignors or purchasers copies of bills covering charges paid for or on behalf of the owner or consignor which were deducted from the gross proceeds of the sale or added to the purchase price thereof when accounting for the sale or purchase.

Retention period: 2 years.<sup>9</sup> 9 CFR 201.45 (retention: 201.50)

**9.4 Stockyard owners, registrants buying or selling livestock, and licensees buying or selling live poultry.**

To keep (in addition to other necessary records) daily accurate records of purchases, sales, shipments, prices, etc.

Retention period: 2 years.<sup>9</sup> 9 CFR 201.46 (retention: 201.50)

**9.5 Sellers of live poultry under Packers and Stockyards Act regulations.**

To keep copy of ticket prepared by seller at time of sale showing the name of the designated market, the date of the transaction, the names of the seller and buyer, the number of coops, kinds of poultry, price per pound, and such terms and conditions as the parties may agree upon.

Retention period: 2 years.<sup>9</sup> 9 CFR 201.48 (retention: 201.50)

<sup>9</sup> Records shall not be destroyed or disposed of without the consent in writing of the Administrator, Packers and Stockyards Administration, Department of Agriculture. 9 CFR 201.50.

**9.6 Stockyard owners, market agencies, or licensees weighing livestock or live poultry for purposes of purchase or sale under Packers and Stockyards Act regulations.**

To keep copy of scale ticket of weighing showing for both livestock and live poultry, name of agency performing the service, date of weighing, number of the scale or other information identifying the scale, name of seller, name of buyer, name of consignor, or understandable abbreviations of such names; in case of livestock, also the number of head, kind, and actual weight, the amount of dockage and name or initials of person weighing it; and, in case of live poultry, also, number of coops weighed, the gross, tare, and net weights, and the name or initials of person operating scale at time of weighing.

Retention period: 2 years.<sup>9</sup> 9 CFR 201.49 (retention: 201.50)

**9.7 Stockyard owners, market agencies, or licensees who weigh livestock or live poultry for purposes of purchase and sale under Packers and Stockyards Act regulations. [Amended]**

To keep one copy of form report of tests and inspections of scales and shall cause one copy to be kept by the agency conducting the test and inspection of the scales (a third copy to the Area Supervisor of the Service).

Retention period: 2 years.<sup>9</sup> 9 CFR 201.74, 201.106 (retention: 201.50, 201-101)

**9.8 Authorized State agencies and livestock associations under Packers and Stockyards Act regulations.**

To keep adequate records showing in detail the income derived from the collection of authorized fees, the disbursement of such funds as expenses for conducting the services, the inspections performed and the results thereof, including records showing a full description of brands, marks, and other identifying characteristics of inspected livestock; and currently maintain records of the brands, marks, and other identifying characteristics of livestock located in the State from which such agency or association will operate and with reference to which the authorization has been granted.

Retention period: Not specified.<sup>9</sup> 9 CFR 201.89

**9.9 Packers subject to the provisions of the Packers and Stockyards Act.**

To retain for the specified period of time the following records:

(a) Cutting tests; departmental transfers; buyers' estimates; drive sheets; scale tickets received from others; inventory and products in storage; receiving records; trial balances; departmental overhead or expense recapitulations; bank statements, reconciliations and deposit slips; production or sale tonnage reports (including recapitulations and summaries of routes, branches, plants, etc.); buying or selling pricing instructions and price lists; correspondence, telegrams, teletype communications and

memoranda relating to matters other than contracts, agreements, purchase or sales invoices, or claims or credit memoranda.

(b) Kill sheets, lot sheets or carcass graded cost sheets; carcass hot weight sheets and carcass test cost sheets by lots for purchases of livestock on a grade and yield or grade or yield basis; contracts and agreements; purchase invoices; sales invoices; freight bills, bills of lading or shipping tickets; scale tickets and weight records issued or prepared by the packer; cash sales receipts and memoranda; claims and credit memoranda; canceled checks and drafts; check stubs or vouchers; correspondence, telegrams, teletype communications, and memoranda relating to contracts, agreements, purchase or sales invoices, or claims or credit memoranda.

(c) Departmental statements and summaries; balance sheets and profit and loss or operating statements.

Retention period: (a) 1 year; (b) 2 years; (c) 3 years. 9 CFR 203.4

**9.10 Stockyard owners, market agencies, dealers and licensees subject to the provisions of the Packers and Stockyards Act.**

To maintain records of items listed in section cited.

Retention period: 2 full calendar years, or longer if directed by the Administrator. 9 CFR 201.50

**9.11 Packers and dealers of live poultry under the Packers and Stockyards Act.**

To keep records listed in the section cited.

Retention period: 2 years. 9 CFR 201.101

**10. Office of the Secretary**

**10.1 Educational institutions having negotiated research agreements with the Department of Agriculture.**

To maintain records with respect to status of project, expenditures, separate records of expenditures for funds provided from other sources, and accounting records, all to be compatible with the Department's and institutions' administrative and fiscal processes.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under the agreement. 41 CFR 4-3.5108, 4-7.5101-9 (retention: 4-7.5101-10)

**10.2 State agencies having contracts or agreements for relocation assistance projects.**

To maintain records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 21.909

**11. Export Marketing Service [Transferred to I 1]**

**12. Food and Nutrition Service**

**12.1 Cooperating State agencies, school food authorities, and food service management companies participating in the National School Lunch program. [Amended]**

To maintain records as specified in the regulations.

Retention period: 3 years after the end of the Federal fiscal year to which they pertain. 7 CFR 210.8, 210.14, 210.15, 210.16, 240.7

**12.2 Participants in the special food service program for children. [Amended]**

(a) *Food service management companies*—To maintain records supported by invoices, receipts, and other evidence pertaining to service institution's feeding operations.

(b) *Service institutions*—To maintain food service operations, including meals, program receipts, and program expenditures for food, labor, and all other costs.

Retention period: (a) 3 years after end of fiscal year; (b) 3 years and 3 months after end of fiscal year, except for non-food assistance records which are to be maintained for 5 years. 7 CFR 225.7b, 225.7c, 225.18, 225.19

**12.3 Cooperating State agencies, school food authorities, child care institutions, and food service management companies participating in the Special Milk program.**

To maintain records as specified in the regulations.

Retention period: 3 years after the end of the Federal fiscal year to which they pertain. 7 CFR 215.7, 215.11, 215.12

**12.4 Distributing, subdividing, and recipient agencies distributing food commodities donated for use in school lunch programs, for training students in home economics, in summer camps for children, by needy Indians on reservations, in institutions, and management companies pertaining to the feeding operations of the institutions, in State correctional institutions for minors, in nutrition programs for the elderly, and in assistance of other needy persons.**

To maintain records relating to receipt, disposal, and inventory of commodities, including records with respect to the receipt, and disbursement of funds arising from, or federally disbursed for, operation of the distributing program; also, to maintain records on all activities under the Supplemental Food Program.

Retention period: 3 years from the close of the Federal fiscal year to which the records pertain. 7 CFR 250.6, 250.8, 250.14, 250.15, 251.9

**12.5 Cooperating State agencies, school food authorities, and food service management companies participating in the school breakfast program. [Amended]**

To maintain accounts and records as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: 3 years after the end of the Federal fiscal year to which they pertain. 7 CFR 220.7, 220.24, 220.25, 240.7

**12.6 State agencies participating in the food stamp program.**

To keep such records, microfilms, or approved lists in lieu of records, and submit such reports and other information as may from time to time be required by FNS.

Retention period: (a) For unlisted records, microfilms, or lists in lieu of records, 3 years from month of origin of such records, or longer if instructed in writing by FNS or the Department; (b) for records which have been microfilmed, no retention period after required reconciliation and microfilming; (c) for records covered by an approved list, 1 year after month of execution, or longer if instructed in writing by FNS or the Department. 7 CFR 271.1

**12.6a State agencies participating in the food stamp program. [Added]**

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other records pertinent to FNS program funds or negotiated contracts exceeding \$2,500 thereunder.

Retention period: 3 years, or longer if instructed in writing by FNS or the Department, and/or as qualified in section cited. 7 CFR 275.4

**12.7 States participating in emergency food assistance for victims of major disasters.**

To keep records of information as required by the Food and Nutrition Service.

Retention period: Not specified. 7 CFR 274.7

**12.8 School food authorities participating in the National School Lunch program or receiving federally donated commodities for school lunch programs.**

To keep records of hearings on applications which families make for free or reduced price lunches for children.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 245.7

**12.9 Cooperating State agencies, school food authorities, and service institutions participating in the nonfood assistance program.**

To maintain records as specified in the regulations.

Retention period: 3 to 5 years after the end of the Federal fiscal year to which they pertain. 7 CFR 220.16, 220.23-220.25, 225.15, 225.17, 225.18

**12.10 States participating in temporary emergency food assistance for victims of other than major disasters.**

To keep records of information as required by the Food and Nutrition Service.

Retention period: Not specified. 7 CFR 274.14

**12.11 State and local health agencies participating in the special supplemental food program for women, infants, and children. [Amended]**

To maintain financial, food, medical, informed consent, civil rights, and reports records as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: 3 years following end of Federal fiscal year to which they pertain, or until resolution of an audit or of any litigation. 7 CFR 246.11

**12.12 Service institutions participating in the Special Food Service Program for Children or receiving federally donated commodities. [Added]**

To keep records of hearings on applications which families make for free or reduced price lunches for children.

Retention period: 3 years. 7 CFR 244.5



### 13. Statistical Reporting Service [Transferred to 11.2]

## II. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

### 1. Economic Development Administration

#### 1.1 Recipients of loans and grants for public work and development facilities projects.

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records relating to the project.

Retention period: At least 3 years from date of submission of final expenditure report or longer if audit findings have not been resolved; 3 years after final disposition for nonexpendable property; period required by State or local law for nonconstruction loans or grants or contracts for less than \$100,000. 13 CFR 305.93

#### 1.2 Recipients of grants for technical assistance.

To maintain (a) financial records disclosing the amount and disposition of any funds applied to the project and terms and conditions upon which such grants-in-aid were made; and (b) project control records, where applicable, reflecting work progress; and indicating its relationship to estimated costs and schedules.

Retention period: Until completion of the purpose or undertaking for which such funds were used, or until final disbursement is made by EDA, whichever is later, and for at least 3 years thereafter. 13 CFR 307.16

#### 1.3 Technical assistance and research contractors and subcontractors.

To maintain (a) progress control records reflecting acquisition, work progress, expenditures and commitments indicating relationship to established costs and schedules; and (b) written financial records establishing compliance to requirement of the act and terms and conditions of contract or subcontract.

Retention period: At least 3 years after final payment. 13 CFR 307.17

#### 1.4 Recipients of financial assistance (including contractors and subcontractors).

To maintain financial records of amount and disposition of funds, total cost of project or undertaking, amount and nature of portion of cost supplied by other sources; and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

Retention period: Not specified. 13 CFR 305.96, 309.9

#### 1.5 Recipients of loans and grants (non-discrimination records).

To maintain timely, complete, and accurate compliance records for submission to EDA officials at such times and in such form and containing such information as the responsible EDA official may determine to be necessary for as-

certaining whether the recipient has complied or is complying with section 112 of Public Law 92-65 of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1971 (nondiscrimination on the ground of sex).

Retention period: Not specified. 13 CFR 311.47

#### 1.6 Recipients of adjustment grants under title IX under the Public Works and Economic Development Act. [Added]

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to a grant program.

Retention period: 3 years except that (a) records shall be maintained until audit findings are resolved, (b) records for nonexpendable property acquired with Federal grant funds shall be retained for 3 years after final disposition, and (c) the retention requirement is not applicable to the grantee if the grant records are transferred to or maintained by the Federal grantor agency. 13 CFR 308.28(c)

### 2. Domestic and International Business Administration

#### ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE

#### 2.1 Firms receiving adjustment assistance under the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.

To keep records of all transactions relating to the receipt, disbursement, and utilization of assistance received.

Retention period: 3 years following completion of adjustment assistance proposal or until loans called for therein have been repaid, whichever date is later. 15 CFR 500.50

#### INDUSTRIAL MOBILIZATION

#### 2.2 Persons in the United States participating in transactions covered by DPS Regulation 2.

To keep records of receipts and deliveries in sufficient detail to permit the determination, after audit, of compliance of each transaction with provisions of DPS Regulation 2 (Operations of the Priorities and Allocations Systems between Canada and the United States).

Retention period: At least 3 years. 32A CFR Ch. VI, DPS Reg. 2, sec. 7(a)

#### 2.3 Individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, or any other organized groups of persons participating in any transaction covered by Defense Materials System Regulation 1, as amended July 1, 1974. [Amended]

To keep accurate and complete records of each such transaction, including all rated orders, ACM orders and directives received by such persons, copies of all rated orders and ACM orders placed by such persons, records of purchases, receipts, inventories, production, use, sales, and deliveries of all materials acquired by means of priority, allotment or directive assistance, and records of sales and deliveries of all materials sold or delivered by such persons pursuant

to rated orders, ACM orders and directives. Records shall be maintained in sufficient detail to permit the determination, after audit, whether each transaction complies with the provisions of DMS Reg. 1, as amended July 1, 1974.

Retention period: For at least 3 years. 32A CFR Ch. VI, DMS Reg. 1, sec. 20

#### 2.4 Individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, or any other organized groups of persons participating in any transaction covered by DPS Regulation 1, DMS Order 1, and DMS Order 3. [Amended]

To keep accurate and complete records of receipts, deliveries, inventories, production, and use, in sufficient detail to permit the determination, after audit, whether each transaction complies with the provisions of DPS Reg. 1—Basic Rules of the Priorities System; DMS Order 1—Iron and Steel; and DMS Order 3—Aluminum, as applicable to such transaction.

Retention period: For at least 3 years. 32A CFR Ch. VI, DPS Reg. 1, sec. 25; DMS Order 1, sec. 17(a); DMS Order 3, sec. 15(a)

#### 2.5 Individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, or any other organized groups of persons participating in any transaction covered by DPS Order 1.

To keep accurate and complete records of rated orders and directives received and monthly records of production, production schedules and deliveries in sufficient detail to permit the determination, after audit, whether each transaction complies with the provisions of DPS Order 1—Metalworking Machines.

Retention period: For at least 3 years. 32A CFR Ch. VI, DPS Order 1, sec. 8(a)

#### 2.6 Individuals, corporations, partnerships, associations, or any other organized groups of persons participating in transactions covered by DMS Order 2—Nickel Alloys and DPS Order 2—Nickel. [Amended]

To keep accurate and complete records of receipts and deliveries in sufficient detail to permit the determination, after audit, of compliance of each transaction with the provisions of DMS Order 2—Nickel Alloys and DPS Order 2—Nickel.

Retention period: At least 3 years. 32A CFR Ch. VI, DMS Order 2, sec. 13(a); DPS Order 2, sec. 6(a)

#### 2.7 Producers, distributors, and users of copper controlled materials, intermediate shapes, and copper raw materials. (DMS Order 4—Copper and Copper-base Alloys).

To keep accurate and complete records of purchases, receipts, inventories, production, use, sales and deliveries of copper controlled materials, intermediate shapes, and copper raw materials in sufficient detail to permit the determination, after audit, whether each such transaction complies with the provisions of DMS Order 4—Copper and Copper-base Alloys. Such records shall include, but shall not be limited to, all authorized



controlled material orders (ACM), rated orders and directives received by such persons, and copies of all authorized controlled material orders (ACM), and rated orders placed by such persons.

Retention period: At least 3 years. 32A CFR Ch. VI, DMS Order 4, sec. 12

#### EXPORT ADMINISTRATION

**2.8 Holders of International Import Certificates** selling or transferring commodities covered by such certificates.

To maintain written acceptance by the purchaser or transferee of all obligations imposed under the Export Administration regulations of the United States.

Retention period: 2 years.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 368.2

**2.9 Executors of International Import Certificates** where resale or transfer of commodities covered by Import Certificate occurs before delivery.

To maintain written acceptance by purchaser or transferee of obligation to provide delivery verification.

Retention period: 2 years.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 368.3

**2.10 Exporter of commodities** related to nuclear weapons, nuclear explosive devices, or nuclear testing.

To keep copies of exporter's letter of inquiry and manufacturer's reply regarding use of commodities.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 378.2 (retention: 387.11)

**2.11 Applicants for export licenses.**

To keep documents constituting evidence of an order and of facts relating to the purchase transaction as specified in section cited.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 372.6 (retention: 387.11)

**2.12 Foreign importers of aircraft or vessel repair parts.**

To keep records of commodities imported from the U.S. and supplied abroad to vessels or aircraft.

Retention period: 2 years from, date the commodities are supplied to a vessel or aircraft.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 373.8

**2.13 Exporter to a foreign distributor.**

(a) *Exporters*—To retain copies of validated or rejected Forms FC-143 and 243, and all other forms, documents, correspondence, memoranda, books, and other records relating to exports under the Form FC-243 procedure.

<sup>4</sup> Complete and accurate reproductions may be substituted for documents required to be retained under Export Administration Regulations after 12 months from beginning of required retention period, provided facilities for location and inspection are available at the place of retention. 15 CFR 387.11

(b) *Foreign distributor*—To retain copies of Form FC-243 and records of distribution, sale, or reexportation from a foreign-based stock under this procedure.

Retention period: 2 years (a) from date of validated or rejected forms, and (b) from whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 373.4 (retention: 387.11)

**2.14 Applicants for a Periodic Requirements and Time Limit Licenses.**

To keep records of the documentary evidence of the prescribed relationship with each consignee.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 373.5, 373.6 (retention: 387.11)

**2.15 Forwarding agents** receiving copies of commercial invoices not containing destination control statement.

To keep record of corrected entry or of notification to exporter of obligation and exporter's reply of compliance therewith.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 386.6 (retention: 387.11)

**2.16 Transferors and transferees of export licenses.**

To keep records of all documents evidencing the order covered by these licenses.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 372.13

**2.17 Exporters or agents.**

To keep records of export transactions, exports and reexports.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 387.11

**2.18 Loan or sale of commodities by airlines.**

To keep records of commodities imported from the U.S. and lent or sold to another airline without profit.

Retention period: 2 years from date of transaction. 15 CFR 376.8

**2.19 Carriers releasing shipment without receiving a bill of lading containing notice of prohibition against diversion.**

To secure a receipted copy of the written notice omitted from the bill of lading from party taking custody of the shipment.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 386.6 (retention: 387.11)

**2.20 Exporters of certain kinds of technical data.**

To secure and retain a written assurance from the consignee regarding use of the data and its direct product.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 379.4 (retention: 387.11)

**2.21 Exporters and distributors of commodities under distribution licenses.**

To keep (a) one copy of each validated or rejected Form FC 1143; (b) all other forms, documents, correspondence, memoranda, books, and other records relating to any export from the United States under a distribution license; (c) all records regarding a sale or reexport by a distributor who is an approved consignee; (d) the original of Swiss Blue Import Certificate and reproduced copies of the original of the Yugoslav End Use Certificates.

Retention period: 2 years (a) from date of validation or rejection; (b) from whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction; (c) from date of sale or reexport; and (d) from the date the commodities are distributed.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 373.3 (retention: 387.11)

**2.22 U.S. exporters, foreign-based service facilities, and foreign manufacturers operating under the Service Supply Procedure.**

To keep records of all exports and reexports under the Service Supply Procedure.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 373.7 (retention: 387.11)

**2.23 Exporters of commodities to be returned to the United States.**

To keep records of temporary exports to be returned to the United States as well as Customs Entry Number or any other evidence of disposition of commodities exported.

Retention period: 2 years from date of return of commodities of other disposition.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 371.22 (retention: 387.11)

**2.24 Forwarding agents for exporters operating under the Shippers Export Declaration.**

To maintain the power-of-attorney or other authorization as well as redelegations by the forwarding agent.

Retention period: 2 years after the last action taken. 15 CFR 386.3

**2.25 Exporters reexporting commodities exported under general license.**

To maintain reexport authorization document.

Retention period: 2 years from, whichever is later, date of exportation, reexportation, transshipment, diversion, or other termination of the transaction.<sup>4</sup> 15 CFR 374.7 (retention: 387.11)

**2.26-2.30 [Reserved]**

**FOREIGN-TRADE ZONES**

**2.31 Grantees of foreign-trade zones.**

To maintain records required under the Uniform System of Accounts, Records, and Reports.

Retention period: 5 years after the merchandise covered by such records has been forwarded from the zone. 15 CFR 400.1014

**SHIPPING RESTRICTIONS**

**2.32 Ship and aircraft owners, masters, officers, employees and agents participating in transportation.**

To retain records of voyages and/or shipments in sufficient detail to permit an audit to determine if the provisions of orders T-1 and T-2 (Shipping restrictions) have been carried out. No changes in the records customarily maintained are required provided such records supply an adequate basis for audit. Records may be retained in microfilm or other photographic copies instead of the originals.

Retention period: At least 2 years. 32A CFR Ch. VII, T-1, sec. 4; T-2, sec. 5

**2.33 Persons transporting commodities to and from Southern Rhodesia.**

To retain records of shipments in sufficient detail to permit an audit that will determine, for each transaction, that the provisions of 15 CFR Part 11 have been met. Records may be microfilmed or photographic copies made.

Retention period: At least 2 years. 15 CFR 11.5

**3. Assistant Secretary for Science and Technology**

**3.1 State agencies or institutions receiving financial assistance under the State Technical Services Act of 1965.**

To maintain records and documentation (e.g., vouchers, payrolls, invoices, contracts) relating to grant and amount, nature, and identification of funds supplied from non-Federal sources.

Retention period: Until audit has been conducted by the Department and all questions arising therefrom are resolved. 15 U.S.C. 1368

**3.2 [Transferred to II 7.1]**

**4. [Reserved]**

**5. Maritime Administration**

**5.1 General agents (shipping companies) or their subcontractors and berth agents.**

To keep books, records, documents and accounts (which shall be the property of the U.S.), relating to the activities, maintenance and business of vessels covered by or involving transactions related to Service Agreements as prescribed in AGE-1—General Agents, Agents and Berth Agents.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, AGE-1, sec. 2(a), General Agency Agreement, Art. 3 (g)(1) and Art. 14; sec. 2(b) Berth Agency Agreement, Art. 3(e)(1) and Art. 14

**5.3 Agents entering into service agreements.**

To keep separate sets of books of accounts to record the various transactions in connection with procedural rules for financial transactions under agency agreements.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, FIS-1, sec. 1

**5.3 Agents entering into service agreements.**

To keep the originals of all documents, at his principal office, including authorizations, for facilities, services and supplies and complete tariffs and port schedules covering charges at domestic and foreign ports incident to the operation of the vessels assigned under the procedural rules for financial transactions under agency agreements.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, FIS-1, secs. 9 and 12

**5.4 General agents.**

To prepare monthly invoices for husbanding and other compensation earned during preceding month under the applicable provisions of NSA Order No. 47 (AGE-4) and record amounts of compensation paid in agency account books.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, FIS-2, sec. 3(a)(1) and sec. 5

**5.5 General agents.**

To keep originals of statements or credit memoranda for return premiums for all vessels insured with Underwriters pursuant to INS-1-Maritime Protection and Indemnity Insurance Instructions Under General Agency and Berth Agency Agreements.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, INS-1, sec. 7(b)

**5.6 General agents.**

To keep records to account, if required, for the purchase, delivery to the Master, receipts from sales, condemnations, transfers and all other transactions in connection with slop chests.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, OPR-1, sec. 2(e)

**5.7 Masters.**

To keep records and logs disclosing receipts for the quantities of slop chest items delivered aboard ship and for losses sustained due to fire, water, or other damage which renders articles unsaleable.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, OPR-1, sec. 3 (d) and (e)

**5.8 General agents.**

To keep a copy of each Job Order, Supplemental Job Order or WORKSMAL REP Contracts for the maintenance and repair of vessels when work awarded by General Agents.

\* After audit by the General Accounting Office, the Maritime Administration will take custody of the records.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, SRM-5

**5.9 General agents.**

To keep records and supporting documents pertaining to repairs and equipment purchased for repairs to ships so that reports may be made to the Maritime Administration.

Retention period: Until completion of audit.\* 32A CFR Ch. XVIII, SRM-2, sec. 4; SRM-3, sec. 3(d); SRM-4, sec. 2; SRM-5, sec. 3(a) and sec. 19

**5.10 Charterers of Government-owned dry-cargo vessels.**

To keep books, records, and accounts, required under Clause 37(1), Part II, of Form 705 charter; section 705 of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936.

Retention period: 3 years after a release or final settlement is completed between the Maritime Administration and the charterer. 46 CFR 221.13

**5.11 [Reserved]**

**5.12 Operators of operating-differential subsidized vessels.**

To keep copy of Form MA-140, Repair Summary (together with the letter and documents pertinent thereto) for each terminated voyage.

Retention period: Not less than 6 years after audit and approval by the Maritime Administration and Maritime Subsidy Board of a final accounting for the last year of a recapture period and settlement of such a recapture period. 46 CFR 272.7

**5.13 Operating-differential subsidy contractors, and such affiliates, domestic agents, subsidiaries, or holding companies connected with, or directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by, such contractors. [Amended]**

To keep its books, records, and accounts, as the Maritime Administration shall require, relating to the maintenance, operation, and servicing of the vessels, services, routes, and lines.

Retention period: In accordance with the provisions of 46 CFR 380.24. 46 CFR 282.1, 292.3

**5.14 Operating-differential subsidy contractors.**

To keep records supporting entries to notes and accounts receivable from officers and employees and subsidiary accounts.

Retention period: In accordance with the provisions of 46 CFR 380.24. 46 CFR 282.364

**5.15 Contractors and subcontractors.**

To keep accounts, books, documents, memoranda, minutes and records of every kind involving cost of performing a contract or subcontract subject to inspection and audit by the Administration.

Retention period: 2 years after the final determination by the Maritime Administration. 46 CFR 285.5

**5.16 Contractors and subcontractors.**

To keep books and records in such manner that a proper determination of profit can be made therefrom.

Retention period: 2 years after the contractor or subcontractor has made payment of excess profits as determined by the Maritime Administration. 46 CFR 285.35

**5.17 Operators of operating-differential subsidy agreements and depositories.**

To keep certified copies of resolutions authorizing the establishment of special and capital reserve funds and such other accounts established in connection therewith.

Retention period: In accordance with the provisions of 46 CFR 380.24. 46 CFR 286.2

**5.18 Taxpayers establishing construction reserve funds.**

To keep records and make such additional reports as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue or the Maritime Administration may require.

Retention period: 6 months after the termination or closing out of the reserve fund. 46 CFR 287.26

**5.18a Taxpayers establishing construction reserve funds; depositories.**

To keep resolutions in connection with the establishment and maintenance of the construction reserve fund under agreement with the depository.

Retention period: 2 years after a final release or settlement agreement is completed between the Maritime Administration/Maritime Subsidy Board and the taxpayer. 46 CFR 287.6

**5.19 Operators of operating-differential subsidy agreements.**

To keep all working papers (irrespective of by whom prepared) in support of the various statements comprising annual and final accountings.

Retention period: In accordance with the provisions of 46 CFR 380.24. 46 CFR 292.8

**5.20 [Reserved]****5.21 Purchasers of war-built vessels.**

To keep books, records and accounts available for examination and audit as may be required by the Maritime Administration.

Retention period: Until a final release or settlement agreement is completed between the Maritime Administration and the purchaser. 46 CFR 299.21

**5.22 Charterers of war-built vessels.**

To keep books, records and accounts relating to the vessel in such form as the Maritime Administration may prescribe available for examination and audit.

Retention period: 2 years after final release or settlement agreement is completed between the Maritime Administration and the charterer. 46 CFR 299.31

**5.23 Charterers of war-built vessels, Government-owned dry-cargo vessels, and war-built dry-cargo vessels.**

To keep books, records and accounts relating to the management, operations,

conduct of the business of and maintenance of the vessels covered by the agreement in accordance with the "Uniform System of Accounts" and under such regulations as may be prescribed by the owner: *Provided*, That if the Charterer is subject to the jurisdiction of the Interstate Commerce Commission, the Administration will not require the duplication of books, records and accounts required to be kept in some other form by the Interstate Commerce Commission.

Retention period: 2 years after final release or settlement agreement is completed between the Maritime Administration and the charterer. 46 CFR 299.39, 299.130, 299.202

**5.24 Charterers of war-built vessels.**

To keep cost records or other sound accounting evidence for purpose of supporting claims, if any, for post-redelivery overhead expenses.

Retention period: 2 years after final release or settlement agreement is completed between the Maritime Administration and the charterer. 46 CFR 299.48, 299.52, 299.53

**5.25 Underwriting agents under war risk insurance program for hull, P & I and second seamen.**

To keep a full and complete record of all applications, binders and policies, and also record all premiums, charges or deposits required by the terms of the binders or policies; and books, records and accounts covering the operations and activities under the Underwriting Agency Agreement, which shall be the property of the United States represented by the Maritime Administrator.

Retention period: Until a release is granted by the Maritime Administration, at which time the Maritime Administration will take custody of the records. 46 CFR 308.8

**5.26 Those assured under war risk cargo insurance program.**

To keep books, records and accounts in such form and manner that all information available to the assured as to the amounts at risk and the amounts of losses incurred and premiums due can be readily ascertained therefrom by the Maritime Administrator.

Retention period: Until a release is granted by the Maritime Administration, at which time the Maritime Administration will take custody of the records. 46 CFR 308.517

**5.27 Underwriting agents under war risk cargo insurance program.**

To keep a full and complete record of all applications, binders, and policies, and also record all premiums, charges, collateral deposit funds and surety bonds required by the terms of the binders and policies; and books, records and accounts covering the operations and activities under the Underwriting Agency Agreement, which shall be the property of the United States represented by the Maritime Administrator.

Retention period: Until a release is granted by the Maritime Administration, at which time the Maritime Administra-

tion will take custody of the records. 46 CFR 308.548

**5.28 State maritime schools.**

To keep records pertaining to the schools, its officers, instructors, crew, cadets, training vessels and shore bases. The schools shall also maintain records of cadet enrollments, reenrollments, absences with or without leave, hospitalizations, disenrollments, graduations, and other analogous data.

Retention period: Not specified. 46 CFR 310.3

**5.29 Clearing agents under war risk cargo insurance programs.**

To keep a complete, separate system of books, records and accounts covering its operation and activities under this agreement, including a record of all statements, vouchers and other information received by it from the underwriting agents which shall be the property of the United States represented by the Maritime Administrator.

Retention period: During the period of the agreement and up to 36 months after its termination and thereafter until final settlement of any outstanding claims against the Administrator by holders of policies issued by the underwriting agents. 46 CFR 308.551

**5.30 Operators under title VI and VII, Merchant Marine Act, 1936.**

To keep varied records created while under contract with the Maritime Administration/Maritime Subsidy Board.

Retention period: In accordance with the provisions of sections cited. 46 CFR 380.20-380.24

**6. Office of the General Counsel [Amended]****6.1 Persons in the United States making foreign direct investments.**

To keep within the United States a full and accurate record of each transaction subject to the provisions of 15 CFR Part 1000, whether effected pursuant to authorization or otherwise, and of every other transaction with an affiliated foreign national.

Retention period: 3 years. 15 CFR 1000.601

**6.2 Persons required to make reports and persons aiding in preparing such reports.**

To preserve all working papers (irrespective of by whom prepared) used in preparation of reports required under 15 CFR 1020.121(a) or 1000.602(b), all exhibits, all schedules, and all attachments to such papers, and all books and all records related to such reports or to such other papers, that were prepared in the ordinary course of business.

Retention period: 3 years. CFR 1020-121(b)

**7. National Bureau of Standards. [Added]****7.1 Manufacturers participating in the voluntary labeling program for household appliances and equipment.**

To maintain measurement data required for inclusion on label.



**RECORD RETENTION GUIDE**

Retention period: 2 years after model of appliance or equipment is no longer manufactured. 15 CFR 9.5

**8. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration**

**8.1 Licensees on whale catchers and factory ships, and at land stations.**

To maintain records of detailed information of the killing, capturing, and delivery of whales and a detailed record of whales received and processed.

Retention period: 6 months following the end of the calendar year to which the records apply. 50 CFR 230.30, 230.31, 230.32 (retention: 230.34)

**8.2 Persons engaged in weather modification or related activities.**

To maintain daily record of activities, name and address of person operating weather modification apparatus, and such other records as required by sections cited.

Retention period: 5 years. 15 CFR 908.8, 908.9, 908.11

**8.3 Recipients of fishing vessel mortgage insurance.**

To maintain books of account and submit periodic reports as required by the Secretary of Commerce.

Retention period: End of period during which insurance is in force. 50 CFR 255.4

**8.4 Masters or operators of fishing vessels holding shrimp fishing permits. [Added]**

To maintain an accurate log of fishing operations showing vessel name, official number, port of departure and date, port of arrival and date, net size, captain's name and number in crew, fishing area, fishing time, and date, and shrimp catch for each day fished.

Retention period: Not specified. 50 CFR 245.7

**8.5 Persons with permits to engage in activities involving the endangered wildlife species. [Added]**

To maintain records of any taking, possession, transportation, sale, purchase, barter, exportation, or importation, including names and addresses of persons involved in such transaction, date of transaction, and such other information as may be required.

Retention period: 5 years. 50 CFR 220.46

**8.6 Operators of fishing vessels possessing certificate of inclusion to take marine mammals incidental to fishing operations. [Added]**

To maintain logs of incidental take of marine mammals including location, time and date of death or injury; identity and number of marine mammals killed or injured; and a description of the circumstances.

Retention period: Not specified. 50 CFR 216.24

**8.7 Masters of shipping vessels engaged in yellowfin tuna fishing in the regulatory area of the Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission. [Revised]**

To keep an accurate log of all fishing operations, including the date, locality,

and estimated quantity of tuna fish and other marketable fish, by species which are taken on board.

Retention period: Not specified. 50 CFR 280.11

**8.8 State fishery agencies or other non-Federal interests receiving Federal assistance under the Anadromous Fish Act of 1965.**

To maintain records of accounts and reports, with supporting documentation thereto.

Retention period: 3 years following final payment. 50 CFR 401.15

**8.9 [Reserved]**

**8.10 Purchasers of any regulated species of fish taken by a U.S. fishing vessel within the regulatory area of the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. [Revised]**

To keep records of each purchase of any regulated species of fish taken by a U.S. fishing vessel within the regulatory area of the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, including haddock, ocean perch, halibut, grey sole, dabs, Greenland halibut, cod, yellowtail flounder, pollock, white hake, black back or lemon sole, silver hake, red hake, herring, and mackerel.

Retention period: Not specified. 50 CFR 240.4, 242.8

**8.11 Masters or operators of vessels over 50 gross tons fishing for regulated species within the regulatory area of the International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries. [Revised]**

To keep an accurate log of all fishing operations, including details of type of gear used, locality and duration of fishing, and estimated poundage of each species taken at each retrieval of gear.

Retention period: Not specified. 50 CFR 240.4, 242.8

**8.12 Masters or operators of vessels holding Pacific halibut fisheries license or permit.**

To keep an accurate log of all fishing operations, including the date, locality, amount of gear used, and amount of halibut taken daily in each locality.

Retention period: 2 years. 50 CFR 301.7

**8.13 Halibut dealers.**

To keep records of each purchase or receipt of halibut, showing date, locality, name of vessel, firm or corporation purchased or received from and amount in pounds according to trade categories of the halibut and other species landed therewith.

Retention period: 2 years. 50 CFR 301.8

**8.14 Factory whaling ships and land stations.**

To enter immediately in a permanent record the information reported by radio on whales taken by whale catchers, as prescribed in 50 CFR 351.13 (c), and other data, as prescribed in paragraph (d), when it becomes available.

Retention period: Permanent. 50 CFR 351.13

**9. Regional Action Planning Commissions**

**9.1 Recipients of grants—financial records.**

To keep and preserve on account of any grant under secs. 505 and 509 of the Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, as amended, full written records, accurately disclosing the amount and the disposition by such recipients of the proceeds of any such assistance, together with the amounts and dispositions of other funds applied to the project, all as shall adequately establish a compliance with the requirements of the act or acts involved and the terms and conditions upon which such financial assistance was made.

Retention period: Until completion of all work performed in connection with the project, or until final disbursement has been made by the Government, whichever is later, and at least 3 years thereafter. 13 CFR Part 500

**10. United States Travel Service**

**10.1 States or private or nonprofit organizations receiving Federal grants for travel promotion projects.**

To maintain all books, documents, papers, and records relating to the project.

Retention period: 3 years unless extended by the Assistant Secretary for Tourism. 15 CFR 1200.5 (retention: 1200.7)

**11. Bureau of the Census**

**11.1 Exporters, their agents, and owners and operators of exporting carriers.**

To retain all shipping documents, invoices, orders, packing lists, correspondence, and other documentation as required by 15 CFR 30.7 and 30.8.

Retention period: 3 years subsequent to exportation. 15 CFR 30.11

**III. DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE**

**1. Department of the Air Force**

**1.1 Contractors' flight operating procedures and flight crews.**

To keep records of each flight crew member and policy and flight operating procedures.

Retention period: Not specified. 32 CFR 860.5

**2. Department of the Army [Deleted]**

**3. Defense Civil Preparedness Agency**

**3.1 Contractors with federally assisted contracts.**

To maintain payroll and other related records during the course of the work for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work.

Retention period: 3 years. 32 CFR 1808.4

**3.2 State or State agencies receiving Federal contributions for civil defense equipment and construction.**

To maintain books, records, and documents relating to such contributions.

Retention period: 3 years following completion of the approved project and for nonexpendable property records, 3



years after final disposition. 32 CFR 1801.6, 1812.16

**3.3 State or State agencies receiving financial contributions for personnel and administrative expenses.**

To keep books, records, papers, and other pertinent supporting material including those relating to procurement of administrative equipment and to merit system operations showing receipt and disbursement of Federal funds received.

Retention period: 3 years after payment unless advised by DCPA to maintain such records for a longer period. 32 CFR 1807.6

**IV. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION, AND WELFARE**

**1. Office of Education [Revised]**

**1.1 State and local agencies, institutions, organizations, and others receiving financial assistance under direct project grant and contract programs or under State administered programs.**

To maintain records relating to the receipt and expenditure of Federal funds (and to the expenditure of the recipient's contribution to the cost of the project, if any), including all accounting records and related original and supporting documents.

Retention period: 3 years, after date of submission of annual or final expenditure report or after final disposition of nonexpendable personal property.<sup>\*</sup> Microfilm copies may be substituted in lieu of original records. 45 CFR 100a.477, 100b.477

**1.2 Local educational agencies receiving financial assistance for construction of public elementary and secondary schools and for current expenditures in areas affected by major disasters.**

To keep records supporting claims for such assistance.

Retention period: 5 years following date of final payment or until notified that such records are not needed for program administrative review, whichever is the earlier. 45 CFR 112.16, 113.19

**1.3 Local educational agencies receiving Federal grants for construction of minimum school facilities in areas affected by Federal activities.**

To keep all records supporting claims for Federal grants.

Retention period: 5 years after the date of final payment, or until notified that such records are not needed for administrative review, whichever occurs earlier.<sup>\*</sup> 45 CFR 114.61

**1.4 Local educational agencies receiving Federal grants to cover current expenditures in areas of public schools affected by Federal activities.**

To keep all records supporting claims for Federal grants.

<sup>\*</sup> The records involved in any claim or expenditure which has been questioned shall be further maintained until necessary adjustments have been reviewed and cleared.

Retention period: Until completion of fiscal audit and/or administrative review, or for 3 years following fiscal year to which the claim relates, whichever is earlier.<sup>\*</sup> 45 CFR 115.42

**1.5 Private nonprofit schools receiving loans for acquisition of equipment for strengthening instruction in academic subjects.**

To keep all records supporting the use of loan funds.

Retention period: 3 years after receipt of loan funds or until the loan has been paid in full, whichever is later. 45 CFR 142.9

**1.6 Institutions of higher education participating in the national defense student loan program.**

To maintain records of all transactions with respect to the fund, general ledger control accounts and subsidiary accounts as required, pertinent records of fund activities including individual oaths, and promissory notes.

Retention period: Until agreed upon with the Commissioner that there is no further need for retention. 45 CFR 144.11

**1.7 Institutes of higher education receiving financial assistance for graduate fellowship programs.**

To keep all records supporting claims for Federal payments.

Retention period: 3 years after the close of the fiscal year to which such records relate; or until notified that such records are not needed for program administration review; or until notified of the completion of the Department's fiscal audit, whichever is the latest.<sup>\*</sup> 45 CFR 145.5

**1.8 State commissions receiving financial assistance for construction of higher education facilities.**

To maintain (a) complete file on each application received, and (b) full record of all hearings and appeals and all proceedings by which it establishes priorities and recommends Federal share for eligible projects.

Retention period: (a) 2 years after final action with respect to such application; and (b) 3 years. 45 CFR 170.6

**1.9 State commissions handling grants for instructional equipment for institutions of higher education.**

To maintain records on each application received, on all hearings on appeals, and on all proceedings by which it establishes relative priorities and recommends Federal shares for eligible projects.

Retention period: 3 years. 45 CFR 171.8

**1.10 Guarantee agencies and lenders of low-interest loans to vocational students and students in institutions of higher education.**

(a) *Guarantee agencies.* To keep records on status of its student loan insurance reserve fund and the operation of its loan insurance program.

(b) *Lenders.* To keep complete and accurate records on all federally insured loan accounts reflecting each transaction.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) until Commissioner has no further need for such records, but for not less than 3 years from date loan either has been repaid in full or defaulted with reimbursement of the lender by the guarantee agency or the Commissioner. 45 CFR 177.8

**1.11 Lenders participating in programs of low-interest loans and direct Federal loans to vocational students.**

To maintain records of all federally insured loan accounts which reflects each transaction so as to identify each borrower's account and status thereof and contains full and proper documentation to support a claim for loss.

Retention period: Until such time as the Commissioner has no further need for such records. 45 CFR 178.41

**1.12 Institutions of higher education receiving veteran's cost-of-instruction payments.**

To maintain records relating to the receipt and expenditure of Federal funds, including accounting records and related original and supporting documents.

Retention period: 3 years after submission of fiscal operations report or in the case of nonexpendable property, 3 years after its final disposition.<sup>\*</sup> Microfilm copies may be substituted in lieu of original records. 45 CFR 189.31

**1.13 Public and private institutions and agencies receiving grants for the improvement of postsecondary education.**

To maintain records relating to the receipt and expenditure of Federal funds (and recipient's contribution to cost of project, if any), including accounting records and related supporting documents.

Retention period: 3 years after date of submission of final or annual expenditure report, or in the case of nonexpendable personal property, 3 years after final disposition. Microfilm copies may be substituted in lieu of original records. 45 CFR 1501.11

**1.14 Educational institutions receiving supplemental educational opportunity grants.**

To maintain records relating to the receipt and expenditure of Federal funds, including accounting records and related original and supporting documents substantiating costs charged to the award.

Retention period: 3 years after date of submission of annual Institutional Fiscal Operations Report, or if Federal audit questions not resolved, until resolution of all such questions. Microfilm copies may be substituted in lieu of original records. 45 CFR 176.23

**1.15 Institutions of higher education receiving basic educational opportunity grants.**

To maintain records relating to student eligibility, amount of grant awarded

and to whom, amount and date of disbursement to such student, and amount and date of overpayments that have been restored to program account.

Retention period: 3 years following date of submission of final report covering such funds. 45 CFR 190.80

## 2. Food and Drug Administration

**2.1 Persons introducing shipment or delivery of unlabeled food, drugs and devices, and cosmetics into interstate commerce and operators of establishments processing, labeling, and repacking. [Amended]**

To keep written agreements containing such specifications as will insure that such food, drugs and devices, and cosmetics will not be adulterated or misbranded upon completion of such processing, labeling, or repacking.

Retention period: 2 years after final shipment or delivery of such commodities from such establishment. 21 CFR 1.107, 701.9

**2.2 Commercial processors manufacturing, processing, or packing low-acid foods. [Amended]**

To maintain (a) complete records covering all aspects of the establishment of the process and associated incubation tests; and (b) processing and production records as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: (a) Permanent; (b) not less than 1 year at the processing plant; and at the processing plant or other accessible location for 2 more years. 21 CFR 90.20, 128b.4, 128b.8

**2.3 Distributors of veterinary drugs. [Added]**

To maintain records of each shipment and other delivery (including exports) of each certified batch or part thereof, showing date and quantity of each shipment or delivery, and name and address of person to whom shipped or delivered.

Retention period: 3 years. 21 CFR 146.5

**2.4 Suppliers of food flavor certifications. [Added]**

To maintain certificates relating to food flavor labeling.

Retention period: At least 3 years. 21 CFR 1.12

Photostatic or other permanent reproduction may be substituted for such records after the first 2 years of the holding period. 21 CFR 433.30

**2.5 Packers of processed shrimp and canned oysters operating under the seafood inspection service.**

To keep shipping records covering shipments from each lot of inspected seafood.

Retention period: At least 2 years. 21 CFR 85.9, 85.24

**2.6 Sponsors, investigators, and shippers of new drugs and antibiotic drugs for investigational use; and investigational review committees. [Amended]**

To maintain records of (a) each shipment and delivery and disposition of each new or antibiotic drug; and (b) documents relating to membership, study dis-

cussions, resolutions, etc. of review committees.

Retention period: (a) 2 years after shipment and delivery; (b) 3 years after completion or discontinuance of study. 21 CFR 135.3, 312.1, 312.9, 312.10, 433.17

**2.7 Persons introducing shipment or delivery of antibiotic drugs into interstate commerce; operators of establishments processing, labeling, storing, repacking, and manufacturing antibiotic drugs; and persons requesting certification of antibiotic drugs. [Amended]**

(a) To keep complete records of all shipments and deliveries of each batch or part thereof.

Retention period: 3 years from date of shipment or delivery and/or receipt of same. 21 CFR 431.61, 433.12—433.16

Photostatic or other permanent reproductions may be used as substitutes for records identified in this section after the first 2 years of retention. 21 CFR 431.62, 433.30

**2.8 Persons petitioning for exemption from certification for antibiotic drugs intended for local or topical use. [Amended]**

To keep records of all laboratory tests and assays required as a condition for certification on each batch produced and of all shipments and deliveries of each batch or part thereof.

Retention period: 3 years after date of shipment or delivery. 21 CFR 433.1

**2.9 Insulin distributors to whom certifications have been issued by the Food and Drug Administration. [Amended]**

To keep records of shipments and deliveries.

Retention period: 2 years after disposal of all the batch covered by the certificate. 21 CFR 429.60

**2.10 Dairy farms and plants at which any milk or cream is pasteurized for shipment or transportation into the United States.**

To keep all thermograph charts.

Retention period: 2 years, unless within that period the charts are examined and released by authorized agent of the Secretary. 21 CFR 1210.15

**2.11 Persons manufacturing, processing, packing, or holding finished pharmaceuticals.**

To maintain batch production and control records for each batch of drugs; data concerning laboratory tests performed; records of the distribution of each batch of drug in a manner that will facilitate its recall if necessary; and written and oral complaints regarding the drug.

Retention period: 2 years after the distribution of the drug has been completed or 1 year after the expiration of the drug, whichever is longer. 21 CFR 133.7, 133.11, 133.12, 133.15

**2.12 Persons to whom color-additive certificates have been issued by the Food and Drug Administration.**

To keep complete and separate records showing the disposal of all the color

additive from the batch covered by such certificates.

Retention period: At least 2 years after disposal of all such color additive. 21 CFR 3.26

**2.13 Persons delivering for introduction or introducing into interstate commerce a color additive or a food, drug, or cosmetic containing such an additive, for investigational use.**

To maintain complete records of each shipment and delivery.

Retention period: 2 years after such shipment and delivery. 21 CFR 8.33

**2.14 Manufacturers or distributors shipping new drug substances intended for hypersensitivity testing. [Amended]**

To maintain records of all shipments for this purpose.

Retention period: 2 years after shipment. 21 CFR 310.103

**2.15 Persons treating food with low dose electron beam radiation.**

To keep a record of the radiation intensity and power used by means of recorders coupled to the electron accelerator. The record shall identify the food that has been subjected to the radiation.

Retention period: Permanent; 1 year for Food and Drug Administration inspection. 21 CFR 121.3007

**2.16 Manufacturers, packers, distributors, and shippers of antibiotic drugs for human release. [Amended]**

To maintain such records as specified in section cited to facilitate determination whether such certificate or release should be rescinded or whether any regulations should be amended or repealed.

Retention period: Not specified. 21 CFR 431.60

**2.17 Persons holding approved new-drug applications. [Amended]**

To maintain records necessary to facilitate a determination whether there may be grounds for invoking section 505(e) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (21 U.S.C. 355(e)) to suspend or withdraw approval of the application.

Retention period: Not specified. 21 CFR 310.300, 310.303

**2.18 Manufacturers, processors, packers, and holders of medicated feeds.**

To maintain (a) receipt and inventory records of drug components; (b) production records; (c) master formula records or cards for each medicated feed; (d) laboratory control records on results of assays; (e) distribution records; and (f) records of complaints and action taken.

Retention period: (a)—(d) 1 year; (e) 6 months; (f) 2 years. 21 CFR 133.104, 133.105, 133.108—133.110

**2.19 Manufacturers, processors, packers, and holders of smoked and smoke-flavored fish.**

To maintain records providing positive identification of the process procedures used for the manufacture of hot-process smoked or hot-process smoke-flavored fish and of the distribution of the finished product.

Retention period: Not specified. 21 CFR 128a.7(e) (5)

**2.20** Manufacturers, processors, packers, and holders of medicated premixes for use in the manufacture of medicated feeds.

To maintain receipt and inventory records of any drug components used; batch production and control records; results of assays; distribution records; and oral and written complaints concerning safety and efficacy of each premix.

Retention period: 2 years. 21 CFR 133.204, 133.205, 133.208—133.210

**2.21** Manufacturers, processors, packers, and repackers of human foods.

To maintain records of coding of food products.

Retention period: The shelf life of the product, except not longer than 2 years. 21 CFR 128.7(l)

**2.22–2.23** [Reserved]

**2.24** Sponsors of methadone maintenance programs. [Amended]

To maintain for each patient an admission evaluation and records consisting of personal and medical history, physical examination, and such other information as necessary.

Retention period: Not specified. 21 CFR 310.505

**2.25** Manufacturers of impact-resistant lenses for glasses and sunglasses.

To maintain records of sale, distribution, and results of tests conducted on impact-resistant lenses.

Retention period: 3 years. 21 CFR 3.84

**2.26–2.27** [Reserved]

**2.28** Licensed domestic and foreign manufacturing establishments of biological products.

To keep records concurrently with performance of each step in the manufacture and distribution of each lot; complete records of recall from distribution; sterilization records including date, duration, temperature, and other conditions relating to each sterilization, so as to identify the particular process to which the sterilization relates; animal necropsy records; and records by each establishment participating in manufacture of a product showing degree of individual responsibility with manufacturer preparing product in final form to retain complete records of all manufacturing operations.

Retention period: 5 years after the records of manufacture have been completed or 6 months after the latest expiration date, whichever is later.

Suspension of retention requirements: If a summary is retained, authorization may be granted to suspend retention of records of a manufacturing step upon a showing that such records no longer serve the purpose for which they were made. 21 CFR 600.12

**2.29** [Reserved]

**2.30** Manufacturers of certain electronic products.

To maintain (a) description of the quality control procedures with respect

to electronic product radiation safety; (b) record of the results of tests for electronic product radiation safety; (c) for products that display aging effects which may increase radiation emission, records of the results of tests for durability of the product, and the basis for selecting the tests; (d) copies of all pertinent written communications; (e) records of the manufacturers distribution of products; and (f) records received from dealers or distributors pursuant to sec. 1002.41.

Retention period: 5 years from the date of the record. 21 CFR 1002.30 (retention: 1002.31)

**2.31** Dealers and distributors of certain electronic products.

To maintain, for products for which the retail price is greater than \$50.00, information as necessary to permit tracing of specific products to specific purchasers.

Retention period: 5 years from the date of sale, award, or lease of such product. 21 CFR 1002.40, 1002.41

**2.32** Manufacturers, packers, distributors, and retailers promoting retail sales promotions.

To maintain invoices and other records relating to "cents-off" coupons or other savings representations and to package size savings.

Retention period: 1 year subsequent to end of year in which promotion occurs. 21 CFR 1.1d, 1.1e

**2.33** Hospitals and other authorized dispensers of methadone. [Amended]

To maintain clinical record for each patient showing dates, quantity, and batch or code mark of drug dispensed.

Retention period: 3 years. 21 CFR 310.505

**2.34** Manufacturers of methadone. [Amended]

To maintain signed invoices of methadone delivered to licensed practitioner.

Retention period: Not specified. 21 CFR 310.505

**2.35** Persons introducing or moving food shipments into interstate commerce who are not the original processors or packers.

To keep records of agreements with operators of food processing establishments, signed by and containing the post office addresses of such persons and such operators, and containing specifications for the processing, labeling, or repacking to insure that such food will not be adulterated or misbranded upon completion of such processing, labeling, or repacking.

Retention period: 2 years after date of final shipment or delivery from the establishment. 21 CFR 1.10a

**2.36** [Deleted. See IV 2.2]

**2.37** Manufacturers or persons employing food additive amino acids to improve the protein value of food.

To keep and maintain records of tests of effectiveness.

Retention period: During period of use of the additive(s) and for 3 years thereafter. 21 CFR 121.1002

**2.38** Sponsors of approved new animal drug applications.

To maintain full reports of information pertinent to the safety or effectiveness of new animal drugs not previously submitted as part of approved applications.

Retention period: Not specified. 21 CFR 135.14a

**2.39** Manufacturers, packers, and distributors of cosmetic products. [Amended]

To maintain all correspondence and records pertaining to alleged cosmetic product injuries.

Retention period: 3 years. 21 CFR 730.4

**2.40** Collectors and processors of whole blood (human) collected from human donors for transfusion to human recipients.

To maintain a manual of standard procedures and methods to be followed by employees to determine suitability of donors, and to maintain records of names and qualifications of persons in charge of employees who determine the suitability of donors when a physician is not present.

Retention period: Not specified. 21 CFR 640.3

**2.41** Manufacturers of source plasma (human).

To keep separate and complete records for donors of all initial and periodic examinations, tests, laboratory data, interviews, etc., including donors' written consent for participation in the plasmapheresis program and certifications of good health.

Retention period: Not specified. 21 CFR 640.69

**3. Public Health Service** [Revised]

**3.1** Institutions receiving grants for research projects.<sup>a</sup>

**3.2** States and State agencies receiving Federal funds for construction and modernization of hospitals and medical facilities.<sup>b</sup>

**3.3** Public or private nonprofit agencies, institutions, or organizations receiving grants for family health center projects.<sup>c</sup>

**3.4** Public or nonprofit agencies and organizations receiving grants for initial cost of professional and technical personnel of community mental health centers.

To maintain such records, books, documents, and papers as the Secretary shall prescribe that are pertinent to assistance under the Mental Retardation

<sup>a</sup> For Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act regulations applicable to products licensed under the Public Health Service Act, see Food and Drug Administration, IV 2.

<sup>b</sup> The provisions of 45 CFR Part 74, establishing uniform requirements for the administration of HEW grants, are applicable to certain Public Health Service programs. For record retention requirements for such programs, see IV 6.4 of this Guide.



**Facilities and Community Mental Health Centers Construction Act of 1963, in addition to any other records required by the regulations of 45 CFR Part 74.**

Retention period: 3 years from date of submission of annual or final report (or in the case of nonexpendable property, 3 years after final disposition of such property), or if Federal audit not completed at end of 3 years, until resolution of all audit questions.<sup>9</sup> 42 CFR 54.308, 54.309

**3.5 State health agencies, public or nonprofit private agencies, institutions, or organizations receiving grants for dental health of children.<sup>9</sup>**

**3.6 Institutions receiving Federal grants for the construction of health research facilities (including mental retardation facilities):**

To maintain (a) all fiscal or other records relating to the construction and (b) payroll records and kickback statements for all laborers and mechanics working at the project.

Retention period: (a) Not specified (b) 3 years after completion of the contract. 42 CFR 57.8

**3.7 Public or nonprofit private schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, pharmacy, optometry, podiatry, veterinary medicine, and public health receiving Federal grants for the construction of teaching facilities for health personnel.**

To maintain (a) adequate and separate accounting and fiscal records for all funds provided from any source to pay the cost of the project and (b) payroll records and kickback statements for all laborers and mechanics working at the project.

Retention period: (a) 3 years after close of fiscal year in which construction is completed or if audit has not occurred, for 5 years after close of fiscal year in which construction is completed or until applicant is notified of completion of Federal audit, whichever is earlier;<sup>10</sup> (b) 3 years after completion of the contract. 42 CFR 57.107, 57.108

**3.8 Institutions participating in the health professions and the nursing student loan programs.**

To keep (a) records reflecting all transactions with respect to the student loan fund, recording Federal capital contributions and Federal capital loans separately and (b) individual student records as indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: (a) Until agreed with the Secretary that there is no further need for retention; (b) in the case of health professions student loan program, 5 years after individual student has ceased to be a full-time student, or in the case of the nursing student loan program, 5 years after the individual student has ceased to be at least a half-time student.<sup>11</sup> 42 CFR 57.218, 57.318

<sup>9</sup> See footnote 8 page 11269.

<sup>10</sup> Microfilm or other adequate copies may be used in lieu of original records when properly authorized. 45 CFR 74.22

<sup>11</sup> In all cases where audit questions have arisen before expiration of such 5 year period, records shall be retained until resolution of all such questions.

**3.9 Public or nonprofit private schools receiving Federal funds for construction of nurse training facilities.**

To maintain (a) accounting and fiscal records and accounts for all funds provided from any source to pay cost of construction project, and (b) payroll records and kickback statements for all laborers and mechanics working at the project site.

Retention period: (a) 3 years after close of fiscal year in which construction is completed; or if Federal audit has not occurred, 5 years or until applicant is notified of completion of audit, whichever is earlier;<sup>12</sup> (b) 3 years after completion of the project. 42 CFR 57.407, 57.408

**3.10 Public or nonprofit schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, optometry, pharmacy, podiatry, and veterinary medicine receiving Federal funds to support their educational programs, for scholarship funds and for special projects. [Amended]**

To maintain operational and accounting records relating to the use of grant funds.

Retention period: 3 years after close of period of time during which grantee may obligate funds (budget period) if grantee notified of completion of Federal audit. If grantee not so notified such records shall be retained for 5 years after close of budget period or until grantee is notified of completion of audit, whichever comes first.<sup>13</sup> 42 CFR 57.513, 57.611, 57-1112

**3.11 Public or nonprofit schools of public health receiving grants for provision of public health training.**

To maintain records, documents, and information that relate to the grants.

Retention period: Until completion of the fiscal audit and resolution of all questions arising therefrom. 42 CFR 58.9

**3.12 Public or private nonprofit agencies or institutions receiving Federal grants for the construction of medical library facilities.**

To maintain (a) fiscal records and accounts for all funds provided from any source to pay for the cost of the project and (b) payroll records and kickback statements for all laborers and mechanics working at the project.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) 3 years after completion of the contract. 42 CFR 59a.7

**3.13 Public or private nonprofit institutions receiving Federal grants for improving and expanding medical libraries.<sup>14</sup>**

**3.14 Public or private nonprofit medical libraries receiving Federal grants for the establishment of regional medical libraries.**

To maintain separate fiscal records and accounts for all grant funds.

Retention period: 3 years after termination of the grant unless a shorter or longer period of time is, respectively, permitted or required by the Secretary. 42 CFR 59a.37

**3.15 Institutions receiving Federal grants for National Institutes of Health and National Library of Medicine training.**

To maintain fiscal and other records relating to the training and instruction for which a grant is awarded.

Retention period: Not specified. 42 CFR 64.4

**3.16 State and State agencies receiving grants for the support of communicable disease control programs.<sup>15</sup>**

**3.17 Public or nonprofit institutions receiving Federal grants for regional medical programs.**

To maintain all construction, financial and other records relating to the use of the grant funds.

Retention period: Until records have been audited unless a different period is permitted or required in writing by the Secretary. 42 CFR 54.405

**3.18 State and State agencies receiving grants for comprehensive health planning.**

To maintain adequate records to show the disposition of all funds (Federal and non-Federal) expended for activities under the approved State program, in addition to other records required by the regulations in 45 CFR Part 74.

Retention period: 3 years after submission of annual expenditure report or until resolution of all audit questions; for nonexpendable property, 3 years after its final distribution. 42 CFR 51.4, 51.9

**3.19 State health or mental health authorities receiving grants for comprehensive public health services.**

To maintain adequate records to show the disposition of all funds (Federal and non-Federal) expended for activities under the approved State plan, in addition to any other records required by the regulations in 45 CFR Part 74.

Retention period: 3 years after submission of annual expenditure report or until resolution of all audit questions; for nonexpendable property, 3 years after its final distribution. 42 CFR 51.104, 51.111

**3.20 Clinical laboratories which have been issued licenses under the Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967.**

To maintain (a) records relating to the observations of each step in the examination of specimens, the identity of the specimens, laboratory reports, quality control procedures, and maintenance of equipment and instruments; and (b) personnel records.

Retention period: (a) At least 2 years after date of submittal of report except as otherwise prescribed in the part or authorized by the Secretary; (b) on a current basis. 42 CFR 74.50, 74.52, 74.53

**3.21 Clinical laboratories (microbiology and serology, clinical chemistry, immunohematology, pathology, and radiobiology).**

Clinical laboratories with small or infrequent operations in which no more than 100 specimens are accepted during



any calendar year and which hold an unrevoked or unsuspended letter of exemption are to maintain and make available such accession and other records as the Secretary may find necessary to determine initial and continuing eligibility for exemption.

Retention period: Not specified. 42 CFR 74.2

**3.22** State agencies receiving Federal grants for maternal and child health services and crippled children's services.<sup>8</sup>

**3.23** State agencies receiving Federal grants for child welfare services.<sup>8</sup>

**3.24** State agencies receiving Federal grants for child welfare services which have purchased items of equipment and supply in carrying out the annual budget.<sup>8</sup>

**3.25** State health agencies or public or nonprofit private agencies and institutions receiving project and personnel training grants for family planning services.<sup>8</sup>

**3.26** State and local public agencies and public or nonprofit institutions of higher learning receiving Federal grants for research projects relating to maternal and child health services and crippled children's services, and research or demonstration projects relating to child welfare services.<sup>8</sup>

**3.27** Public or nonprofit private schools of nursing receiving Federal funds for scholarship grants and for support of their educational programs.

To maintain operational and accounting records relating to the use of grant funds.

Retention period: 3 years after end of budget period if grantee notified of completion of Federal audit or if grantee has not been so notified, until grantee is notified of the completion of Federal audit or until 5 years following end of budget period whichever comes first.<sup>10</sup> 42 CFR 57.911, 57.1013

**3.28** Public and nonprofit agencies or institutions receiving grants for the advancement of health in coal mining.<sup>8</sup>

**3.29** Approved Psittacine Bird Treatment Centers.

To maintain complete records of all birds received, treated and shipped, including date of each shipment and name and address of consignee.

Retention period: Not specified. 42 CFR 71.163

**3.30** Local government units receiving grants for the detection and prevention of lead-based paint poisoning.<sup>8</sup>

**3.31** Public or nonprofit agencies receiving grants for migrant health services.<sup>8</sup>

**3.32** Schools receiving grants to improve the quality of training centers for allied health professions.

To maintain progress and fiscal records relating to the use of grant funds.

See footnote 8 page 11269.

See footnotes 9 and 10 page 11270.

Retention period: 3 years after end of budget period if grantee notified of completion of Federal audit or if grantee has not been so notified, until grantee is notified of the completion of Federal audit or until 5 years following end of budget period, whichever comes first.<sup>10</sup> 42 CFR 57.716

**3.33** Schools receiving grants for the construction of teaching facilities for allied health professions personnel.

To maintain (a) adequate and separate accounting and fiscal records and accounts for all funds provided from any source to pay for the cost of the project and (b) payroll records and kickback statements for all laborers and mechanics working at the project.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) 3 years after the completion of the contract. 42 CFR 57.808

**3.34** Public or nonprofit 2-year schools of medicine receiving grants for conversion to a school accredited to grant the degree of doctor of medicine.

To maintain operational and accounting records relating to the use of grant funds.

Retention period: 3 years after end of budget period if grantee notified of completion of Federal audit or if grantee has not been so notified, until grantee is notified of the completion of Federal audit or until 5 years following end of budget period, whichever comes first.<sup>10</sup> 42 CFR 57.1310

**3.35** New public or nonprofit schools of medicine, dentistry, and osteopathy receiving grants to meet their initial cost of operation.

To maintain operational and accounting records relating to the use of grant funds.

Retention period: 3 years after end of budget period if grantee notified of completion of Federal audit or if grantee has not been so notified, until grantee is notified of the completion of Federal audit or until 5 years following end of budget period, whichever comes first.<sup>10</sup> 42 CFR 57.1413

**3.36** Public or nonprofit hospitals receiving grants for training, traineeships, and fellowships in family medicine.

To maintain operational and accounting records relating to the use of grant funds.

Retention period: 3 years after end of budget period if grantee notified of completion of Federal audit or if grantee has not been so notified, until grantee is notified of the completion of Federal audit or until 5 years following end of budget period, whichever comes first.<sup>10</sup> 42 CFR 57.1612

**3.37** Public and private nonprofit agencies or institutions receiving research and demonstration grants relating to occupational safety and health.

To maintain such progress and fiscal records relating to the approved project as the Secretary may prescribe in addition to any other records required by the regulations of 45 CFR Part 74.

Retention period: 3 years after end of budget period if grantee notified of completion of Federal audit or if grantee has not been so notified, until grantee is notified of the completion of Federal audit or until 5 years following end of budget period, whichever comes first.<sup>10</sup> 42 CFR 87.24, 87.40, 87.41

**3.38** Applicants for certification of gas detector tube units.

To maintain quality control inspection records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 42 CFR 84.33

**3.39** Health maintenance organizations receiving Federal financial assistance.

To maintain records disclosing the amount and disposition of the proceeds of the grant or loan (directly made or guaranteed) and the total cost of the undertaking in connection with which such assistance was given or used (including that portion of the cost of the undertaking supplied by other sources), in addition to records required by the regulations of 45 CFR Part 74.

Retention period: 3 years from date of submission of annual or final expenditure report (or in the case of nonexpendable property, 3 years after final disposition of such property), or if Federal audit has not been completed or audit findings have not been resolved, until resolution of all audit questions.<sup>9</sup> 42 CFR 110.205, 110.211

**3.40** Nonprofit institutions receiving grants for carrying out programs for the operation of miners' respiratory clinics.<sup>8</sup>

**3.41** States, units of general local government, or public and nonprofit private entities receiving grants for emergency medical services systems.<sup>8</sup>

**3.42** Schools of medicine, dentistry, osteopathy, and nursing, training centers for allied health professions, or other educational entities receiving grants for training in emergency medical services.<sup>8</sup>

**3.43** Schools of medicine, osteopathy, dentistry, veterinary medicine, optometry, pharmacy, and podiatry receiving financial distress grants.<sup>8</sup>

#### 4. Social Security Administration [Revised]

**4.1** States and interstate instrumentalities under agreement for voluntary coverage of employees of State, political subdivision, or interstate instrumentality.

To keep records of all remuneration paid to employees for services included under an agreement. The records of each employee must show his name, address, and account number (or, when applicable, pertinent information from a receipt acknowledging that he had applied for an account number); the total amount and date of each remuneration payment (including any sum withheld for any reason) and the period of service covered thereby; the amount of such payment which constitutes wages; the

amount and date of employee's contribution withheld or collected with respect to such payment; the reason for any difference between the total payment and the amount subject to contribution; and, where contributions with respect to multiple employment are computed as though the employee had only one employer, the amount of wages received from all his employers for services included under an agreement. In addition, the required records must include details of each adjustment or settlement of an overpayment or underpayment of contributions; complete and detailed records of any contribution or interest for which a credit or refund is claimed; and a copy of any form or document required to be kept by regulations of the Social Security Administration or by instructions applicable thereto.

Retention period: 4 years (or longer if the State or interstate instrumentality so desires) after the date the contributions were due or were paid, whichever is later. These records must be retained for the prescribed period even though the coverage of the entity has been terminated. Records for claims for credit and refund—for 4 years after the date the claim is filed even though the coverage of the entity has been terminated. 20 CFR 404.1201, 404.1256

**4.2 Hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, and outpatient physical therapy providers which have filed agreements to participate in the health insurance for the aged and disabled program.**

To keep medical and clinical records, utilization review committee records and reports, and physician certification and recertification statements.

Retention period: Hospitals, in accordance with the statute of limitations for the respective State; skilled nursing facilities, in accordance with the statute of limitations for the respective State, the respective State statute, or 5 years from the date of discharge in the absence of State statute, or, in the case of a minor, 3 years after the patient becomes of age under State law; home health agencies, for 5 years after the month the cost report to which the records apply is filed with the intermediary, unless State law stipulates a longer period of time; outpatient physical therapy providers, in accordance with State law, or 5 years in the absence of State statute. 20 CFR 405.1026, 405.1035(h), 405.1132, 405.1137(g), 405.1228, 405.1625, 405.1723

**4.3 Hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, and outpatient physical therapy providers which have filed agreements to participate in the health insurance for the aged and disabled program.**

To maintain such records as the Secretary finds to be necessary to ascertain information pertinent to the determination of the amount of payments due under title XVIII of the Social Security Act. These records shall include, but not be limited to, matters of provider ownership, organization, and operation; fiscal, medical, and other record-keeping sys-

tems; Federal income tax status; asset acquisition, lease, sale, or other action; franchise or management arrangements; patient service charge schedules; matters pertaining to costs of operation; amounts of income received by source and purpose; and flow of funds and working capital.

Retention period: Not specified. 20 CFR 405.406

**4.4 Psychiatric and tuberculosis hospitals which have filed agreements to participate in the health insurance for the aged and disabled program.**

To maintain such records as the Secretary finds to be necessary to permit determination of the degree and intensity of the treatment provided to individuals entitled to hospital insurance benefits under the health insurance for the aged and disabled program.

Retention period: Not specified. 20 CFR 405.1037, 405.1039

**4.5 Clinical laboratories.**

To maintain duplicate copies or a suitable record of laboratory reports.

Retention period: 2 years after the date of submittal of the report, or for a period of time required by State law for such records, whichever is longer. 20 CFR 405.1316(g).

**4.6 Hospitals and hospital-based physicians under agreements apportioning the physicians' compensation.**

To keep records and furnish information to substantiate the agreements they enter into concerning allocation of the compensation of the physicians.

Retention period: Not specified. 20 CFR 405.487

**4.7 Suppliers of portable X-ray services for Medicare beneficiaries.**

To maintain for each patient a record of the date of the X-ray examination, the name of the patient, a description of the procedures ordered and performed, the referring physician, the operator(s) of the portable X-ray equipment who performed the examination, the physician to whom the radiograph was sent, and the date it was sent.

Retention period: At least 2 years, or for a period of time required by State law for such records (as distinguished from requirements as to the radiograph itself), whichever is longer. 20 CFR 405.1414

**5. Social and Rehabilitation Service [Revised]**

NOTE: For record retention requirements for grant programs not included in this section, see IV 6.4

**REHABILITATION SERVICES ADMINISTRATION**

**5.1 Grantees receiving Federal funds for the construction of university-affiliated facilities for the mentally retarded.**

To maintain (a) adequate and separate accounting and fiscal records and accounts for all funds provided from any source to pay the cost of the project and (b) payroll records and kickback state-

ments for all laborers and mechanics working at the project.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) 3 years after completion of the contract. 42 CFR 54.4

**5.2 State and public or nonprofit private agencies receiving Federal funds for services and construction of developmental disabilities facilities.**

To maintain records and accounts as required by Part C of the Developmental Disabilities and Facilities Construction Act and regulations of 45 CFR Part 416.

Retention period: 3 years or longer if audit findings have not been resolved; nonexpendable property, 3 years after final disposition of such property. 45 CFR 416.38

**5.3 Public and nonprofit agencies and organizations receiving Federal funds for initial cost of professional and technical personnel for community mental retardation facilities.**

To maintain adequate and separate accounting and fiscal records and accounts for all funds provided from any source to pay the costs of the staffing project, in addition to other records required by regulations of 45 CFR Part 74.

Retention period: 3 years after submission of annual or final report, or if Federal audit not completed at the end of 3 years, until resolution of all audit questions. 45 CFR 416.94, 416.98, 416.99

**5.4 States and local governments receiving Federal funds for the provision of vocational rehabilitation services; assistance for rehabilitation facilities, research, and training, or operation of the National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults; and contractors providing program and project evaluation and technical assistance.**

(a) To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other pertinent records in accordance with 45 CFR Part 74, Subpart D.

(b) To maintain studies, evaluation, and program data developed within activities supported under 45 CFR Part 402.

Retention period: (a) 3 years from date of submission of annual or final expenditure report (or in case of unexpendable property, 3 years after final disposition of such property); or if Federal audit has not been completed or audit findings not resolved at end of 3 years, until resolution of all audit findings. Microfilm or other adequate copies may be used in lieu of original records when properly authorized. 45 CFR 74.20-74.22; (b) 3 years after termination of Federal support unless otherwise specified by the Secretary. 45 CFR 402.16

**5.5-5.10 [Reserved]**

**OFFICE FOR PLANNING, RESEARCH, AND TRAINING**

**5.11 Institutions of higher learning and associations receiving financial assistance for expansion and development of undergraduate and graduate programs in social work.**

To maintain fiscal records for each period of the amount and disposition of

Federal and cost-sharing funds and total cost for the grant period and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit, and such other records as the Service may require.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 280.12

5.12-5.15 [Reserved]

MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

5.16 Persons or institutions providing services under a State plan for medical assistance.

To keep such records as are necessary to disclose the extent of the services provided to individuals receiving assistance under the plan.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 250.21

5.17 State agencies administering plans for medical assistance.

To maintain such records as specified in sections cited relating to intermediate care facilities and nursing home care.

Retention period: Various. 45 CFR 249.12, 249.13

5.18 State agencies administering plans for medical assistance.

To maintain on file fiscal records to substantiate compliance with requirements for services in public institutions for the mentally retarded.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 249.10(c) (3)

5.19 Contractors with State agencies administering plans for medical assistance.

To maintain such records as are necessary for the State agency to meet Federal reporting requirements.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 249.82

5.20 Utilization review committees in medical assistance programs.

To maintain appropriate records of committee activities and findings.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 250.20

5.21 State agencies performing facility surveys under the medical assistance program.

To maintain survey reports and ownership information, and keep on file all information and reports used in determining whether Federal requirements for participating facilities are being met.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 250.70, 250.100

5.22 State agencies administering plans for medical assistance.

To keep on file health and other standards for public and private institutions furnishing medical care and services.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 250.100

5.23-5.29 [Reserved]

ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS ADMINISTRATION

5.30 State agencies administering public assistance programs.

To maintain records on applicants and recipients, program operation, fiscal and

statistical information, and other records necessary for reporting and accountability.

Retention period: As prescribed by the Secretary. 45 CFR 205.60

5.31 State and local agencies participating in public assistance programs.

To maintain accounting and fiscal records relating to the expenditure of funds.

Retention period: 3 years from date of submission of expenditure report or until resolution of audit questions; for nonexpendable property, 3 years after final disposition of such property. 45 CFR 205.145

6. General Administration

6.1 State agencies participating in the distribution and utilization of surplus property for health, education, and civil defense purposes.

To maintain accurate accountability records of all donable property received, warehoused, and distributed by each State agency. Accountability records of all single items having acquisition cost of \$2,500 or more shall be kept separate from those of lesser amount.

Retention period: Minimum of 5 years. 45 CFR 14.6

6.2 State and local agencies acquiring real property.

To maintain (1) records of relocation payments made and assistance furnished, and notifications to persons and businesses displaced; and (2) documents associated with an appeal.

Retention period: (1) As prescribed by regulations for affected program but not less than 3 years; (2) 3 years. 45 CFR 15.52, 15.54

6.3 [Deleted]

6.4 State and local governments, institutions of higher learning, hospitals, and other nonprofit organizations receiving HEW grants.

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, nonexpendable property records, and any other records pertinent to an HEW grant.

Retention period: 3 years from date of submission of annual or final expenditure report (or in case of unexpendable property, 3 years after final disposition of such property); or if Federal audit has not been completed or audit findings have not been resolved at the end of 3 years, until resolution of all audit findings.

Microfilm or other adequate copies may be used in lieu of original records when properly authorized. 45 CFR 74.20, 74.21, 74.22

V. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

1. Office of the Secretary

1.1 State, and public and private agencies participating in relocation assistance programs. [Amended]

To maintain records pertaining to eligibility for relocation payments, including all claims, receipted bills, or other documentation in support of a

claim, and records pertaining to action on a claim.

Retention period: 3 years after completion of the federally assisted activities. 24 CFR 42.195

1.2-1.5 [Reserved]

1.6 Insurer, or pool, or person executing agreement under Federal riot reinsurance program.

To maintain books, documents, papers, and records that are pertinent.

Retention period: 3 years after final adjustment. 24 CFR 1906.38

1.7 Agencies designing, constructing or altering publicly-owned residential structures.

To maintain records relating to each contract, grant, or loan involving such publicly-owned residential structures.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 40.6

1.8 Developers of new communities.

To maintain records of costs incurred for the project, including those of contractors and subcontractors.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 710.22

2. Federal Housing Administration

2.1 Lending agencies with respect to property improvement and mobile home loans.

To keep complete credit and collection file pertaining to each eligible property improvement or mobile home loan transaction, which will accompany any claim for loss made by the insured.

(a) A property improvement loan file will include the borrower's application for a title I loan, the original note, completion certificate(s), certifications with respect to carpeting, and other exhibits furnished to the lending institution by the borrower. Where proceeds of the loan are not disbursed directly to borrower without dealer intervention in any manner, file will include borrower's written authorization to disburse to other than the borrower, signed copy of contract or sales agreement describing type and extent of improvements to be made and the material to be used, also record of written notice to borrower of credit application approval. Proper evidence shall be in the file of permissible additional charges assessed against the borrower for additional expenses such as recording or filing fees, documentary stamp taxes, title examination charges and hazard insurance premiums in connection with title I property improvement loans where security is taken in the nature of a real estate mortgage, deed of trust conditional sales contract, chattel mortgage, mechanic's lien or other security device taken for the purpose of securing the payment of eligible loans. Evidence of late charge billing must be in the file if claim is made under the Contract of Insurance. With respect to Class 3 property improvement loans under Title I of the National Housing Act, the property description, plans and specifications shall remain a permanent part of the loan file in connection with certification



to the Commissioner by the insured that in its opinion the site is suitable for a home and the proposed structure when completed will not adversely affect surrounding properties.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 200.171, 200.172, 200.174, 200.177, 201.2, 201.4, 201.6, 201.8, 201.10, 201.11

(b) A mobile home loan file will include a dated credit application form executed by the borrower, a commercial credit report obtained by the insured on the borrower or evidence that the insured has made an adequate investigation of the borrower's credit. The file will also include the obligation document, a record of advance notice of intention to disburse proceeds of the loan, a number of certificates pertaining to mobile home standards, sanitary facilities and codes, zoning, and placement, and manufacturer's warranty instrument.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 201.520, 201.525, 201.545, 201.570, 201.575, 201.605, 201.610, 201.665

## 2.2 Lending agencies—title I.

To keep dealer files in connection with dealer approval, investigation and control which shall contain the dealer application, the approval by the insured together with supporting information and a record of the insured's experience with the loans originated by such dealer.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 200.171, 201.8, 201.595

## 2.3 Project mortgagors under the National Housing Act.

(a) To keep books and accounts in accordance with requirements of the FHA Commissioner and in such form as will permit a speedy and effective audit and maintain for such periods of time as may be prescribed by the Commissioner; contracts, records, documents, and papers shall be subject to inspection and examination by the FHA Commissioner and his duly authorized agent at all reasonable times.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 205.127, 207.19, 213.30, 220.630, 221.530, 221.538, 221.550, 221.552, 227.1, 232.87, 233.505, 235.830, 236.1, 242.65, 242.79, 244.105

(b) Where neither mortgagor nor any of its associates has any interest in the builder, financial or otherwise, and in connection with cost certification procedure, records shall be kept of all costs of any construction or other cost items not representing work under the general contract; where the mortgagor and/or its associates have any interest in the builder, contractor, or any subcontractor, the mortgagor shall keep such records and in turn require the builders to keep similar records. Requirements also apply to rehabilitation projects.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 205.110-205.125, 207.27, 213.35, 213.37, 220.501, 221.550, 227.1, 231.1, 232.83, 233.505, 234.501, 235.501, 236.1, 241.155-241.160, 242.251, 244.147-244.155

## 2.4 Investors insured under yield insurance provisions under title VII of the National Housing Act.

To maintain such books, records, and accounts with respect to the insured

project as may be prescribed by the Commissioner and will, in the judgment of the Commissioner, adequately and accurately reflect the conditions and operations of the project. The investor shall agree to permit the Commissioner or his agent at all reasonable times upon request to examine any and all books, records, contracts, documents, and accounts of the investor which reflect in any way the condition or operations of the project.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 238.255

## 2.5 Lending agencies for project mortgages insured under the National Housing Act.

Upon assignment of the mortgage to the Federal Housing Commissioner, when entitled to receive the benefits of the insurance will deliver to the Commissioner, in addition to other items specified, all records, documents, books, papers, and accounts relating to the mortgage transaction.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR Parts 205, 207, 210, 211, 213, 220, 221, 224, 227, 229, 231-236, 241, 242, 244

## 2.6 Mortgagors of new or rehabilitated multifamily housing insured under the National Housing Act.

To keep such records as are prescribed by the Federal Housing Commissioner at the time certification to keep such records is made and to keep them in such form as to permit a speedy and effective audit.

Retention period: Not specified. 42 U.S.C. 1434

## 2.7 Mortgages of lower income family homes.

To maintain such records as the Commissioner may require with respect to the mortgagor's payments, the mortgage assistance payments received from the Commissioner, and the biennial recertifications of financial status from the homeowner or mortgagor.

Retention period: As prescribed by the Commissioner. 24 CFR 235.365

## 2.8 Nursing home and intermediate care facility owners or builders. [Added]

To maintain records of all costs of any construction improvements or other cost items not representing work under general contract.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 232.615

## 3. Office of Assistant Secretary for Policy Development and Research

### 3.1 Contractors and subcontractors with research and development contracts.

To maintain books, records, documents and other supporting evidence relating to the contract and such other records as specified in 41 CFR 1-20.301-1-20.301-3.

Retention period: Various. 41 CFR Part 1-20

## 4. Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing Management

### 4.1 Lending agencies for mortgages of lower income family homes.

To maintain such records as the Assistant Secretary may require with respect

to the mortgagor's payments, the mortgage assistance payments received from the Assistant Secretary, and the annual recertification of financial status from the homeowner or mortgagor.

Retention period: As prescribed by the Assistant Secretary. 24 CFR 420.5

### 4.2 Public agencies receiving assistance under Advances for Public Works Planning (First Program).

To keep accurate accounting records of all costs involved in connection with plan preparation.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 490.13

## 5. Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity

### 5.1 Applicants, recipients, contractors, and subcontractors of assistance projects subject to section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968.

To maintain such records and accounts as required by the Secretary.

Retention period: Not specified. 24 CFR 135.120

## 6. Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development [Added]

### 6.1 Public agencies receiving community development block grants.

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and other records pertinent to the grant program as indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: 3 years (a) from date of submission of annual performance report or if audit questions not resolved, until resolution of such questions, (b) after final disposition of non-expendable property, and (c) after final payment to any displaced person. 24 CFR 570.510, 570.970

## VI. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

### 1. Office of the Secretary

#### 1.1 State agencies participating in relocation assistance programs.

To maintain records pertaining to such programs.

Retention period: At least 3 years. 41 CFR 114-50.407-3

#### 1.2 Contractors and subcontractors. [Amended]

To maintain books, records, and other evidence of accounting practices to reflect costs claimed and incurred in performance of contract.

Retention period: 3 years from final payment of contract or as specified by Federal procurement regulations (41 CFR Part 1-20), whichever expires earlier, and for such longer period as required by statute or contract. 41 CFR 14-63.104-1, 14-63.104-3

#### 1.3 Contractors and subcontractors subject to the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act. [Added]

To maintain such records as are necessary to ascertain compliance to the equal employment opportunity requirements of the act.

Retention period: Not specified. 43 CFR 27.7

## 2. Fish and Wildlife Service [Revised]

### 2.1 Operators of commercial preservation facilities receiving or having in custody migratory game birds.

To maintain accurate records showing the numbers and kinds of such birds, dates received and disposed of, and the names and addresses of the persons from whom received and to whom delivered.

Retention period: 1 year following the last entry on record. 50 CFR 20.82

### 2.2 State fish and game departments conducting fish and wildlife restoration projects with Federal aid.

To maintain cost records, accounts, and supporting documents relating to each project.

Retention period: 3 years after submission of final expenditure report. 50 CFR 80.28

### 2.3 Persons engaged in wildlife activities.

To maintain records of any taking, possession, transportation, sale, purchase, barter, exportation, or importation of wildlife pursuant to permit. Records to include date, names and addresses of persons involved in such transaction, and such other information as may be required.

Retention period: 5 years from date of issuance of permit. 50 CFR 13.46

## 3. Geological Survey

### 3.1 Coal-mine lessees (federally owned lands).

To keep records of all coal mined, sold, or otherwise disposed of.

Retention period: Not specified. 30 CFR 211.15

### 3.2 Oil and gas lessees (federally owned and restricted Indian lands).

To keep accurate and complete records of the drilling, redrilling, deepening, repairing, plugging, or abandoning of oil wells and of all other well operations, and of all alterations to casing.

Retention period: Until submission of reports to Regional Oil and Gas Supervisors. 30 CFR 221.23

### 3.3 Lessees of geothermal resources operations on public, acquired, and withdrawn lands.

To maintain records of all well operations as specified in section cited.

Retention period: Until completion of well; and such records are to be turned over to the Supervisor within 30 days. 30 CFR 270.37

### 3.4-3.7 [Reserved]

### 3.8 Operators of mines on leased public or Indian lands.

To keep books of a correct account of all ore mined, put through the mill, of all ore and mineral products sold and to whom sold, the weight, assay value, moisture content, prices received, and per-

centage of mineral products recovered or lost.

Retention period: Not specified. 30 CFR 231.60

### 3.9 Oil and gas and sulphur lessees (Outer Continental Shelf).

To keep well records and production records, and information obtained in the course of well operations.

Retention period: Until submission of reports to Regional Oil and Gas Supervisors. 30 CFR 250.38

## 4. Bureau of Indian Affairs

### 4.1 Indian chartered corporations, unincorporated tribes and bands, and credit and cooperative associations from the United States.

To keep separate records and accounts of their credit activities and of their cattle loans.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 91.7

### 4.2 Indian corporations and tribes.

To keep separate records and accounts of their cattle loans in connection with the revolving cattle pool.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 92.9

### 4.3-4.4 [Reserved]

### 4.5 Oil and gas pipeline operators with rights-of-way over Indian lands.

To keep books and records of oil produced or run from the lands.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 161.25

### 4.6 Lessees of tribal lands for mining.

To keep a full and correct account of all operations; and their books and records.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 171.18

### 4.7 Lessees of allotted lands for mining.

To keep a full and correct accounting of all operations and their books and records, showing manner of operations and persons interested, shall be open at all times for examination of such officers of the Department as shall be instructed in writing by the Secretary of the Interior or authorized by regulations to make such examinations.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 172.25

### 4.8 Lessees of lands in Crow Indian Reservation, Montana, for mining.

To keep books of account showing amount of ore shipped or oil or other mineral substance sold or treated, and showing amount of money received from sale of ores, oil, etc.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 173.18

### 4.9 Lessees of restricted lands of members of Five Civilized Tribes, Oklahoma, for mining.

To keep a full and correct account of all operations; and their books and records.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 174.34

### 4.10 Lessees of lands in Osage Reservation, Oklahoma, for mining, except oil and gas.

To keep upon the leased premises accurate records of the drilling, redrilling, or deepening of all holes, showing the formations; and books and records showing manner of operations and persons interested.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 175.13

### 4.11 Lessees of lands under jurisdiction of Quapaw Agency for lead and zinc mining.

To keep books in which shall be a correct account of all ore and rock mined on the tract, of all ore put through the mill, etc.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 176.24

### 4.12 Lessees of Osage Reservation lands for oil and gas mining. [Amended]

To keep a full and correct account of all operations; and their books and records.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 183.30

### 4.13 Lessees of lands in Wind River Indian Reservation, Wyoming, for oil and gas mining.

To keep a full and correct account of all operations; and their books and records, showing the manner of operations and persons interested, shall be open at all times for examination by such officers of the Department as shall be instructed in writing by the Secretary of the Interior or authorized by regulations, to make such examination.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 184.25

### 4.14 Traders on Navajo, Zuni, and Hopi Reservations.

To keep accurate records of business activities. Receipts issued by the trader for Indian products must be recorded in the traders' books.

Retention period: Not specified. 25 CFR 252.7, 252.17

### 5. [Reserved]

## 6. Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration

### 6.1 Operators of metal and nonmetal mines.

To maintain records of instruction on fire alarms signals and procedures.

Retention period: 2 years. 30 CFR 55.4, 56.4, 57.4

### 6.2 Operators of metal and nonmetal mines.

To maintain written records of investigations of accidents and a copy of report relating thereto.

Retention period: 3 years from date of accident. 30 CFR 58.23, 58.31

### 6.3 Operators of underground coal mines.

To maintain records of tests, examinations, and inspections required by mandatory safety standards.

Retention period: Not specified. 30 CFR 75.1800-75.1808

**6.4 Operators of underground coal mines.**

To maintain a list of all certified and qualified persons designated to perform duties under 30 CFR Parts 75 and 77.

Retention period: Not specified. 30 CFR 75.159, 77.106

**6.5 Operators of coal mines.**

To maintain (a) written records of investigations of accidents and (b) a copy of report relating thereto.

Retention period: (a) 5 years from date of the accident, 30 CFR 80.22, 80.23; (b) 5 years from date of occurrence, 30 CFR 80.31

**7. Bureau of Mines****7.1 [Reserved]**

**7.2 State and local authorities receiving aid for reclamation and rehabilitation of strip and surface mine areas.** [Amended]

To maintain suitable records and accounts of transactions with and payments to project contractors.

Retention period: Not specified. 30 CFR 642.7

**7.3 State agencies, organizations, institutions (public and private), or individuals receiving Federal grants for solid waste disposal projects, health and safety programs in coal mines, and research.** [Amended]

(a) To maintain books of account and supporting papers of financial transactions involving Federal grants and those financed with matching funds from other sources.

(b) To maintain accountability record of all property items with expected life of more than 1 year and acquisition cost of \$100 or more.

Retention period: (a) 3 years after last payment to grantee; (b) not specified. 30 CFR 651.8

**7.4-7.5 [Reserved]**

**7.6 Private helium distributors selling to Federal agencies.** [Amended]

To keep such helium accounting records as are necessary to assure compliance with regulations in the section cited.

Retention period: At least 1 year following the dates of their applicability, and shall be made available to any duly authorized representative of the Bureau of Mines for examination. 30 CFR 602.4

**8. National Park Service****8.1 Concessioners.**

To keep records of their employees, payrolls, and other records with respect to compliance with labor standards established from time to time by or pursuant to Federal or State labor laws.

Retention period: 3 years. 36 CFR 8.3

**8.2 Concessioners and subconcessioners operating under negotiated contracts in areas administered by National Park Service.**

To keep such records as the Secretary of the Interior may prescribe to enable the Secretary to determine that all terms

of the concession contract have been and are being faithfully performed.

Retention period: 5 calendar years after the close of the business year of concessioner or subconcessioner. 16 U.S.C. 20g

**9. Office of Water Resources Research**

**9.1 Individuals and institutions receiving funds under the Water Resources Research Act of 1964.**

To maintain books and records reflecting financial transactions involving allotments, grants, contracts, or other arrangements and all papers necessary to explain or prove the validity of the transactions recorded.

Retention period: 3 years after allottee's or grantee's last disbursement of such funds or after last payment thereunder was received by the contractor. 18 CFR 505.6

**10. [Reserved]****11. Office of Oil and Gas [Deleted]****VII. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

**1.1 Foreign agents required to register under 22 U.S.C. 611 et seq.**

To keep all books and records relating to any activities which require registration, including correspondence, memoranda, and other written communications to and from foreign principals and other persons, names and addresses of persons to whom "political propaganda" has been sent, financial records, etc.

Retention period: 3 years following termination of registration. Upon good and sufficient cause shown in writing to the Assistant Attorney General, Criminal Division, a registrant may be permitted to destroy books and records in support of the information furnished in the registration statement which was filed 5 or more years prior to the date of the application to destroy. 28 CFR 5.500

**1.2 Manufacturers of and dealers in gambling devices.**

To keep monthly records of sales and deliveries of gambling devices, showing the mark and number identifying each article together with the name and address of the buyer or consignee thereof and the name and address of the carrier, and including duplicate bills and invoices.

Retention period: 5 years. 15 U.S.C. 1173

**1.3-1.10 [Reserved]**

**1.11 Manufacturers, distributors, dispensers, researchers, importers, exporters, and chemical analysts subject to the Controlled Substances Import and Export Act.** [Amended]

To maintain records and inventories of each substance manufactured, imported, received, sold, delivered, exported, or disposed of in accordance with Part 1304.

Retention period: 2 years. 21 CFR 1304.03, 1304.11-1304.29, 1308.24 (retention: 1304.04)

**1.12 Recipients of assistance under the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968.**

To maintain records as required in 28 CFR Part 42.

Retention period: Not specified. 28 CFR 42.305

**VIII. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR****1. Office of the Secretary**

**1.1 Contractors or subcontractors engaged in construction, prosecution, completion, or repair of any public building, public work, or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from a Federal agency.** [Amended]

To keep weekly payroll records setting out name and address of each laborer and mechanic, his correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid.

Retention period: 3 years from date of completion of contract. 29 CFR 3.4; 32 CFR 18.703-1; 41 CFR 1-18.703-1

**1.2 Contractors or subcontractors subject to labor standards provisions applicable to contracts covering federally financed and assisted construction (see 29 CFR 5.1 and 5.5).**

(a) To keep payroll and basic records including name and address of each laborer or mechanic, correct classification, rate of pay (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for medical or hospital care, pensions on retirement or death, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, or insurance to provide any of the foregoing, for unemployment benefits, life insurance, disability and sickness insurance, or accident insurance, for vacation and holiday pay, for defraying costs of apprenticeship programs, or for other bona fide fringe benefits), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid to all laborers and mechanics.

(b) In the case of unfunded plans or programs for fringe benefits listed in the Davis-Bacon Act, which are approved by the Department of Labor, to maintain records showing: (1) that the contractor's commitment is enforceable, (2) that it has been communicated in writing to laborers or mechanics employed by him, and (3) that it is financially responsible.

Retention period: 3 years after termination of contract. 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) (1) and (6)

**1.3 Contractors or subcontractors subject to labor standards provisions applicable to contracts subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.**

To keep records relating to wages and hours.

Retention period: 3 years from completion of contract. 29 CFR 5.5(e); 516.2(a); 32 CFR 12.303-1; 41 CFR 1-12.303



**1.4 Persons subject to the Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of 1963.**

To keep payroll records showing specified information concerning earnings, hours worked, withholdings from wages, time periods constituting the basis for payment, piece rates, and units of work performed at piece rates for migrant workers engaged in interstate agricultural employment paid by such a contractor either on his own behalf or on behalf of another.

Retention period: Not specified. 29 CFR 40.10

**1.5 Contractors or subcontractors subject to Service Contract Act of 1965.**

To keep records relating to work classifications, wages, fringe benefits, hours worked, and safety and health standards.

Retention period: 3 years from completion of the work. 29 CFR 4.6(g), 4.185, 1925.3; 32 CFR 12.1004; 41 CFR 1-12.904-1

**1.6 Sponsors of apprenticeship and training programs and State apprenticeship agencies.**

To maintain records on qualification and evaluation of each applicant and other records of compliance with regulations including affirmative action plans and qualification standards.

Retention period: 5 years. 29 CFR 30.8

**1.7 Sponsors of work training and experience programs under the Neighborhood Youth Corps.**

To maintain such records as required by the Secretary for the purpose of the administration of the Economic Opportunity Act of 1964, as amended.

Retention period: Not specified. 29 CFR 50.41

**1.8 Sponsors participating in the senior community service employment program under the Older American Community Service Employment Act of 1973. [Added]**

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and any other records pertinent to the grant program.

Retention period: 3 years from date of submission of annual or final expenditure report, or if Federal audit questions not resolved at end of 3 years, until resolution of such questions; or for non-expendable property, 3 years after final disposition. Substitution of microfilm copies in lieu of original records may be authorized upon request. 29 CFR 89.39

**1.9 Contractor or subcontractors employing apprentices and trainees on Federal and federally assisted construction.**

To keep records of employment by trades of the number of apprentices and trainees, the number of apprentices and trainees by first year of training, the number of journeymen, and the wages paid the apprentices, trainees, and journeymen.

Retention period: During the performance of each contract. 29 CFR 5a.3; 41 CFR 1-18.703-1

**1.10 State or local government agency, public agency, Indian tribes on Federal or State reservations, or institutions receiving grants under the Emergency Employment Act of 1971.**

To maintain records and accounts, including records of property purchased with non-Federal shares, and personal and financial records.

Retention period: 3 years after expiration of grant. 29 CFR 55.17, 55.31a, 55.42, 55.51

**1.11 Sponsors and subcontractors of work incentive programs.**

To maintain records and accounts including records of property purchased with non-Federal share, and financial and personnel records.

Retention period: 3 years after completion or final payment under agreement, whichever is later, or until resolution of all audit questions. 29 CFR 56.36

**1.12 Sponsors participating in programs for economically disadvantaged youth and migrant and other seasonally employed farmworkers under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973. [Added]**

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and any other records pertinent to the grant program.

Retention period: 3 years from date of submission of annual or final expenditure report, or if Federal audit questions not resolved at end of 3 years, until resolution of such questions; or for non-expendable property, 3 years after final disposition. Substitution of microfilm copies in lieu of original records may be authorized upon request. 29 CFR 97.1(c), 97.250(b), 98.18

**1.13 Sponsors participating in Indian manpower programs under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973. [Added]**

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and any other records pertinent to the grant program.

Retention period: 3 years from date of submission of annual or final expenditure report, or if Federal audit questions not resolved at end of 3 years, until resolution of such questions; or for non-expendable property, 3 years after final disposition. Substitution of microfilm copies in lieu of original records may be authorized upon request. 29 CFR 97.167

**1.14 Sponsors of apprenticeship programs and State apprenticeship councils subject to equal employment opportunity regulations. [Added]**

To maintain records as specified in section cited, including affirmative action statements.

Retention period: 5 years. 29 CFR 30.8

**1.15 Recipients participating in federally assisted programs of the Department of Labor subject to nondiscrimination regulations. [Added]**

To maintain records as specified in section cited to ascertain compliance to such regulations.

Retention period: Not specified. 29 CFR 31.5

**2. Employment Standards Administration****2.1 Physicians and hospitals treating Federal employees covered by the Federal Employees' Compensation Act.**

To keep records of all injury cases treated by them sufficient to supply the Office of Federal Employees' Compensation with a history of the employee's accident, the exact description, nature, location and extent of injury, the degree of disability arising therefrom, the X-ray findings if X-ray examination has been made, the nature of the treatment rendered, and the degree of disability arising from the injury.

Retention period: Not specified. 20 CFR 2.10

**2.2 Employers subject to the provisions of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as extended by the Defense Base Act, the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act, the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, and the Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities Act. [Amended]**

To keep records in respect to any injury to an employee, including information of disease, other disability, or death.

Retention period: Not specified. 20 CFR 702.111

**2.3 Insurance carriers and self-insured employers subject to Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as extended by the District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act, the Defense Base Act, the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, and the Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities Act.**

To make, keep, and preserve such records as the Secretary deems necessary or appropriate to carry out his responsibilities under section 44.

Retention period: Not specified. 20 CFR 702.148

**2.3a Operators subject to Part C of Title IV, Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, as amended.**

To keep receipts for payments made to disabled miners, or in case of death, his dependents or personal representative.

Retention period: Not specified. 20 CFR 725.336

**2.4 Supply contractors subject to Public Contracts Act (contracts with U.S. agencies or District of Columbia).**

(a) To keep unexpired certificate of age of employee issued and held pursuant to the Fair Labor Standards Act.

Retention period: During period of employment of such minors. 41 CFR 50-201.105

(b) To keep employment records, including name, address, sex, occupation, date of birth of each employee under 19 years of age (if the employer has obtained a certificate of age to record the title and office issuing the certificate,

the number of certificate, if any, the date of its issuance, and the name, address, and date of birth of the minor, as the same appears on the certificate of age), wage and hour records.

Retention period: 3 years from date of last entry. 41 CFR 50-201.501(d)

(c) To keep basic employment and earnings records, wage rate tables, and work time schedules.

Retention period: 2 years from date of last entry or last effective date, whichever is later. 41 CFR 50-201.501(h)

**2.5 State educational agencies concerned with work experience and career exploration programs. [Added]**

To maintain names and addresses of each school enrolling students in such programs, and the number of enrollees in each unit.

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 570.35a

**2.6 State agencies having agreements with Secretary of Labor, or Administrator of Wage and Hour Division, for utilization of their services in making investigations and inspections under Fair Labor Standards Act and Public Contracts Act.**

To keep accounting records and supporting data pertaining to expenditures for investigations and inspections.

Retention period: Not specified. 29 CFR 515.6

**2.7 Public agencies engaged in fire protection or law enforcement activities. [Added]**

To maintain records as indicated in 29 CFR Part 516.

Retention period: Various. 29 CFR 553.21 (retention: Part 516)

**2.8 Employers subject to Fair Labor Standards Act.**

To keep employment records relating to wages (including retroactive payment of wages), hours, sex, occupation, conditions of employment, etc.

Retention period: 3 years for records containing employee information, payrolls, and certificates, upon agreements, and notices; and 2 years for basic employment and earnings records, wage rate tables, work time schedules, order shipping and billing records (customers bills, etc.), job evaluations, merit or seniority systems, or other matters which describe or explain the basis for payment of any wage differentials to employees of the opposite sex in the same establishment, records of deductions from or additions to pay. 29 CFR 516.2, 516.3, 516.5, 516.6, 516.11-516.29

**2.9 Employers subject to Fair Labor Standards Act employing apprentices in skilled trade at wages lower than minimum wage applicable.**

To keep records relating to wages, hours, conditions of employment, etc., as well as designation of apprentices on the payroll, and when applicable, the apprenticeship program, apprenticeship agreement, and special certificate under which an apprentice is employed.

Retention period: 3 years from termination of apprenticeship. 29 CFR 516.5, 521.8 (a) and (c)

**2.10 Joint apprenticeship committees holding certificates issued by Administrator.**

To keep records of apprenticeship program, apprenticeship agreement, and special certificate under which an apprentice is employed by an employer; the cumulative amount of work experience gained by the apprentice, and a list of employers to whom apprentice was assigned and period of time worked for each employer.

Retention period: 3 years from date of termination of apprenticeship. 29 CFR 516.5, 521.8 (b) and (c)

**2.11 Employers subject to Fair Labor Standards Act employing learners under special learners certificates.**

To keep payroll records of learners and occupation in which each learner is employed; any special learner certificates issued; statements obtained from learners employed under special learners certificates of experience acquired in the industry in the 3 years prior to employment as a learner; and to maintain file of all evidence and records, including correspondence, pertaining to filing or cancellation of job orders (in addition to requirements of 29 CFR Part 516).

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 516.5, 516.30, 522.7

**2.12 Employers subject to Fair Labor Standards Act employing student-learners as learners under certificates.**

To keep payroll records of student-learners and occupation in which each student-learner is employed and copies of applications filed in accordance with 520.4(a) and of any special certificates issued under which student-learners are employed (in addition to requirements of 29 CFR Part 516).

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 516.5, 516.30, 520.7

**2.13 Employers subject to Fair Labor Standards Act employing handicapped workers.**

To keep a copy of special certificates authorizing employment of workers whose earning capacity is impaired by physical or mental deficiencies at wages lower than the minimum wages applicable under Fair Labor Standards Act with employment record (in addition to requirements of 29 CFR Part 516).

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 516.5, 516.30, 524.10

**2.14 Sheltered workshops (as defined in 29 CFR 525.2(b)).**

To keep (a) records of the nature of each client's disability and records that reflect the productivity of each client on a continuing basis or at periodic intervals not exceeding 6 months; learning periods when authorized by the certificate; designation of workers who are evaluatees and trainees as authorized by certificate; indication of which workers

are under each certificate where more than one certificate held; indication of workers for whom individual certificates held; pricing of work and time studies made to establish prices; documents relating to State certification; and (b) records required under applicable provisions of 29 CFR Part 516.

Retention period: (a) 2 years; (b) 3 years. 29 CFR 516.5, 516.30, 525.13

**2.15 Educational institutions employing student-workers as learners under certificates.**

To keep payroll records showing rate of pay, including a copy of any special certificate issued (in addition to requirements of 29 CFR Part 516).

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 516.5, 516.30, 527.7

**2.16 Retail or service establishments and institutions of higher education subject to Fair Labor Standards Act employing full-time students outside of their school hours under special full-time student certificates. [Amended]**

To keep payroll records of full-time students employed outside of their school hours in any retail or service establishment and occupations in which each such full-time student is employed; statements obtained by the employer from schools attended by such students that the employee receives primarily daytime instruction at the physical location of the school in accordance with the school's accepted definition of a full-time student; records of the monthly hours of employment of full-time students at special minimum wages under a full-time student certificate and of the total hours of employment during the month of all employees in the establishment; and any special certificates issued (in addition to requirements of 29 CFR Part 516).

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 516.5, 516.30, 519.17

**2.17 Retail or service establishments subject to Fair Labor Standards Act employing commission employees exempt from overtime pay requirements pursuant to section 7(h).**

To keep employment records relating to wages, hours, circumstances and conditions of employment, including a symbol or letter to identify each such employee; an indication that the employee's regular rate of pay in each workweek meets requirements of the exemption and basic records demonstrating this fact; copy of the agreement or understanding or summary of its terms, including the basis of compensation, applicable representative period, and the date on which the agreement or understanding was entered into; and total compensation paid to each employee in each pay period stating separately the commission and noncommission straight time earnings.

Retention period: 3 years for records containing employee information, payrolls and certificates, union agreements, and notices; 2 years for basic employment and earning records, wage rate

tables, work time schedules, orders, shipping and billing records (customers' bills, etc.), record of deductions from or additions to pay. 29 CFR 516.2, 516.5, 516.6, 516.28

**2.18** Homeworkers and employers in the women's apparel industry, the jewelry manufacturing industry, the knitted outerwear industry, the gloves and mittens industry, the button and buckle manufacturing industry, the handkerchief manufacturing industry, and the embroideries industry.

To maintain a copy of each certificate authorizing employment of industrial homeworkers in the above industries on file in the same place at which the worker's employment records are maintained (in addition to requirements of 29 CFR Part 516).

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 516.5, 516.30, 530.8, 530.9

**2.19** [Reserved]

**2.20** Employers of industrial homeworkers engaged in making hand-fashioned jewelry on the Navajo, Pueblo, and Hopi Indian Reservations.

To keep records, including name, address, and date of birth of the homeworker, if under 19 years of age, description of work performed, amount and date of cash payments for each pay period, and a schedule of piece rates paid, and all records required by Part 516, except those required by 516.2 and 516.24.

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 530.12 (retention: 516.5)

**2.21** Employers of homeworkers in industries in Puerto Rico.

To maintain (a) all records relating to the receipt, distribution, and production of goods; (b) handbook furnished by the Wage and Hour Division; and (c) personnel and wage and hour (including retroactive pay) records as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: (a) and (c) 3 years; (b) 2 years after date of last entry. 29 CFR 545.7

**2.22-2.24** [Reserved]

**2.25** Employers of homeworkers in industries in the Virgin Islands.

To maintain (a) all records relating to the receipt, distribution, and production of goods; (b) handbook furnished by the Wage and Hour Division; and (c) records relating to such homeworkers including wages and hours and retroactive pay.

Retention period: (a) and (c) 3 years; (b) 2 years after date of last entry. 29 CFR 695.6 (retention: 695.7)

**2.26** [Reserved]

**2.27** Employers of local delivery drivers and helpers.

To keep records and computations with respect to employees for whom the overtime pay exemption is taken.

Retention period: 3 years. 29 CFR 516.15, 551.9 (retention: 516.5)

**2.28** Employers, employment agencies, and labor organizations subject to Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967.

(a) *Employers*—(1) To keep records for each employee containing name, address, date of birth, occupation, rate of pay and compensation earned each week; (2) when made in the regular course of business, to keep personnel or employment records related to job applications, promotion or discharge, job orders submitted to employment agency or labor organization for recruitment of personnel, test papers of employer-administered aptitude or other employment test, results of physical examinations considered in connection with personnel action, and advertisements; (3) to keep any employee benefit plans; (4) to keep application forms for positions known to be of a temporary nature.

Retention period: (1) 3 years, (2) 1 year, (3) 1 year after termination of plan, (4) 90 days. 29 CFR 850.3

(b) *Employment agencies*—(1) To keep records related to placements, referrals, job orders, job applications, test papers, and advertisements; and (2) to keep application forms for positions known to be of a temporary nature.

Retention period: (1) 1 year; (2) 90 days. 29 CFR 850.4

(c) *Labor organizations*—To keep records of name, address, and date of birth of members, and any individual seeking membership in the organization.

Retention period: 1 year. 29 CFR 850.5

**2.29** [Reserved]

**2.30** Employers subject to child-labor provisions of the Fair Labor Standards Act.

To maintain (a) certificates of age, (b) written training agreements, and (c) such other employment records as required by 29 CFR Part 516.

Retention period: (a) Until termination of employment, (b) duration of training program, (c) 3 years. 29 CFR 516.5, 516.33, 570.3, 570.35a, 570.72

**2.31-2.35** [Reserved]

**2.36** Contractors or subcontractors subject to the equal opportunity in employment regulations under EO 11246, as amended. [Amended]

To maintain written affirmative action programs and supporting documentation including required utilization analysis and utilization evaluation for supply and service contractors and subcontractors.

To maintain other records and documents relating to compliance with applicable EEO nondiscrimination and affirmative action requirements for construction and supply and service contractors, including records and documents on nature and use of tests, validations of tests, and test results as required; compliance with construction industry EEO plans and requirements, etc.

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 1-12.805-4, 60-1.7, 60-1.40, 60-3.15

**2.37** Contractors and subcontractors subject to affirmative action requirements under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. [Added]

(a) To maintain pertinent books, documents, papers, and records concerning the employment and advancement of the handicapped.

(b) To maintain records regarding complaints and the action taken.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) 3 years. 20 CFR 741.3

### 3. Labor-Management Services Administration

**3.1** Every labor organization required to file a labor organization information report under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, or under regulations promulgated under Executive Order 11491, as amended by Executive Order 11616.

To maintain records on the matters required to be reported which will provide in sufficient detail the necessary basic information and data from which the documents filed with the Office may be verified, explained or clarified, and checked for accuracy and completeness, and shall include vouchers, worksheets, receipts, and applicable resolutions.

Retention period: Not less than 5 years after filing of documents. 29 CFR 204.24, 402.9

**3.2** Every person who pursuant to an agreement or arrangement with an employer undertakes certain activities or who has certain receipts or makes certain disbursements subject to the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959.

To maintain records on the matters required to be reported which will provide in sufficient detail the necessary basic information and data from which the documents filed with the Office may be verified, explained or clarified and checked for accuracy and completeness, and shall include vouchers, worksheets, receipts, and applicable resolutions.

Retention period: Not less than 5 years after filing of documents. 29 CFR 406.8

**3.3** Labor organizations required to file annual financial reports under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, or under regulations promulgated under Executive Order 11491, as amended by Executive Order 11616.

To maintain records on the matters required to be reported which will provide in sufficient detail the necessary basic information and data from which the documents filed with the Office may be verified, explained or clarified, and checked for accuracy and completeness, and shall include vouchers, worksheets, receipts, and applicable resolutions.

Retention period: Not less than 5 years after filing the documents. 29 CFR 204.24, 403.7



- 3.4 Employers required to report payments or agreements or arrangements under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959.**

To maintain records on the matters required to be reported which will provide in sufficient detail the necessary basic information and data from which the documents filed with the Office may be verified, explained or clarified, and checked for accuracy and completeness, and shall include vouchers, worksheets, receipts, and applicable resolutions.

Retention period: Not less than 5 years after filing of documents. 29 CFR 405.9

- 3.5 Persons required to file any report under labor organization trusteeship reports provision of the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, or under regulations promulgated under Executive Order 11491, as amended by Executive Order 11616.**

To maintain records on the matters required to be reported which will provide in sufficient detail the necessary basic information and data from which the documents filed with the Office may be verified, explained or clarified, and checked for accuracy and completeness, and shall include vouchers, worksheets, receipts, and applicable resolutions.

Retention period: Not less than 5 years after filing of documents. 29 CFR 204.24, 408.10

- 3.6 Labor organization officers and employees who are required to file reports of certain income and interests under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959.**

To maintain records on the matters required to be reported which will provide in sufficient detail the necessary basic information and data from which the documents filed with the Office may be verified, explained or clarified, and checked for accuracy and completeness, and shall include vouchers, worksheets, receipts, and applicable resolutions.

Retention period: Not less than 5 years after filing of documents. 29 CFR 404.7

- 3.7 Election officials designated in the constitution and bylaws, or the secretary if no other official is designated, of labor organizations conducting election by secret ballot provided for under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, or under regulations promulgated under Executive Order 11491, as amended by Executive Order 11616.**

To preserve all election records, including ballots.

Retention period: 1 year. 29 CFR 204.-29, 452.106

- 3.8 Officials designated in the constitution and bylaws, or the secretary if no other official is designated, of national or international labor organizations conducting elections by a convention of delegates provided for under the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, or under regulations promulgated under Executive Order 11491, as amended by Executive Order 11616.**

To preserve the credentials of delegates and all minutes and records pertaining to election.

Retention period: 1 year. 29 CFR 204.-29, 452.134

- 3.9 Persons required to file any description or report or to certify any information therefor under the Welfare and Pension Plans Disclosure Act.**

To maintain records on the matters of which disclosure is required which will provide in sufficient detail the necessary basic information and data from which the documents thus required may be verified, explained, or clarified, and checked for accuracy and completeness, and shall include vouchers, worksheets, receipts, applicable resolutions and records of any written authorization delegating authority to sign any description or report.

Retention period: 5 years. 29 CFR Part 486

- 3.10 Surety companies required to file reports under section 211 of the Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959.**

To maintain records on matters required to be reported which will provide in sufficient detail the necessary basic information and data from which the reports may be verified, explained or clarified, and checked for accuracy and completeness.

Retention period: Not less than 5 years after filing of report. 29 CFR 409.5

#### 4. Occupational Safety and Health Administration

- 4.1 Persons accredited for vessel cargo gear certification.**

To maintain records of all work performed on gear certification, including tests, proof loads, and heat treatment; of the status of the certification of each vessel issued a register by such accredited person.

Retention period: Permanent. 29 CFR 1919.10, 1919.11

- 4.2 Operators or officers of vessels.**

To keep vessel's register and certificates relating to cargo gear.

Retention period: 4 years after date of the latest entry except for nonrecurring test certificates concerning gear which is kept in use for a longer period,

in which case certificates are retained as long as that gear is in use. 29 CFR 1919.12

- 4.3 Employers of maritime employees under the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act.**

(a) To maintain records of tests of strength of stevedoring gear.

Retention period: As long as such gear is in use. 29 CFR 1918.61

(b) To keep records of the dates, times, and locations of tests for carbon monoxide made when internal combustion engines exhaust into the hold or intermediate deck.

Retention period: 30 days after the work is completed. 29 CFR 1918.93

(c) To keep records relating to tests and inspections for the existence of hazardous flammable, explosive, or toxic liquids and gases.

Retention period: 3 months from the date of the completion of the job. 29 CFR 1915.10, 1916.10, 1917.10

- 4.4 Contractors subject to Public Contracts Act (contracts with U.S. agencies or District of Columbia).**

To keep an annual summary of occupational illnesses and accidents.

Retention period: 5 years after date of entry. 29 CFR 1904; 41 CFR 50-201.502

- 4.5 Contractors subject to Public Contracts Act (contracts with U.S. agencies or District of Columbia).**

To maintain records of radiation exposure of all employees for whom personnel monitoring is required.

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 50-204.32

- 4.6 State agencies receiving development and planning grants for occupational safety and health.**

To maintain records consistent with pertinent instructions.

Retention period: Not specified. 29 CFR 1950.11

- 4.7 Employers, except small employers as provided in 29 CFR 1904.15, subject to the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. [Amended]**

To maintain records for each occupational injury and illness, including an annual summary, and also a supplemental record in detail according to OSHA Form 101 and such other records as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: 5 years. 29 CFR 1904.2, 1904.4-1904.6, 1952.4

- 4.8 Employers subject to the asbestos standard.**

To maintain records of (a) any personal or environmental monitoring required by section cited, and (b) all employee medical examinations.

Retention period: (a) 3 years, (b) 20 years. 29 CFR 1910.93

#### 4.9 Employers subject to the ionized radiation standard.

To maintain records of radiation exposure of all employees who are personally monitored.

Retention period: Indefinite. 29 CFR 1910.96

#### 4.10 State agencies receiving grants implementing approved State plans in the occupational health and safety program.

To maintain financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, and all other records pertinent to the grant program.

Retention period: 3 years, or longer if audit findings not resolved; for nonexpendable property, 3 years after final disposition. Microfilm copies may be substituted for the originals. 29 CFR 1951.47

#### 4.11 Employers subject to carcinogen standards. [Added]

To maintain (a) monitoring and measuring records; (b) authorized personnel rosters; and (c) medical records.

Retention period: (a) Not less than 30 years; (b) not less than 30 years; and (c) duration of employment plus 20 years, or 30 years, whichever is longer. 29 CFR 1910.93c-1910.93q

#### 4.12 Employers subject to mechanical power presses standard. [Added]

To maintain records of periodic and regular inspections of his power presses and of the maintenance work performed.

Retention period: Not specified. 29 CFR 1910.217(e)

### IX. [Reserved]

## X. DEPARTMENT OF STATE

### 1. Office of Munitions Control

#### 1.1 Persons required to register as manufacturers or exporters of United States Munitions List articles.

To maintain, subject to the inspection of the Secretary of State, or any person designated by him, records on the exportation of articles enumerated in the United States Munitions List. Records shall contain all information pertinent to the transaction.

Retention period: 6 years, except that the Secretary may prescribe a longer or shorter period in individual cases as he deems necessary. 22 CFR 122.05

### 2. Agency for International Development <sup>11</sup>

#### 2.1 Foreign governments, U.S. voluntary agencies, or intergovernmental organizations, except the World Food Program and United Nations Relief and Works Agency, involved in the transfer of food commodities for use in disaster relief, economic development, and other assistance.

To maintain records and documents of all transactions pertaining to receipt, storage, inspection, and distribution of

<sup>11</sup> For other AID contractors, see XXIX, Items 1.3, 1.13, 1.14.

commodities, including records of receipt and disbursement of funds accruing from the operation of the program.

Retention period: 3 years from close of the U.S. fiscal year to which they pertain. 22 CFR 211.10

#### 2.2 AID suppliers of commodities and commodity-related services for AID-financed programs or projects.

To maintain all records pertaining to the supplier's business together with all other documents bearing on supplier compliance with the undertakings and certifications of the Supplier's Certificate, AID Form 282.

Retention period: Not less than 5 years after date of execution of the Supplier's Certificate. 22 CFR Part 201, App. A., sec. 11

#### 2.3 AID service contractors and subcontractors.

To retain records, books, documents, and other supporting evidence pertaining to the contract.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under the contract or subcontract or as otherwise specified. 41 CFR 1-20, 7-7.5201-8, 7-7.5201-9

## XI. DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

### 1. Bureau of Government Financial Operations [Amended]

#### 1.1 Public and private agencies holding refugee relief loans.

To maintain adequate books and records relating to the funds borrowed from the Secretary of the Treasury under the Refugee Relief Act of 1953, as amended, and resettlement loans made therefrom.

Retention period: During life of the loan. 31 CFR 290.5

### 2. Comptroller of the Currency

#### 2.1 National bank loans in flood areas. [Added]

To maintain, in connection with all loans secured by improved real estate or a mobile home, sufficient records to indicate the method used by the bank to determine whether or not such loans fall within the provisions of regulations requiring flood insurance, prohibiting loans in certain areas, or exempting certain self-insured State-owned property.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 22.2-22.4

#### 2.2 National banks exercising trust powers.

To keep a separate set of books and records showing in proper detail all permissible fiduciary transactions engaged in under regulations and State and local law.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 9.8

#### 2.3 National banks' shareholder lists.

To maintain a stock register book containing names and residences of all shareholders, such book to be kept in the main office of the bank.

Retention period: Permanent. 12 U.S.C. 62

#### 2.4 Certificates executed by national banks under Exception 13 of R.S. 5200.

To keep certificates, executed by an officer of the bank designated by the board of directors for that purpose, in support of loans made based on negotiable or nonnegotiable installment consumer paper where the bank has in fact evaluated and is relying primarily on the makers for the payment of such obligations.

Retention period: Until repayment of the loan. 12 U.S.C. 84

#### 2.5 Directors and principal officers of national banks. [Added]

To maintain on file with the bank a statement of his outside business interests and of certain transactions between the bank and the outside business interests.

Retention period: During the tenure of the reporting person as an official of the bank, plus 2 years and until repayment of specified credits. 12 CFR 23.3, 23.5

#### 2.6 Investments in securities by national banks: credit information required.

To maintain credit information demonstrating prudence in evaluating public and investment securities.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 1.8

#### 2.7 Security devices required in national banks.

To maintain records showing the name(s) and title(s) of law enforcement officer(s) who advises bank on installation, maintenance, and operation of appropriate security devices.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 21.5(b)

### 3. United States Customs Service

#### 3.1 Owners, importers, consignees, and agents handling merchandise for repairs, alterations, or processing. [Added]

To maintain certificates of registration as indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: 2 years from date of final liquidation of final quantity covered by certificate of registration. 19 CFR 10.8, 10.9

#### 3.2 Vessels withdrawing, delivering, or receiving fuel oil. [Added]

To maintain all pertinent records, including financial records relating to the withdrawal, delivery, or receipt of such fuel oil.

Retention period: Not specified. 19 CFR 10.62

#### 3.3 Importers and manufacturers of master records and metal matrices. [Added]

To maintain plant and account records relating to such records and matrices.

Retention period: Not specified. 19 CFR 10.90

#### 3.4 Exporting carriers of merchandise. [Added]

To maintain records of claims and settlement of export freight charges, and

any other records which may relate to the transaction.

Retention period: Not specified. 19 CFR 18.7

### 3.5 Cigar manufacturing warehouse proprietors. [Added]

To maintain record of each transfer of scraps, cuttings, and clippings to cigar or tobacco manufacturer operating under internal revenue laws; and application for such transfer.

Retention period: Not specified. 19 CFR 19.16

### 3.6 Manufacturers, processors, or dealers entering or withdrawing wool or hair of the camel under bond or receiving wool or hair by transfer under bond.

To keep records showing (a) in case of entry or withdrawal, the quantity, entered clean content, identity, and description of such wool or hair; (b) in case of receipt by transfer, the quantity, description, and date of transfer certificate of wool or hair and name and address of transferor.

Retention period: Records relating to bonded wool or hair—3 years after the imported wool or hair has been used in manufacturing; records of transferor, where the wool or hair has been charged against the transferee—3 years from date of transfer. 19 CFR 10.93 (retention: 10.95)

### 3.7 Manufacturers or processors of products and substances resulting wholly or in part from bonded wool or hair of the camel.

To keep records showing (a) date or inclusive dates of processing of each lot or inclusive dates of each period of manufacture; (b) quantity, identity, and description of wool or hair not previously processed put into process; (c) quantity and description of all intermediate products, stocks in process, and wastes not described put into process; (d) quantity and description of final products and quantity by weight of wool or hair content; (e) quantity of wastes remaining on hand; (f) inventory of wool and hair on hand at close of each abstract period; (g) quantities and description of any yarns spun.

Retention period: Records relating to bonded wool or hair—3 years after the imported wool or hair has been used in manufacturing; records of transferor, where the wool or hair has been charged against the transferee—3 years from date of transfer. 19 CFR 10.94 (retention: 10.95)

### 3.8 Manufacturers, processors, or dealers of articles of wool or hair of the camel.

To keep records showing quantity, description, and wool or hair content of all articles delivered from their premises pursuant to transfer under bond, purchase, consignment, or otherwise; date of delivery; name and address of person to whom delivered; exact designation; price paid or agreed upon.

Retention period: Records relating to bonded wool or hair—3 years after the

imported wool or hair has been used in manufacturing; records of transferor, where the wool or hair has been charged against the transferee—3 years from date of transfer. 19 CFR 10.95

### 3.9 Licensed cartmen and lightermen.

To maintain written records relating to cartage and lighterage as may be required by district directors of Customs for local Customs administration.

Retention period: Not specified. 19 CFR 112.29

### 3.10 Importers of petroleum products subject to duty at a specific rate transferred to shore storage tanks.

To maintain file of plans of each shore tank and certified gauge tables at the plant of the oil company.

Retention period: Not specified. 19 CFR 151.44

### 3.11 Operators of importing vessels, aircraft, or vehicles.

To maintain evidence to support a claim of nonimportation or proper disposition of merchandise manifested but not found on board the importing vessel, aircraft, or vehicle.

Retention period: 1 year. 19 CFR 4.12, 6.7, 123.9

### 3.12 Proprietors of bonded smelting and/or refining warehouses operating under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.<sup>12</sup>

To keep such records of the operation that will show the quantities of metal-bearing materials (a) on hand at the beginning of the period and the dutiable contents thereof; (b) received during the period and the dutiable contents thereof; (c) total to be accounted for and the dutiable contents thereof; (d) on hand at the end of the period and the dutiable contents thereof; and (e) worked during the period and the dutiable contents thereof.

Retention period: 5 years from date of statement. 19 CFR 19.19

### 3.13 Importers, exporters, proprietors of customs bonded warehouses, bonded common carriers, and others handling imported wheat in continuous customs custody.

To maintain such records as will enable customs officers to verify the handling to which imported wheat has been subjected and the proper accounting of any increase or shortage in quantity from shrinkage or other factor.

Retention period: 2 years after date of transaction. 19 CFR 19.34

### 3.14 Manufacturers or producers of articles manufactured or produced in the United States with the use of imported duty-paid merchandise and intended for exportation with benefit of drawback under section 313(a), Tariff Act of 1930.<sup>13</sup>

To keep records showing the date or inclusive dates of manufacture or pro-

<sup>12</sup> These records are required to be kept by manufacturers or producers, proprietors of bonded smelting and/or refining warehouses operating under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, and importers.

duction of the articles, the quantity and identity of the imported duty-paid merchandise used or appearing in the exported articles, the quantity and description of finished product obtained, and, if valuable waste is incurred in manufacture and claim is not based on the quantity of imported merchandise appearing in the exported articles, the value of the imported merchandise used in manufacture and the quantity and value of the waste incurred, and, in cases where two or more products are obtained, the values thereof at the time of separation.

Retention period: At least 3 years after payment of drawback claims. 19 CFR 22.4, 22.6 (retention: 22.46)

### 3.15 Manufacturers or producers of articles manufactured or produced in the United States with the use, in certain cases, of substituted merchandise in lieu of imported duty-paid merchandise and intended for exportation with benefit of drawback under section 313(b), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.<sup>13</sup>

To keep detailed records pertaining to duty-paid merchandise or other articles manufactured or produced under drawback regulations with the use of such merchandise designated as the basis for the allowance of drawback on the exported articles.

Retention period: At least 3 years after payment of drawback claims. 19 CFR 22.5, 22.6 (retention: 22.46)

### 3.16 Manufacturers or producers of flavoring extracts and medicinal or toilet preparations (including perfumery) manufactured or produced in the United States with the use of domestic taxpaid alcohol and intended for exportation with benefit of drawback under section 313(d), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.<sup>13</sup>

To keep records similar to those required of manufacturers or producers in the case of articles manufactured or produced in the United States with the use of imported duty-paid merchandise and intended for exportation with benefit of drawback under section 313(a), Tariff Act of 1930.

Retention period: At least 3 years after payment of drawback claims. 19 CFR 22.23, 22.24 (retention: 22.46)

### 3.17 Licensed customhouse brokers.

To keep current records of account reflecting all their financial transactions as customhouse brokers, including a copy of each entry made with all supporting papers, except those documents they are required to file with Customs, powers of attorney, copies of all correspondence and other papers relating to customs business and, except for certain specified limitations, a record of transactions of licensed customhouse broker (Customs Form 3079) in addition to the regular records of account.

Retention period: At least 6 years after the date of entry. When merchandise is withdrawn from a bonded warehouse, copies of papers relating to the withdrawal shall be retained for 6 years from the date of withdrawal. Powers of attor-



ney shall be retained until revoked, and revoked powers of attorney and letters of revocation shall be retained for 6 years after the date of revocation. Records may be retained on microfilm pursuant to section cited. 19 CFR 111.21, 111.22 (retention: 111.23)

**3.18 Importers of merchandise subject to actual use provisions.**

To maintain records showing use or disposition of imported merchandise.

Retention period: 3 years from date of liquidation of entry. 19 CFR 10.137

**3.19 Manufacturers of car, compartment, and package seals. [Added]**

To maintain records relating to the purchase, sale or distribution of Customs approved seals.

Retention period: 3 years. 19 CFR 24.13a

**3.20 Importers of metal articles to be used in remanufacture by melting. [Added]**

To maintain plant and import records relating to such remanufacture.

Retention period: Not specified. 19 CFR 54.6

**3.21 Alcoholic beverage warehouse proprietors. [Added]**

To maintain records relating to entry and withdrawal of alcoholic beverages by foreign military personnel under item 822.20 of the United States Tariff Schedules (19 U.S.C. 1202).

Retention period: 3 years from date of entry or withdrawal of such beverages. 19 CFR 148.90

**4. Internal Revenue Service**

**NOTE:** The following items refer to requirements issued under the Internal Revenue Code of 1939 and the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 which were in effect as of January 1, 1975. All regulations applicable under any provision of law in effect on August 16, 1954, the date of enactment of the 1954 Code, are applicable to the corresponding provisions of the 1954 Code insofar as such regulations are not inconsistent with the 1954 Code, and such regulations remain applicable to the 1954 Code until superseded by regulations under such Code. The Internal Revenue Service points out that the omission from this compilation of any record retention requirement provided for by law or regulation issued thereunder shall not be construed as authority to disregard any such requirement. The Service also points out that persons subject to income tax are bound by the retention requirement given in item 4.1 regardless of other requirements which for other purposes allow shorter retention periods.

The record retention requirements of the Internal Revenue Service are divided into the following categories: Income, Estate, Gift, Employment, and Excise Taxes.

**INCOME TAX**

**4.1 Persons subject to income tax.**

(a) *General.* Except as provided in paragraph (b), any person subject to tax, or any person required to file a return of information with respect to income shall keep such permanent books of account or records, including inventories, as are sufficient to establish the amount of gross income, deductions,

credits, or other matters required to be shown by such person in any return of such tax or information.

(b) *Farmers and wage-earners.* Individuals deriving gross income from the business of farming, and individuals whose gross income includes salaries, wages, or similar compensation for personal services rendered, are required to keep such records as will enable the district director to determine the correct amount of income subject to the tax, but it is not necessary that these individuals keep the books of account or records required by paragraph (a).

(c) *Exempt organizations.* In addition to the books and records required by paragraph (a) with respect to the tax imposed on unrelated business income, every organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) of the Code shall keep such permanent books of account or records, including inventories, as are sufficient to show specifically the items of gross income, receipts, and disbursements, and other required information.

Retention period: So long as the contents thereof may become material in the administration of any internal revenue law. 26 CFR 1.6001-1

**4.1a Section 38 property; computation of investment credit and qualified investment.**

(a) *Component members of a controlled group on a December 31 apportionment of \$25,000 amount.* To keep as a part of its records a copy of the statement containing all the required consents to the apportionment plan. 26 CFR 1.46-1

(b) *Persons computing qualified investment in certain depreciable property.* Maintain sufficient records to determine whether section 47 of the Internal Revenue Code, relating to certain dispositions of section 38 property, applies with respect to any asset. 26 CFR 1.46-3

(c) *Recomputation of credit and qualified investment.* Maintain records which will establish with respect to each item of section 38 property, the following facts: (1) The date the property is disposed of or otherwise ceases to be section 38 property, (2) the estimated useful life which was assigned to the property for computing qualified investment, (3) the month and the taxable year in which property was placed in service, and (4) the basis (or cost), actually or reasonably determined, of the property.

Taxpayers who, for purposes of determining qualified investment, do not use a mortality dispersion table with respect to section 38 assets similar in kind but who consistently assign to such assets separate lives based on the estimated range of years taken into consideration in establishing the average useful life of such assets, must, in addition to the above records, maintain records which will establish to the satisfaction of the district director that such asset has not previously been considered as having been disposed of. 26 CFR 1.47-1

(d) *Disposition or cessation of section 38 property.* Any taxpayer who seeks to establish his interest in a trade or business, a former electing small business corporation, an estate or trust, or a partnership, shall maintain adequate records to demonstrate his indirect interest after any such transfer or transfers. 26 CFR 1.47-3, 1.47-4, 1.47-5, 1.47-6

(e) *Persons selecting used section 38 property, \$50,000 cost limitation.* To maintain records which permit specific identification of any item of used section 38 property selected, which was placed in service by the person selecting the property. Each member, other than the filing member, of a controlled group shall retain as part of its records a copy of the apportionment statement which was attached to the filing member's return. 26 CFR 1.48-3

(f) *Election of lessor of new section 38 property to treat lessee as purchaser.* The lessor and the lessee shall keep as a part of their records the statements filed with the lessee, signed by the lessor and including the written consent of the lessee. 26 CFR 1.48-4

Retention period: See Item 4.1

**4.1b Apportionment of the first \$25,000 of the work incentive program (WIN) credit among members of a controlled group of corporations. [Added]**

Each component member of the group shall keep a copy of the statement containing all the required consents. 26 CFR 1.50A-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.1c Persons claiming that a recomputation of the work incentive program (WIN) credit is not required by the early termination of a participating employee. [Renumbered]**

To maintain sufficient records to support claim that a termination of employment falls within the exceptions specified in the section cited.

Retention period: Expiration of the pertinent period of limitations. 26 CFR 1.50A-4

**4.1d Persons maintaining that the transfer of an interest in a former small business corporation, estate or trust, or partnership for an interest in another entity does not result in a diminution requiring a recapture of the work incentive program (WIN) credit. [Added]**

To maintain adequate records to demonstrate their indirect interest after any such transfer or transfers. 26 CFR 1.50A-5, 1.50A-6, 1.50A-7

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.1e Persons not totally blind claiming the additional exemption for blindness. [Renumbered]**

To retain a copy of the certified opinion of the examining physician skilled in the disease of the eye that there is no reasonable probability that his visual acuity will ever improve beyond the minimum standards described in section 1.151-1 (d)(3) of the regulations. 26 CFR 1.151-1(d)(4)

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.2** Persons paying travel or other business expenses incurred by an employee in connection with the performance of his services. [Amended]

To maintain adequate and detailed records of ordinary and necessary travel, transportation, entertainment, and other similar business expenses, including identification of amount and nature of expenditures, and to keep supporting documents, especially in connection with large or exceptional expenditures. 26 CFR 1.162-17

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.3** Persons claiming allowance for depreciation of property used in trade or business or property held for the production of income. [Amended]

To keep records and accounts with respect to basis of property, depreciation rates, reserves, salvage, retirements, adjustments, elections, property excluded from elections, cost of repair, maintenance or improvement of property, agreements with respect to estimated useful life, rates and salvage, and other factors. 26 CFR 1.167(a)-7, 1.167(a)-11, 1.167(a)-12, 1.167(d)-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.3a** Persons changing method of depreciation of section 1245 or section 1250 property.

To maintain records which permit specific identification of section 1245 or section 1250 property in the account with respect to which the election is made, and any other property in such account. The records shall also show for all the property in the account the date of acquisition, cost or other basis, amounts recovered through depreciation and other allowances, the estimated salvage value, the character of the property, and the remaining useful life of the property. 26 CFR 1.167(e)-1, 1.167(j)-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.3b** Persons claiming depreciation with respect to residential rental property.

To maintain a record of the gross rental income derived from a building, and the portion thereof which constitutes gross rental income from dwelling units, in addition to records required under section 1.167(a)-7(c) with respect to property in a depreciation account. 26 CFR 1.167(j)-3

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.3c** Persons claiming depreciation of expenditures to rehabilitate low-income rental housing.

To maintain detailed records which permit specific identification of the rehabilitation expenditures that are permitted to be allocated to individual dwelling units under the allocation rules and income certifications that must be obtained from tenants who propose to live in rehabilitated dwelling units after the close of the certification year. 26 CFR 1.167(k)-2, 1.167(k)-3

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.3d** Persons claiming a deduction for amounts expended in maintaining certain students as a member of household.

To keep adequate records of amounts actually paid in maintaining a student as a member of the household. For certain items, such as food, a record of amounts spent for all members of the household, with an equal portion thereof allocated to each member, will be acceptable. 26 CFR 1.170-2, 1.170A-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.4** Persons electing to treat trademark or trade name expenditures as deferred expenses.

To make an accounting segregation on his books and records of trademark and trade name expenditures, for which the election has been made, sufficient to permit an identification of the character and amount of each expenditure and the amortization period selected for each expenditure. 26 CFR 1.177-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.5** Persons electing additional first-year depreciation allowance for section 179 property.

To maintain records which permit specific identification of each piece of "section 179 property" and reflect how and from whom such property was acquired. 26 CFR 1.179-4

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.5a** Persons electing to deduct rehabilitation expenditures with respect to certain railroad rolling stock.

To maintain a separate section 263(e) record, as specified in the section cited, for each unit for which rehabilitation expenditures are deducted, and to maintain records for expenditures deducted as incidental repairs and maintenance. 26 CFR 1.263(e)-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.6** Persons receiving any class of exempt income or holding property or engaging in activities the income from which is exempt.

To keep records of expenses otherwise allowable as deductions which are directly allocable to any class or classes of exempt income and amounts of items or parts of items allocated to each class. 26 CFR 1.265-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.7** Taxpayer substantiation of expenses for travel, entertainment, and gifts related to active conduct of trade or business.

A taxpayer must substantiate each element of an expenditure by adequate records or sufficient evidence corroborating his own statements. 26 CFR 1.274-1, 1.274-5

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.7a** Persons who file a waiver of attribution agreement with respect to a redemption of stock in termination of their interest. [Added]

To retain copies of income tax returns and any other records indicating

fully the amount of tax which would have been payable had the redemption been treated as a distribution subject to section 301. 26 CFR 1.302-4

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.7b** Corporations using different methods of depreciation for taxable income and earnings and profit. [Renumbered]

To maintain records which show the depreciation taken each year and which will allow computation of the adjusted basis of the property in each account using depreciation taken. 26 CFR 1.312-15(d)

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.8** Corporations receiving distributions in complete liquidation of subsidiaries.

To keep records showing information with respect to the plan of liquidation and its adoption. 26 CFR 1.332-6

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.9** Qualified electing shareholders receiving distributions in complete liquidation of domestic corporations other than collapsible corporations.

To keep records in substantial form showing all facts pertinent to the recognition and treatment of the gain realized upon shares of stock owned at the time of the adoption of the plan of liquidation. 26 CFR 1.333-6

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.10** Persons who participate in a transfer of property to a corporation controlled by the transferor.

To keep records in substantial form showing information to facilitate the determination of gain or loss from a subsequent disposition of stock or securities and other property, if any, received in the exchange. 26 CFR 1.351-3

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.11** Persons who participate in a tax-free exchange in connection with a corporate reorganization.

To keep records in substantial form showing the cost or other basis of the transferred property and the amount of stock or securities and other property or money received (including any liabilities assumed upon the exchange, or any liabilities to which any of the properties received were subject), in order to facilitate the determination of gain or loss from a subsequent disposition of such stock or securities and other property received from the exchange. 26 CFR 1.368-3

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

- 4.12** Persons who exchange stock and securities in corporations in accordance with plans of reorganizations approved by the courts in receivership, foreclosure, or similar proceedings, or in proceedings under chapter X of the Bankruptcy Act.

To keep records in substantial form showing the cost or other basis of the transferred property and the amount of stock or securities and other property or money received (including any liabilities assumed upon the exchange), in order to

facilitate the determination of gain or loss from a subsequent disposition of such stock or securities and other property received from the exchange. 26 CFR 1.371-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.13** Corporations which are parties to reorganizations in pursuance of court orders in receivership, foreclosure, or similar proceedings, or in proceedings under chapter X of the Bankruptcy Act.

To keep records in substantial form showing the cost or other basis of the transferred property and the amount of stock or securities and other property or money received (including any liabilities assumed upon the exchange), in order to facilitate the determination of gain or loss from a subsequent disposition of such stock or securities and other property received from the exchange. 26 CFR 1.371-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.14** Railroads participating in a tax-free reorganization.

Records in substantial form must be kept by every railroad corporation which participates in a tax-free exchange in connection with a reorganization under section 374(a) of the Internal Revenue Code, showing the cost or other basis of the transferred property and the amount of stock or securities and other property or money received, including any liabilities assumed upon the exchange, in order to facilitate the determination of gain or loss from a subsequent disposition of such stock or securities and other property received from the exchange.

Retention period: Permanent. 26 CFR 1.374-3

**4.15** Records required in computing depreciation allowance carryovers of acquiring corporations in certain corporate acquisitions.

Records shall be maintained in sufficient detail to identify any depreciable property to which section 1.381(c)(6)-1 of the regulations applies and to establish the basis thereof. 26 CFR 1.381(c)(6)-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.16** Corporations and shareholders for whom elections are filed with respect to the tax treatment of corporate reorganizations.

To keep permanent records of all relevant data in order to facilitate the determination of gain or loss from a subsequent disposition of stock or securities or other property acquired in the transaction in respect of which the election was filed. 26 CFR 1.393-3

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.16a** Qualified pension or annuity plans with provisions for certain medical benefits.

To keep a separate account for record-keeping purposes with respect to contributions received to fund medical benefits described in section 401(h) of the Internal Revenue Code. 26 CFR 1.401-14

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.17** Employers maintaining a pension, annuity, stock bonus, profit-sharing, or other funded plan of deferred compensation.

To keep records substantiating all data and information required to be filed with respect to each plan. 26 CFR 1.404(a)-2, 1.404(a)-2A

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.18** Persons required to seek the approval of the Commissioner in order to change their annual accounting period.

To keep adequate and accurate records of their taxable income for the short period involved in the change and for the fiscal year proposed. 26 CFR 1.442-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.19** Persons selling by the installment method.

(a) *Installment method.* In adopting the installment method of accounting the seller must maintain such records as are necessary to clearly reflect income. A dealer who desires to compute income by the installment method shall maintain accounting records in such a manner as to enable an accurate computation to be made by such method.

(b) *Revolving credit plan.* The percentage of charges under a revolving credit plan which will be treated as sales on the installment plan shall be computed by making an actual segregation of charges in a probability sample of the revolving credit accounts in order to determine what percentage of charges in the sample is to be treated as sales on the installment plan. The taxpayer shall maintain records in sufficient detail to show the method of computing and applying the sample. 26 CFR 1.453-1, 1.453-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.19a** Prepaid dues income.

A taxpayer who makes an election with respect to prepaid dues income shall maintain books and records in sufficient detail to enable the district director to determine upon audit that additional amounts were included in the taxpayer's gross income for any of the three taxable years preceding such first taxable year. 26 CFR 1.456-7

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.20** Persons engaged in the production, purchase, or sale of merchandise.

(a) *General.* To keep a record of inventory, properly computed and summarized, conforming to the best accounting practices in the trade or business which clearly reflects income, enables inventories to be verified, and is consistent from year to year.

(b) *Manufacturers—full absorption method.* To maintain records and working papers to support burden rate calculations; and to preserve at his principal place of business all records, data, and other evidence relating to the full absorption values of inventory resulting from an election to change to the full absorption method. 26 CFR 1.471-1, 1.471-2, 1.471-11

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.20a** Persons permitted or required to use the LIFO method of inventory valuation. [Added]

(a) *General.* To maintain such supplemental and detailed inventory records as will enable the District Director to verify the inventory computations.

(b) *Dollar-value method.* To maintain adequate records to support the appropriateness, accuracy, and reliability of the index or link-chain method. 26 CFR 1.472-2, 1.472-8

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.20b** Controlled entities arm's length charges. [Renumbered]

To maintain adequate books and records to permit verification of costs or deductions when a factor in determining the arm's length charge for services rendered to other members of a controlled group. 26 CFR 1.482-2(b)(3)

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.20c** Supplemental Unemployment Benefit Trusts. [Renumbered]

To maintain records indicating the amount of separation benefits and sick and accident benefits which have been provided to each employee. If a plan is financed, in whole or in part, by employee contributions to the trust, the trust must maintain records indicating the amount of each employee's total contributions allocable to separation benefits. 26 CFR 1.501(c)(17)-2(j)

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.20d** Farmer's cooperative marketing and purchasing associations. [Renumbered]

To keep permanent records of the business done both with members and nonmembers, which show that the association was operating during the taxable year on a cooperative basis in the distribution of patronage dividends to all producers. While under the Code patronage dividends must be paid to all producers on the same basis, this requirement is complied with if an association, instead of paying patronage dividends to nonmember producers in cash, keeps permanent records from which the proportionate shares of the patronage dividends due to nonmember producers can be determined, and such shares are made applicable toward the purchase price of a share of stock or of a membership in the association. 26 CFR 1.521-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.21** Corporations claiming deduction for dividends paid.

To keep permanent records necessary (a) to establish that dividends with respect to which the deduction is claimed were actually paid during the taxable year, and (b) to supply the information required to be filed with the income tax return of the corporation. To also keep canceled dividend checks and receipts obtained from shareholders acknowledging payment. 26 CFR 1.561-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.



**4.21a Mutual savings banks, etc., maintaining reserves for bad debts.**

To maintain as a permanent part of its regular books of account, an account for: (1) a reserve for losses on nonqualifying loans, (2) a reserve for losses on qualifying real property loans, and (3) if required, a supplemental reserve for losses on loans. A permanent subsidiary ledger containing an account for each of such reserves may be maintained. 26 CFR 1.593-7

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.21b Mutual savings banks, etc., making capital improvements on land acquired by foreclosure.**

To maintain such records as are necessary to reflect clearly, with respect to each particular acquired property, the cost of each capital improvement and whether the taxpayer treated minor capital improvements with respect to such property in the same manner as the acquired property. 26 CFR 1.595-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.22 Persons claiming allowance for cost depletion of natural gas property without reference to discovery value or percentage depletion.**

To keep accurate records of periodical pressure determinations where the annual production is not metered. 26 CFR 1.611-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.23 Persons claiming an allowance for depletion and depreciation of mineral property, oil and gas wells, and other natural deposits. [Amended]**

To keep a separate account in which shall be accurately recorded the cost or other basis of such property together with subsequent allowable capital additions to each account and all other required adjustments; and, to assemble, segregate, and have readily available at his principal place of business, all the supporting data which is used in compiling certain summary statements required to be attached to returns and such other records as indicated in sections cited. 26 CFR 1.611-2, 1.611-5, 1.613-6

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.23a Mineral property, taxable income computation, allocation of section 1245 gain.**

Taxpayer shall have available permanent records of all the facts necessary to determine with reasonable accuracy the portion of any gain recognized under section 1245(a)(1) of the Code which is properly allocable to the mineral property in respect of which the taxable income is being computed. In the absence of such records, none of the gain recognized under section 1245(a)(1) shall be allocable to such mineral property. 26 CFR 1.613-5

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.23b Persons computing gross incomes from mining by use of representative market or field price.**

To keep records as to the source of his pricing information and relevant supporting data. 26 CFR 1.613-4(c)(5)

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.24 Persons claiming an allowance for depletion of timber property.**

To keep accurate ledger accounts in which shall be recorded the cost or other basis of the property and land together with subsequent allowable capital additions in each account and all other adjustments. In such accounts there shall be set up separately the quantity of timber, the quantity of land, and the quantity of other resources, if any, and a proper part of the total cost or value shall be allocated to each after proper provision for immature timber growth. The timber accounts shall be credited each year with the amount of the charges to the depletion accounts or the amount of the charges to the depletion accounts shall be credited to depletion reserves accounts. 26 CFR 1.611-3

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.25 Persons electing to aggregate separate operating mineral interests.**

To maintain adequate records and maps that shall contain a description of the aggregation and the operating mineral interests within the operating unit which are to be treated as separate properties apart from the aggregation. A general description, accompanied by appropriately marked maps, which accurately circumscribes the scope of the aggregation and identifies the properties which are to be treated separately will be sufficient. There shall also be included a description of the operating unit in sufficient detail to show that the aggregated operating mineral interests are properly within a single operating unit. 26 CFR 1.614-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.26 Persons with separate operating mineral interests in the case of mines. [Amended]**

To maintain adequate records and maps and statements of election as indicated in the section cited. 26 CFR 1.614-3

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.26a Persons aggregating operating mineral interests in oil and gas wells in a single tract or parcel of land.**

To obtain accurate and reliable information, and keep records with respect thereto, establishing all facts necessary for making the computations prescribed for the fair market value method of determining basis on the aggregation. 26 CFR 1.614-6

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.26b Persons electing to treat separate operating mineral interests in oil and gas wells in a single tract or parcel of land as separate properties. [Added]**

To maintain and have available records and maps sufficient to clearly define the tract or parcel and all of the taxpayer's operating mineral interests therein. 26 CFR 1.614-8

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.26c Pooled income fund investing or reinvesting any portion of its properties jointly with other properties. [Renumbered]**

To maintain records which identify the portion of the total fund which is owned by the pooled income fund and the income earned by, and attributable to, such portion. 26 CFR 1.642(c)-5

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.26d Trusts-accumulation distribution allocated to preceding years. [Renumbered]**

For all taxable years of a trust, the trustee must retain copies of the trust's income tax return as well as information pertaining to any adjustments in the tax shown as due on the return. Trustee shall also retain trust's records required by section 6001 of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations thereunder for each taxable year for which the period of limitations on assessment of tax under section 6501 of the Code has not expired. 26 CFR 1.666(d)-1A

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.26e Life insurance companies issuing contracts with reserves based on segregated asset accounts. [Revised]**

To keep such permanent records and other data relating to such contracts as is necessary to enable the District Director to determine the correctness of the application of the separate accounting rules and the accuracy of the computations. 26 CFR 1.801-8(c)

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.27 Life insurance companies distributing dividends to policyholders.**

Every life insurance company claiming a deduction for dividends to policyholders shall keep such permanent records as are necessary to establish the amount of dividends actually paid during the taxable year. Such company shall also keep a copy of the dividend resolution and any necessary supporting data relating to the amounts of dividends declared and to the amounts held or set aside as reserves for dividends to policyholders during the taxable year.

Retention period: Permanent. 26 CFR 1.811-2

**4.28 Life insurance companies with respect to the optional treatment of policies reinsured under modified coinsurance contracts.**

The reinsured and reinsurer shall maintain as part of their permanent books of account any subsequent amendments to the original modified coinsurance contract between the reinsured and reinsurer. 26 CFR 1.820-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.29 Regulated investment companies.**

To maintain records showing the information relative to the actual owners of its stock contained in the written statements to be demanded from the shareholders. For the purposes of determining whether a domestic corporation claiming to be a regulated investment company is a personal holding company the records of the company shall show

the maximum number of shares of the corporation (including the number and face value of securities convertible into stock of the corporation) to be considered as actually or constructively owned by each of the actual owners of any of its stock at any time during the last half of the corporation's taxable year. Also to maintain a list of the persons falling or refusing to comply with demand for statements respecting ownership of shares. 26 CFR 1.852-6, 1.852-7

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.29a Shareholders of regulated investment companies. [Added]**

To keep copy C of Form 2439 furnished for the regulated investment company's taxable years ending after 1969, and beginning before 1975, to show increases in the shareholder's adjusted basis of shares of such company. 26 CFR 1.852-9

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.30 Real estate investment trust.**

(a) To maintain in the internal revenue district in which it is required to file its income tax return such permanent records as will disclose the actual ownership of its outstanding stock.

(b) Shareholders of record may not be the actual owners of the stock; accordingly, the real estate investment trust shall demand a written statement from shareholders of record disclosing the actual owner of the stock. Section 1.856-6(d). A list of the persons falling or refusing to comply in whole or in part with the trust's demand for such statement shall be maintained as a part of the trust's records.

(c) For the purpose of determining whether a trust, claiming to be a real estate investment trust, is a personal holding company, the permanent records of the trust shall show the maximum number of shares of the trust (including the number and face value of securities convertible into stock of the trust) to be considered as actually or constructively owned by each of the actual owners of any of its stock at any time during the last half of the trust's taxable year, as provided in section 544 of the Internal Revenue Code. 26 CFR 1.857-6

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.31 Persons claiming credit for taxes paid or accrued to foreign countries and possessions of the United States.**

To keep readily available for comparison on request the original receipt for each such tax payment, or the original return on which each such accrued tax was based, a duplicate original, or a duly certified or authenticated copy, in case only a sworn copy of a receipt or return is submitted. 26 CFR 1.905-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.32 Western Hemisphere trade corporations.**

To keep records substantiating income tax statement showing that its entire business is done within the Western Hemisphere and if any purchases are made outside the Western Hemisphere, the amount of such purchases, the

amount of its gross receipts from all sources, and any other pertinent information. 26 CFR 1.921-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.32a Persons or corporations seeking to come within the exception to the limitation on reduction in income tax liability incurred to the Virgin Islands, under section 934 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.**

Must maintain such records and other documents as are necessary to determine the applicability of the exception. 26 CFR 1.934-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.32b United States shareholders of controlled foreign corporations.**

To provide permanent books of account or records which are sufficient to verify for the taxable year subpart F, export trade, and certain other classes of income; gross income excluded from base company income and the increase in earnings invested in United States property; also, if the Commissioner has issued a determination letter granting authority for excluding certain income from foreign base company income, a copy of the letter shall be retained. 26 CFR 1.954-1(b)(4)(v), 1.964-3, 1.964-4

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.32c Domestic international sales corporations (DISCs); foreign investment attributable to producer's loans. [Added]**

To keep permanent books or records as are sufficient to establish the transactions, amounts, and computations described in the section cited. 26 CFR 1.995-5 (f) and (g)

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.32d Election to use the average basis method for certain regulated investment company stock. [Renumbered]**

To maintain records as are necessary to substantiate the average basis (or bases) used on an income tax return in reporting gain or loss from the sale or transfer of shares. 26 CFR 1.1012-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.33 Executors or other legal representatives of decedents, fiduciaries of trusts under wills, life tenants and other persons to whom a uniform basis with respect to property transmitted at death is applicable.**

To make and maintain records showing in detail all deductions, distributions, or other items for which adjustment to basis is required to be made. 26 CFR 1.1014-4

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.34 Persons making or receiving gifts of property acquired by gift after December 31, 1920.**

To preserve and keep accessible a record of the facts necessary to determine the cost of the property and, if pertinent, its fair market value as of March 1, 1913, or its fair market value as of the date of the gift, to insure a fair and adequate determination of the proper basis. 26 CFR 1.1015-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.35 Persons participating in exchanges or distributions made in obedience to orders of the Securities and Exchange Commission.**

To keep records in substantial form showing the cost or other basis of the property transferred and the amount of stock or securities and other property (including money) received. 26 CFR 1.1081-11

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.36 Stock or security holders records of distribution pursuant to the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956.**

Each stock or security holder who receives stock or securities or other property upon a distribution made by a qualified bank holding corporation under section 1101 of the Internal Revenue Code shall maintain records of all facts pertinent to the nonrecognition of gain upon such distribution. 26 CFR 1.1101-4

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.36a Gain upon sale or exchange of obligations issued at an original issue discount after December 31, 1954.**

Taxpayer shall keep a record of the issue price and issue date upon or with each such obligation (if known or reasonably ascertainable by him). If the obligation held is an obligation of the United States received from the United States in an exchange upon which gain or loss is not recognized because of section 1037(a) of the Code (or so much of section 1031 (b) or (c) as relates to section 1037(a)), the taxpayer shall keep sufficient records to determine the issue price of such obligations for purposes of applying section 1.1037-1 of the regulations upon the disposition or redemption of such obligations. 26 CFR 1.1232-3(f)

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.37 Persons engaged in arbitrage operations in stock and securities.**

To keep records that will clearly show that a transaction has been timely and properly identified as an arbitrage operation. Such identification must ordinarily be entered in the taxpayer's records on the day of the transaction. 26 CFR 1.1233-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.37a Grantors of straddles.**

In the case of a multiple option where the number of options to sell and the number of options to buy are not the same or if the terms of all the options are not identical, the grantor must indicate in his records the individual serial number of, or other characteristic symbol imprinted upon, each of the two individual options which comprise the straddle, or by adopting any other method of identification satisfactory to the Commissioner. Such identification must be made before the expiration of the fifteenth day after the day on which the multiple option is granted and is applicable to multiple options granted after January 24, 1972. 26 CFR 1.1234-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.38 Record retention requirements for corporations and shareholders with respect to the substantiation of ordinary loss deductions on small business corporation stock.** [Amended]

(a) **Corporations.** The plan to issue stock which qualifies under section 1244 of the Internal Revenue Code must appear upon the records of the corporation. In addition, in order to substantiate an ordinary loss deduction claimed by its shareholders, the corporation should maintain records as indicated in section cited.

(b) **Shareholders.** Any person who claims a deduction for an ordinary loss on stock under section 1244 of the Code shall file with his income tax return for the year in which a deduction for the loss is claimed a statement setting forth information indicated in section cited.

In addition, a person who owns "section 1244 stock" in a corporation shall maintain records sufficient to distinguish such stock from any other stock he may own in the corporation. 26 CFR 1.1244(e)-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.38a Foreign investment companies.**

To maintain and preserve such permanent books of account, records, and other documents as are sufficient to establish what its taxable income would be if it were a domestic corporation. Generally, if the books and records are maintained in the manner prescribed by regulations under section 30 of the Investment Company Act of 1940, the requirements shall be considered satisfied. 26 CFR 1.1247-5

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.38b Recomputed basis of section 1245 property and additional depreciation adjustments to section 1250 property when such property is sold, exchanged, transferred, or involuntarily converted.**

To maintain permanent records which include (1) the date and manner in which the property was acquired, (2) the basis on the date the property was acquired and the manner in which the basis was determined, (3) the amount and date of all adjustments to basis, and (4) similar information with respect to other property having an adjusted basis reflecting depreciation or amortization adjustments by the taxpayer, or by another taxpayer on the same or other property. 26 CFR 1.1245-2, 1.1250-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.39 Persons involved in the liquidation and replacement of life inventories.**

To keep detailed records such as will enable the Commissioner, in his examination of the taxpayer's return for the year of replacement, readily to verify the extent of the inventory decrease claimed to be involuntary in character and the facts upon which such claim is based, all subsequent inventory increases and decreases, and all other facts material to the replacement adjustment authorized. 26 CFR 1.1321-1, 1.1321-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.40 Unincorporated business electing to be taxed as a domestic corporation.** [Amended]

To keep records, render statements, and make returns in the same manner as a domestic corporation and maintain such other records as indicated in the sections cited. 26 CFR 1.1361-10, 1.1361-14

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.41 Records by small business corporations of (1) distributions of previously taxed income and (2) undistributed taxable income.**

A small business corporation must keep records of (1) distributions of the net share of the previously taxed income of each shareholder and (2) each person's share of undistributed taxable income. In addition, each shareholder of such corporation shall keep a record of his own net share of previously taxed income and undistributed taxable income and shall make such record available to the corporation for its information. 26 CFR 1.1375-4; 1.1375-6

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.41a Persons required to withhold tax on nonresident aliens, foreign corporations, and tax-free covenant bonds on payments of income made on and after January 1, 1957.**

To keep copies of Forms 1042 and 1042S. 26 CFR 1.1461-2

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.41b Affiliated group; (1) intercompany transactions, accounting for deferred gain or loss, and (2) allocation of Federal income tax liability.**

(1) Maintain permanent records (including work papers) which will properly reflect the amount of deferred gain or loss and enable the group to identify the character and source of the deferred gain or loss to the selling member and apply the applicable restoration rules. (2) If an affiliated group elects to use the method of allocating Federal income tax liability provided in section 1.1502-33(d) (2)(i) of the regulations, it must maintain specific records to substantiate the tax liability of each member on a separate return basis for purposes of paragraphs (a)(1) and (b)(1) of such subdivision (1). In addition, allocations of tax liability may be made in accordance with any other method approved by the Commissioner, but a condition of such approval shall be that the group maintain specific records to substantiate its computations pursuant to such method. 26 CFR 1.1502-13(c)(5), 1.1502-33, 1.1552-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.41c Withholding agents making payment to nonresident aliens, foreign partnerships, or foreign corporations after December 31, 1971, which are subject to a reduced rate or an exemption from tax pursuant to a tax treaty.**

To maintain Form 1001, Ownership, Exemption, or Reduced Rate Certificate.

Retention period: *Coupon bond interest* at least 4 years after the close of the calendar year in which the interest is

paid; *Income other than coupon bond interest or dividends* at least 4 years after the close of the calendar year in which the interest is paid; *Noncoupon bond interest* at least 4 years after the interest is paid. 26 CFR 1.1441-6, 1.1461-1

**4.42 Tax-exempt organizations.**

(a) **General.** To keep records and books of account pertaining to information included in the annual return, including items of gross income, receipts, disbursements, and contributions and gifts received, and to keep other pertinent information which will enable the district director to inquire into the organization's exempt status. An organization claiming an exception from the filing of an information return must maintain adequate records to substantiate such claim. 26 CFR 1.6001-1, 1.6033-1, 1.6035-2

(b) **Employees' trusts.** To keep as a part of its records for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1969, and ending before December 31, 1971, written notification, or a copy thereof, from an employer to the trustee that the employer has or will timely file the information required under section 404 of the Internal Revenue Code. 26 CFR 1.6033-2

(c) **Group returns.** The central organization shall retain the certified statements of those local organizations authorizing their inclusion in a group return. 26 CFR 1.6033-1, 1.6033-2

Retention period; (a) and (b) See Item 4.1; (c), for taxable years prior to January 1, 1970, permanent; for taxable years after December 31, 1969, until the expiration of 6 years after the last taxable year for which a group return includes the local organization.

**4.42a Banking institutions, trust companies, or brokerage firms, who elect to file Form 1087, Nominee's Information Return, for each actual owner for whom it acts as nominee.**

Must maintain such records as will permit a prompt substantiation of each payment of dividends made to the actual owner. 26 CFR 1.6042-1

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.42b Any trustee, insurance company, or other person, which is notified under section 6047(b) of the Code that contributions to a trust or under a retirement plan have been made on behalf of an owner-employee.**

Shall maintain a record of such notification.

Retention period: Until all funds of the trust or under the plan on behalf of the owner-employee have been distributed. 26 CFR 1.6047-1

**4.42c Persons making payments of estimated tax installments in foreign currency.**

Maintain a copy of the statement certified by the foundation, commission, or other person having control of the payments to the taxpayer in nonconvertible foreign currency which are expected to be received during the taxable year for



the purpose of exhibiting it to the disbursing officer when making installment deposits of foreign currency. 26 CFR 301.6316-6

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.43 Persons engaged in construction of aircraft for the Army and the Air Force.**

To keep books, records, and original evidences of costs pertinent to the determination of the true profit, excess profit, deficiency in profit, or net loss from the performance of a contract or subcontract.

Retention period: So long as the contents thereof may become material in the administration of the act of March 27, 1934, as amended. 26 CFR 16.13 (see 26 CFR 1.1471-1)

**4.44 Persons engaged in construction of naval vessels or aircraft for the Navy.**

To keep books, records, and original evidences of costs pertinent to the determination of the true profit, excess profit, deficiency in profit, or net loss from the performance of a contract or subcontract.

Retention period: So long as the contents thereof may become material in the administration of the act of March 27, 1934, as amended. 26 CFR 17.14 (see 26 CFR 1.1471-1)

**4.44a Domestic building and loan associations.**

To maintain adequate records to establish to the satisfaction of the district director that various assets tests are met for taxable years beginning after October 16, 1962, and ending before November 1, 1964. 26 CFR 301.7701-13

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**4.44b Organizations seeking classification as private nonoperating foundations.**

To maintain adequate records substantiating that all contributions received in taxable years ending in either 1970 or 1971 were distributed not later than the 15th day of the third month after the close of the taxable year or by the 30th day after final regulations under section 170(b)(1)(E)(ii) are published in the Federal Register, whichever is later. 26 CFR 13.15

Retention period: See Item 4.1.

**ESTATE TAX**

**4.45 Executors of estates.**

To keep detailed records of the affairs of the estate as will enable the district director to determine the amount of the estate tax liability, including copies of documents relating to the estate, appraisal lists of items included in the gross estate, copies of balance sheets or other financial statements relating to value of stock, and any other information necessary in determining the tax.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 20.6001-1

**GIFT TAX**

**4.46 Persons making transfers of property by gift.**

To maintain books of account or records as are necessary to establish

the amount of the total gifts together with the deductions allowable in determining the amount of taxable gifts, and other information required to be shown in their gift tax returns.

Retention period: Permanent. 26 CFR 25.6001-1

**EMPLOYMENT TAX**

**4.47 General record retention requirement for employment taxes. [Amended]**

(a) Persons required by regulations or instructions shall keep copies of any return, schedule, statement, or other document as part of their records.

(b) Any person who claims a refund, credit, or abatement shall keep records as indicated in the section cited.

(c) While not mandatory (except in the case of claims) it is advisable for each employee to keep permanent accurate records as indicated in the section cited.

Retention period: 4 years after the due date of such tax for the return period to which the records relate or the date such tax is paid, whichever is later. In the case of claimants, at least 4 years after the date the claim is filed. 26 CFR 31.6001-1

**4.48 Vow-of-poverty religious orders electing social security coverage for its members.**

To maintain records of the details relating to the retirement of each of its members.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 31.3121(r)-1

**4.49 Employers required to deduct and withhold income tax on wages which include sick pay. [Amended]**

To keep records with respect to payments (sick pay) made directly to employees under a wage continuation plan, and other information specified in the sections cited.

Retention period: 4 years after the due date of such tax for the return period to which the records relate or the date such tax is paid, whichever is later. 26 CFR 31.3401(a)-1, 31.6001-5 (retention: 31.6001-1)

**4.50 Employers liable for tax under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act. [Amended]**

To keep records of all remuneration, whether in cash or in a medium other than cash, paid to his employees after 1954 for services (other than agricultural labor which constitutes or is deemed to constitute employment, domestic service in a private home of the employer, or service not in the course of the employer's trade or business) performed for him after 1936; and records of all remuneration in the form of tips received by employees after 1965 and reported to him. Records shall include information specified in section cited.

Retention period: 4 years after the due date of such tax for the return period to which the records relate; or the date such tax is paid, whichever is the later. 26 CFR 31.6001-2 (retention: 31.6001-1)

**4.51 Employers and employee representatives subject to the Railroad Retirement Tax Act. [Amended]**

To keep records of all remuneration (whether in money or in something which may be used in lieu of money) other than tips, paid to his employees after 1954 for services rendered to him (including "time lost") after 1954 and such other records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: 4 years after the due date of such tax for the return period to which the records relate, or the date such tax is paid, whichever is the later. 26 CFR 31.6001-3 (retention: 31.6001-1)

**4.52 Employers and persons who are not employers for purposes of the Federal Unemployment Tax Act. [Amended]**

To maintain records as specified in the section cited to determine the correct liability or nonliability for the tax.

Retention period: 4 years after the due date of such tax for the return period to which the records relate or the date such tax is paid, whichever is later. 26 CFR 31.6001-4 (retention: 31.6001-1)

**4.53 Employers required to deduct and withhold income tax on wages paid. [Amended]**

Every employer required to deduct and withhold income tax upon the wages of employees shall keep records of all remuneration paid to such employees and tips received by employees and reported to him. Such records shall show with respect to each employee the information specified in section cited.

Retention period: 4 years after the due date of such tax for the return period to which the records relate, or the date such tax is paid, whichever is later. 26 CFR 31.6001-5 (retention: 31.6001-1)

**4.54 Employers claiming a refund, credit, or abatement of tax under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act or Railroad Retirement Tax Act.**

Every employer who has filed a claim for refund, credit, or abatement of employee tax under section 3101 or section 3201 of the Internal Revenue Code, or a corresponding provision of prior law, collected from an employee shall retain as part of his records the written receipt of the employee showing the date and amount of the repayment, or the written consent of the employee, whichever is used in support of the claim. Where employee tax was collected under section 3101 of the Code, or a corresponding provision of prior law, from an employee in a calendar year prior to the year in which the credit or refund is claimed, the employer shall also retain as part of his records a written statement from the employee (a) that the employee has not claimed refund or credit of the amount of the overcollection, or if so, such claim has been rejected, and (b) that the employee will not claim refund or credit of such amount.

Retention period: 4 years after the date the claim is filed. 26 CFR

31.6402(a)-2, 31.6404(a)-1 (retention: 31.6001-1)

**4.55 Repayment by employer of tax erroneously collected from employee under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act or the Railroad Retirement Tax Act and of income tax withheld from wages.**

(a) *Before employer files return.* To obtain and keep as part of his records the written receipt of the employee showing the date and amount of the repayment.

(b) *After employer files return.* If the amount of an overcollection is repaid to an employee, the employer shall obtain and keep as part of his records the written receipt of the employee, showing the date and amount of the repayment. If in any calendar year, an employer repays or reimburses an employee in the amount of an overcollection of employee tax under section 3101 of the Internal Revenue Code, or a corresponding provision of prior law, which was collected from the employee in a prior calendar year, the employer shall obtain from the employee and keep as part of his records a written statement (a) that the employee has not claimed refund or credit of the amount of the overcollection, or if so, such claim has been rejected, and (b) that the employee will not claim refund or credit of such amount.

Retention period: 4 years after the due date of such tax for the return period to which the records relate, or the date such tax is paid, whichever is the later. The records of claimants shall be maintained for a period of at least 4 years after the date the claim is filed. 26 CFR 31.6413(a)-1 (retention: 31.6001-1)

**EXCISE TAXES**

**4.56 Persons subject to tax on certain highway motor vehicles.**

To maintain records relating to each vehicle registered, as specified in sections cited; records or documents substantiating any claim for exemption from tax; and records and documents relating to any claim for credit or refund.

Retention period: At least 3 years after date tax becomes due or date tax is paid, whichever is later, or after date claim is filed. 26 CFR 41.4481-2, 41.6001-1

**4.57 Persons required to pay excise tax on wagering.**

To maintain daily records of operations, as required in sections cited, and records of overpayment and of each laid-off wager for which credit or refund is claimed, including copy of required certificate.

Retention period: At least 3 years from date tax becomes due or date wager received or date any credit or refund is claimed. 26 CFR 44.4403-1, 44.6001-1

**4.58 Persons claiming credit for State imposed tax on coin-operated gaming devices.**

To maintain documentary evidence of payment of State tax upon which claim is based.

Retention period: At least 3 years after due date of tax or date tax imposed is paid, whichever is later. 26 CFR 45.4464-1

**4.59 Manufacturers of white phosphorous matches.**

To maintain daily records showing material used, number of matches produced, and number of stamped packages and original packages in which packed; also the total number of stamped and original packages, together with total number of matches disposed of each day.

Retention period: 3 years after due date of tax or date tax is paid, whichever is later, or after date claim is filed. 26 CFR 45.4804-10 (retention: 45.6001-1)

**4.60 Manufacturers of adulterated butter exported to a foreign country.**

To maintain records of all removals and sufficient written proof of such removals and deliveries to substantiate actual delivery of such butter to the foreign trade zone.

Retention period: At least 3 years. 26 CFR 45.4816-1 (retention: 45.6001-1)

**4.61 Persons making contracts of sale of cotton for future delivery and cotton clearing associations.**

To maintain all books, records, papers, and statements as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: Not less than 3 years. 26 CFR 45.4872-1, 45.4872-2 (retention: 45.4872-4)

**4.62 Persons subject to certain miscellaneous stamp taxes.**

To maintain returns, schedules, statements or other documents, and any other records relating to claim for credit or refund.

Retention period: At least 3 years after due date of tax or date tax is paid, whichever is later, or after date claim is filed. 26 CFR 45.6001-1

**4.63 Manufacturers of adulterated butter, process or renovated butter, or filled cheese.**

To maintain daily records relating to content, production, disposition, and tax stamps purchased, and any other records relating to transactions in adulterated butter, process or renovated butter, and filled cheese.

Retention period: At least 3 years after due date of tax or date tax is paid, whichever is later, or after date claim is filed. 26 CFR 45.6001-2 (retention: 45.6001-1)

**4.64 Wholesale dealers in adulterated butter and filled cheese.**

To maintain daily records of number of pounds in each consignment received, name and address of consignor, date of receipt, and any other records of transaction as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: At least 3 years after due date of tax or date tax is paid, whichever is later, or after date claim is filed. 26 CFR 45.6001-3, 45.6001-4 (retention: 45.6001-1)

**4.65 Persons subject to miscellaneous excise taxes payable by return.**

To maintain copies of any return, schedule, statement, or other document as part of records, in addition to any record relating to claim of credit or refund.

Retention period: At least 3 years after due date of tax or date tax is paid, whichever is later, or after date claim is filed. 26 CFR 46.6001-1

**4.66 Manufacturers of sugar.**

To maintain monthly record relating to quantity on hand, received, produced, sold, and other records relating to manufactured sugar.

Retention period: At least 3 years after due date of tax or date tax is paid, whichever is later, or after date claim is filed. 26 CFR 46.6001-2 (retention: 46.6001-1)

**4.67 Persons required to keep records with respect to tax on foreign insurance policies.**

To maintain records relating to such policies, including identifying information, gross premium, insurer, and any other records as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: At least 3 years from date any part of tax is due or date tax is paid, whichever is later. 26 CFR 47.6001-2, 46.6001-4

**4.68 Persons required to file returns and pay tax on the sale or use of gasoline, lubricating oil, or matches.**

To keep accurate and complete records, including accounts with respect to sales or use of gasoline, lubricating oil, or matches. Duplicates of returns, supporting information with respect to exempt or tax-free sales must also be kept.

Retention period: 4 years from date tax became due, or, in the case of exempt or tax-free sales, 4 years from the last day of the month immediately following that in which the sale occurs. 26 CFR 314.62 (see 26 CFR 48.0-4)

**4.69 Persons required to file a return and pay tax on the sale or use of diesel fuel and special motor fuel.**

To keep accurate records and accounts of all taxable transactions.

Retention period: 4 years from the date the tax became due. 26 CFR 324.42 (see 26 CFR 48.0-4)

**4.70 Persons claiming exemption from tax on sale or use of diesel fuel or special motor fuel.**

To maintain records of all fuel used for each purpose, including statements, exemption certificates, or other documents to verify claim.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 48.4041-5, 48.4041-6, 48.4041-9, 148.1-4

**4.71 Manufacturers, producers, or importers selling automobile tires and tread rubber.**

To maintain records of tires sold with metal rims or rim bases attached to establish portion of finished product that

represents weight of tire, of tax-free sales of tread rubber, and of exemption certificates with invoices and orders relating to such exemption.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 48.4071-2, 48.4073-3, 144.1-2

#### 4.72 Manufacturers of lubricating oil.

To maintain exemption certificates for oil seldom used as a lubricant and records of invoices, orders, statements, and documents substantiating claim for exemption or for credit or refund.

Retention period: Not specified, 26 CFR 48.4091-6

#### 4.73 Manufacturers, producers, or importers selling pistols, revolvers, other firearms, and shells and cartridges.

To maintain records to substantiate claim for exemption from tax imposed.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 48.4182-1

#### 4.74 Persons claiming credit or refund of tax on gasoline, diesel fuel, or special motor fuels.

To maintain records to substantiate claim, in addition to copy of claim and any statement or document submitted with such claim.

Retention period: At least 3 years after last date prescribed for filing claim. 26 CFR 48.6416(b)-2, 48.6420(f)-1, 48.6421(g)-1

#### 4.75 Persons providing certain communication and transportation services to persons entitled to receive the services exempt from tax.

To maintain exemption certificate and any other documents substantiating the tax exemption for services rendered.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 49.4253-11, 49.4261-6

#### 4.76 Private foundations subject to tax on taxable expenditures.

(a) *Grants to individuals for travel, study, or other similar purposes.* To maintain records reflecting information evaluating qualification of potential grantees; identification of grantees; amount and purpose of each grant; and grantee progress reports.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 53.4945-4(c)(6)

(b) *Grants to organizations.* To maintain copy of expenditure responsibility agreement signed by grantee organization; records of receipts and expenditures; and copies of reports required to be part of records.

Retention period: 4 years after completion of use of grant funds. 26 CFR 53.4945-5(b)(3), 53.4945-5(c)(3), 53.4945-5(d)(3)

(c) *Program-related investments.* To maintain books and records adequate to provide information required.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 53.4945-5(b)(4)

#### 4.77 Persons claiming credit or refund due to repeal of manufacturer's excise tax on passenger automobiles, light duty trucks, etc. (Revenue Act of 1971)

To maintain records sufficient to support claim, including inventories, written statement, and other information specified in section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 142.1-1(d)(3), 142.1-1(g)(3), 142.1-1(i)(2), 142.2-1(a)(4), 142.2-1(e), 142.2-2(a)(4), 142.2-2(c)(4), 142.2-3(i)

#### 4.78 Manufacturers claiming exemption, credit or refund, or tax-free sales under regulations of the Excise Tax Reduction Act of 1965.

To maintain all records, statements, exemption certificates, and inventories to substantiate tax-free sales or claims, as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 145.2-1(e), 145.2-2(a)(2), 145.2-2(c)(4), 145.2-4(b), 145.2-5(f), 145.4-1(b)

#### 4.79 Persons involved in acquisitions of foreign stock or debt obligations; interest equalization tax.

To maintain certificates of American ownership, copies of confirmations of prior American ownership, records of withholding, financial records, and such other documents or records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: So long as contents thereof may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. 26 CFR 147.2(a)(3), 147.4-1(d)(8), 147.5-1(b)(2), 147.5-2(g), 147.3(b)(4), 147.7-6(b)(1), 147.7-7(g), 147.7-9(f), 147.8-4 (retention: 147.8-4(d))

#### 4.80 Retailers, manufacturers, or communications facilities claiming tax-free sales or services to nonprofit educational organizations.

To maintain exemption certificate, together with records of goods sold, services rendered, or facilities furnished.

Retention period: At least 3 years from date tax would have become due, if payable. 26 CFR 148.1-4

#### 4.81 Sellers and purchasers claiming tax-free sales of aircraft fuel for non-taxable purposes.

To maintain exemption certificates and proper supporting records, including receipts, invoices, and orders relating to tax-free sales.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 154.1-1

#### 4.82 Persons transporting property by air.

To maintain exemption certificates, statements, documentary evidence of exportation and any other records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: At least 3 years. 26 CFR 154.2-1

#### 4.83 Persons acquiring secondhand civil aircraft.

To maintain evidence showing whether or not there was taxable use prior to acquisition, or evidence of reasons why unable to obtain such evidence.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 154.3-1(d)(4)

### 5. Office of Foreign Assets Control

#### 5.1 Persons engaged in transactions subject to Foreign Assets Control Regulations, Transaction Control Regulations, Cuban Assets Control Regulations, Foreign Funds Control Regulations, and Rhodesian Sanctions Regulations.

To keep a full record of each transaction subject to the provisions of 31 CFR Ch. V, whether effected pursuant to license or not.

Retention period: At least 2 years after date of transaction. 31 CFR 500.601, 500.804, 505.40, 505.60, 515.601, 515.804, 520.601, 520.804, 530.601, 530.804

#### 6. Office of Gold and Silver Operations [Deleted]

#### 7. Office of Law Enforcement [Amended]

#### 7.1 Corporations, partnerships, individuals, and associations having interests in foreign financial accounts.

To maintain records of all foreign financial accounts which are indicated on Federal income tax form.

Retention period: 5 years. 31 CFR 103.32

#### 7.2 Financial institutions.

To maintain either the original or a copy of records of (a) extensions of credit exceeding \$5,000, except those secured by real property; and (b) advice, request, or instruction, received or given to another financial institution or person, regarding a transaction resulting in the transfer of more than \$10,000 to a person, account, or place outside the United States.

Retention period: 5 years. 31 CFR 103.33 (retention: 103.36)

#### 7.3 Banks.

To maintain a record of the taxpayer identification number or social security number of persons who open deposit or share accounts after June 30, 1972; and to maintain such other records as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: 2 years for records needed to reconstruct a demand deposit account, or trace a check through the domestic processing system or to supply a description of a deposited check over \$100; 5 years for all other records. 31 CFR 103.34 (retention: 103.36)

#### 7.4 Brokers and dealers in securities.

To maintain a record of the taxpayer identification number or social security number for persons who open brokerage accounts after June 30, 1972; and to maintain such other records as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: 5 years. 31 CFR 103.35 (retention: 103.36)

### 8. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms

#### LIQUORS

#### 8.1 Manufacturers recovering taxpaid alcohol.

To keep records of distilled spirits recovered from dregs or marc of percola-



tion or extraction, or from medicines, medicinal preparations, food products, flavors, or flavoring extracts and the subsequent use to which such recovered spirits are put.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 170.617

**8.2 Persons disposing of substances or articles of the character used in manufacturing distilled spirits, or disposing of containers of the character used for packaging distilled spirits.**

To keep records pertaining to the disposition of such substances or articles or containers.

Retention period: 3 years. 26 CFR 173.15

**8.3 Persons manufacturing liquor bottles.**

To keep records of the receipt, manufacture, and disposition of liquor bottles.

Retention period: 3 years. 26 CFR 173.39 (retention: 173.15)

**8.4 Wholesale dealers in distilled spirits (except proprietors of distilled spirits plants, who are subject to the record keeping provisions of 26 CFR Part 201).**

To keep (a) daily records of the physical receipt and disposition of distilled spirits (including any spirits transferred between wholesale and retail departments of the dealer's own premises), copies of all invoices or memorandum shipping records, and a daily (or less frequent, interval if authorized) recapitulation record showing total quantities of bottled and packaged spirits received and disposed of during the day; and (b) file copies of reports on Forms 52A and 52B (unless the requirement to prepare and submit such forms is waived) and 338.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. (a) 26 CFR 194.221, 194.223, 194.225-194.230, 194.238; (b) 194.231, 194.234-194.238 (retention: 194.242)

**8.5 Wholesale dealers in wine and/or beer.**

To keep a complete record of all wines and beer received, showing the quantities thereof, from whom received, and the receiving dates.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 194.222, 194.223 (retention: 194.222, 194.242)

**8.6 Retail liquor dealers.**

To keep a complete record of all distilled spirits, wines, and beer received showing the quantities thereof, from whom received, and the receiving dates; a record of each sale of distilled spirits, wines, or beer in quantities of 20 wine gallons or more to the same person at the same time, showing the date of sale, the name and address of the purchaser, the kind and quantity of each kind of liquors sold, the serial numbers of all full cases of distilled spirits included in the sale; and the delivery receipt supporting each entry in the sales record.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 194.223, 194.238, 194.239 (retention: 194.242)

**8.7 Liquor dealers packaging alcohol for industrial uses.**

To keep records, daily, showing bulk alcohol received, dumped for packaging, packaged, strip stamped, and disposed of, including the name and address of each consignor and consignee. To keep copies of quarterly reports of strip stamp transactions (Form 2260) and monthly reports of bulk alcohol transactions (Form 2733).

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 194.271 (retention: 194.242)

**8.8 Proprietors of vinegar factories.**

To keep daily records of operations, showing the kind and quantity of fermenting and distilling material received, produced, used and removed from the premises, the quantity of mash set, the quantity of low wines produced and used, the quantity of vinegar produced and removed, and the identity of each consignor and consignee; and copies of monthly reports (Form 1623).

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 195.152, 195.153, 195.155, 195.159-195.161, 195.175, 195.176 (retention: 195.177)

**8.9 Manufacturers and vendors of distilling apparatus.**

(1) In the case of any distilling apparatus removed for exportation without payment of tax, to keep a copy of each bill of lading covering exportation or consignment to a foreign-trade zone;

(2) In the case of distilling apparatus for domestic use for purposes other than distilling (as defined in 26 CFR 196.10), to keep a record showing the apparatus manufactured, received, and removed or otherwise disposed of, the name and address of each purchaser, and the purpose for which each still is to be used.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 196.62, 196.80, 196.82

**8.10 Manufacturers of nonbeverage products claiming drawback.**

(a) To keep a copy of each approved quantitative formula (Form 1678).

Retention period: Not less than 2 years from the date of filing last claim for drawback under such formula. 26 CFR 197.95 (retention: 197.133)

(b) To keep records showing the distilled spirits received and used, the products produced, and the disposition of such products; and all Forms 179 and bills of lading relating to the spirits shipped to him.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 197.95, 197.99, 197.130-197.132 (retention: 197.133)

**8.11 Proprietors of volatile fruit-flavor concentrate plants.**

(a) To keep daily records showing processing material used; processing material removed and the reason for such removal; concentrate produced, used, and removed, and returned concentrates received; substances received for use in rendering concentrate unfit for use as a beverage, and the use or other disposition of such substances; and the name

and address of each person to whom processing material or concentrate is shipped and, in the case of concentrates shipped to or returned by a bonded wine cellar, the registry number of such bonded wine cellar and the identity of such concentrate.

(b) To keep file copies of Form 3874, Notice of Transfer of Fruit-Flavor Concentrate.

(c) To keep file copies of monthly reports (Form 1695).

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 198.111, 198.112, 198.116, 198.117, 198.121-198.125 (retention: 198.121)

**8.12 Scientific institutions and colleges of learning authorized to conduct experimental or research operations.**

To keep records, daily, of quantities of spirits produced, received, and used.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 201.72 (retention: 201.612)

**8.13 Persons receiving distilling material from the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant.**

To keep records of the receipt, use, and disposition of such material.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 201.74 (retention: 201.612)

**8.14 Proprietors of distilled spirits plants. [Amended]**

(a) *Production.* To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records and copies of the applications, schedules, notices, and reports of transactions and operations relating to production facilities, including the receipt, use, and disposition of fermenting and distilling materials; the production of spirits and denatured spirits; the production and disposition of distillates and chemical byproducts; losses in production processes; inventories; and the taking of samples.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 201.261, 201.262, 201.264, 201.265, 201.268, 201.269, 201.271, 201.274, 201.275, 201.278, 201.279, 201.562, 201.582, 201.587, 201.603, 201.611, 201.612, 201.616-201.620, 201.626, 201.627, 201.630, 201.630b, 201.631a, 201.633 (retention: 201.612)

(b) *Storage in bond.* To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records and copies of the applications, schedules, notices, and reports of transactions and operations relating to the receipt and storage of spirits and denatured spirits; quick-aging; addition of oak chips or caramel; repairing, filling, and changing packages; mingling and consolidation of spirits; blending of beverage rums or brandies; losses and voluntary destruction; inventories; and the taking of samples.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years from the date thereof, the date transferred to an inactive file, or the date the spirits covered thereby are removed from the proprietor's bonded premises, as applicable. 26 CFR 170.125, 170.131, 201.291, 201.292, 201.294, 201.295, 201.298, 201.302-201.308, 201.311, 201.312, 201.312c, 201.312e, 201.313, 201.562, 201.582, 201.583, 201.587, 201.603, 201.611,

201.612, 201.616-201.618, 201.622, 201.626-201.630b, 201.631a, 201.633-201.634 (retention: 201.612)

(c) *Bottling on bonded premises.* To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records and copies of applications and reports relating to bottling operations on bonded premises, including bottling in bond, bottling of alcohol before taxpayment, bottling losses and gains, strip stamp transactions, and rebottling, re-labeling, and restamping operations.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years from the date the bottled spirits are removed from the proprietor's bonded premises. 26 CFR 201.322, 201.327, 201.336-201.338, 201.341-201.343, 201.346-201.348, 201.352, 201.543, 201.546, 201.611, 201.612, 201.616-201.618, 201.622, 201.624, 201.633, 201.633a (retention: 201.612)

(d) *Transfers and withdrawals.* To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records and copies of applications, notices, and withdrawal and taxpayment forms relating to transfer and withdrawal of spirits and denatured spirits, including transfers between bonded premises, removals from storage to production facilities, determination and payment of tax and removal of spirits after taxpayment, withdrawals without payment of tax, and withdrawals free of tax.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years from the date thereon, the date transferred to an inactive file, or the date the spirits covered thereby are removed from the proprietor's bonded premises, as applicable. 26 CFR 201.363, 201.364, 201.366-201.380, 201.381-201.385, 201.387, 201.388, 201.390, 201.393, 201.394, 201.602, 201.603, 201.606, 201.611, 201.612, 201.614, 201.616-201.618, 201.622, 201.624, 201.628, 201.629, 201.633 (retention: 201.612)

(e) *Denaturation.* To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records and copies of statements, certifications, applications, notices, and reports relating to denaturing transactions and operations, including receipt, test, use, and disposition of denaturants and the denaturation of spirits (including re-denaturation and restoration of recovered denatured spirits and articles).

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 201.404, 201.406-201.408, 201.410, 201.602, 201.603, 201.611, 201.612, 201.614, 201.616-201.618, 201.621, 201.626, 201.630, 201.633 (retention: 201.612)

(f) *Rectification and bottling on bottling premises.* To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records and copies of applications, affidavits, statements, reports, and taxpayment forms relating to transactions and operations on bottling premises, including the receipt, use, and disposition of flavoring materials and of taxpaid spirits and wines; rectification of spirits and wines; production of vodka and gin by redistillation; packaging, bottling, and removal of rectified and unrectified spirits and wines; tax liability accounts; tax payment; stamping; operational losses; disaster losses; voluntary destruction of spirits; inventories; and rebottling, re-labeling, and restamping operations.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 170.60, 170.61, 170.62,

201.426, 201.427, 201.430, 201.432, 201.435, 201.444, 201.446, 201.448, 201.450, 201.451, 201.452, 201.454, 201.455, 201.460, 201.463-201.466, 201.470, 201.470f, 201.482-201.484, 201.487, 201.490, 201.492, 201.543, 201.551, 201.562, 201.563, 201.611, 201.612, 201.614, 201.616-201.618, 201.623, 201.624, 201.627, 201.630, 201.633, 201.633a (retention: 201.612)

(g) *Wholesale liquor dealer and tax-paid storeroom operations.* To keep daily records of the receipt and disposition of distilled spirits and wines at such premises, and of restamping operations, and to keep copies of periodic reports of spirits received at and removed from such premises.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 194.224, 201.611, 201.612, 201.614, 201.616, 201.618, 201.625, 201.634 (retention: 201.612)

(h) *Receipt, use, and disposition of liquor bottles.* To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records covering the receipt, use, and disposition of liquor bottles in such manner as to enable any internal revenue officer to verify and trace the receipt and disposition of such bottles.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 201.630a (retention: 201.612)

#### 8.15 Users of rubbing alcohol base.

To keep such records as will enable an internal revenue officer to verify and trace the receipt of rubbing alcohol base; records of production, bottling, and distribution of such alcohol.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 211.190e (retention: 211.273)

#### 8.16 Dealers in and users of completely denatured alcohol.

To keep such records as will enable an internal revenue officer to verify and trace the receipt, storage, and disposal of such alcohol.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 211.118, 211.125, 211.261, 211.273, 211.274 (retention: 211.273)

#### 8.17 Manufacturers of and dealers in proprietary anti-freeze made with completely denatured alcohol.

To keep such records as will enable an internal revenue officer to verify and trace the production, receipts, storage, and disposal of such products.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 211.125, 211.262, 211.273, 211.274 (retention: 211.273)

#### 8.18 Persons recovering completely denatured alcohol and articles.

To keep such records as will enable an internal revenue officer to verify and trace recovery, re-denaturation (if any) and reuse; to keep copies of monthly reports.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 211.212, 211.214, 211.215, 211.218, 211.263, 211.269, 211.273, 211.274 (retention: 211.273)

#### 8.19 Dealers in specially denatured spirits.

To keep records and copies of all applications, notices, and reports reflecting

details of procurement, packaging, losses, and disposition of specially denatured spirits.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 211.139, 211.145, 211.148, 211.234, 211.241, 211.243, 211.251-211.253, 211.255, 211.264, 211.270, 211.272-211.274, 211.285 (retention: 211.273)

#### 8.20 Users of specially denatured spirits.

To keep records and copies of all applications, notices, and reports reflecting details of (a) specially denatured spirits received, used, recovered (including re-denaturation), lost, and otherwise disposed of, and (b) products and articles manufactured and the disposition of such products and articles.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 211.139, 211.168, 211.212, 211.214, 211.215, 211.218, 211.241-211.243, 211.251-211.253, 211.255, 211.265-211.267, 211.271-211.274 (retention: 211.273)

#### 8.21 Reprocessors, repackagers, and bottlers of bay rum, skin and hair lotions, and similar products and purchasers of such products in containers larger than 1 gallon for resale.

To keep records of receipt, manufacture, packaging, bottling, and sales.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 211.265-211.267, 211.272-211.274 (retention: 211.273)

#### 8.22 Dealers in and users of proprietary solvents and special industrial solvents.

To keep records of receipt, use, and disposition.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 211.268, 211.272-211.274 (retention: 211.273)

#### 8.23 Users of tax-free alcohol.

To keep records and copies of all applications, notices, and reports relating to receipt, use, recovery (including restoration), losses, and inventories of tax-free alcohol.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 213.116, 213.134, 213.151-213.153, 213.161-213.163, 213.165, 213.171-213.176 (retention: 213.175)

#### 8.24 Proprietors of taxpaid wine bottling houses.

To keep records of wine received, bottled, packaged, and removed, and of semiannual and special inventories.

Retention period: 3 years. 26 CFR 231.110-231.114 (retention: 231.114)

#### 8.25 Persons (other than proprietors of bonded wine cellars) producing wine for family use.

To keep the copy of the registration (Form 1541), with production data entered thereon, at the place of manufacture.

Retention period: While the wine produced pursuant thereto remains on hand. 26 CFR 240.542

**8.26 Universities, colleges of learning, and institutions of scientific research authorized to conduct wine experimental or research operations.**

To keep copies of approved applications and appropriate records of experiments and research.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 240.546-240.549, 240.731, 240.732, 240.924 (retention: 240.924)

**8.27 Proprietors of vinegar plants receiving wine free of tax for use in manufacturing vinegar.**

To keep records showing receipt and use of wine, and vinegar produced and disposed of.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 240.656, 240.657

**8.28 Proprietors of bonded wine cellars.**

(a) Production of wine, nonbeverage wine, distilling material, vinegar stock, and commercial fruit products. To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records and copies of all applications, notices, statements, and reports of transactions and operations relating to the receipt and use or other disposition of basic winemaking materials such as fruit, or juice, or concentrated juice, and of sugar, acids, chemicals, preservatives, distillates, wine spirits, volatile fruit-flavor concentrates, and other materials used in production of wine, nonbeverage wine, and allied products and in cellar and finishing operations; fermentation; amelioration and sweetening; baking; use of carbon dioxide in still wines; removal of excess color in white wine; reduction of acid content; and other cellar and finishing treatment of wines.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 170.683, 170.686, 170.690, 240.359a, 240.362, 240.363, 240.366, 240.367, 240.368, 240.375-240.379, 240.382-240.385, 240.402, 240.406, 240.407, 240.408, 240.409, 240.443, 240.484-240.487, 240.491, 240.525-240.527a, 240.532, 240.537, 240.771, 240.773, 240.822, 240.826, 240.832-240.834, 240.836, 240.837, 240.890, 240.892, 240.900, 240.904, 240.908-240.911, 240.913-240.919, 240.922-240.925 (retention: 240.924)

(b) Storage in bond, filling bottles and containers, voluntary destruction, reconditioning of foreign wine, losses, and inventories. To keep, as prescribed by regulations, records and copies of all applications, notices, and reports relating to the receipt and storage of wine, wine spirits, nonbeverage wine, and volatile fruit-flavor concentrates on bonded premises; bottling, casing, and the filling of containers; losses and voluntary destruction; and semiannual and special inventories.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 170.691, 240.359a, 240.534, 240.561, 240.751, 240.753, 240.783, 240.786-240.789, 240.804, 240.854-240.858, 240.871, 240.900, 240.903, 240.912, 240.913, 240.916, 240.922-240.925 (retention: 240.924)

(c) Transfers and removals. To keep, as required by regulations, records and copies of all applications, notices, transfer and withdrawal forms, and returns relating to wine, wine spirits, and nonbeverage wine, including transfers between bonded premises, return of wine to

bonded storage, return of concentrates to volatile fruit-flavor concentrate plants, tax payment and removal, withdrawal free of tax and without payment of tax, disposition of lees and other residues, and the disposition of commercial fruit products and other allied products.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 170.687, 240.359b, 240.590-240.592, 240.600, 240.613-240.615, 240.618-240.620, 240.630, 240.633, 240.652, 240.660, 240.662, 240.672, 240.722, 240.726, 240.730, 240.732, 240.741, 240.743, 240.746, 240.761-240.763, 240.802, 240.804, 240.839, 240.871, 240.892, 240.900-240.902, 240.904, 240.920, 240.922-240.925 (retention: 240.924)

(d) Taxpaid storeroom operations. To keep records of receipt and disposition.

Retention period: 3 to 6 years. 26 CFR 170.690, 240.801, 240.921-240.925 (retention: 240.924)

**8.29 Brewers.**

To keep, as required by regulations, records and copies of all applications, statements, notices, tax returns, and reports of brewery operations and transactions relating to receipt and use or disposition of brewing materials; production of beer and cereal beverages; production of wort, wort concentrate, malt sirup, and malt extract for sale or removal; beer entered into concentration process; concentrate produced, received, and used in reconstituting beer; beer reconstituted; transfers of beer and beer concentrate between breweries of same ownership; removals of yeast and malt; removal of beer unfit for beverage use; racking and bottling operations; losses; voluntary destruction; beer returned to the brewery; beer procured from another brewer; removal of cereal beverage; removal of beer for sale or consumption; removal of beer free of tax; removal of beer and beer concentrate without payment of tax; removal of wort, wort concentrate, malt sirup, and malt extract; beer consumed at the brewery and inventories of brewing materials, beer and cereal beverage in process, concentrate, and finished beer and cereal beverage on hand.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 245.135, 245.136, 245.145-245.148, 245.152, 245.153, 245.155, 245.157, 245.158, 245.161, 245.205-245.208, 245.210, 245.215, 245.225-245.227, 245.230, 245.232, 245.233, 245.243, 245.245 (retention: 245.232)

**8.30 Proprietors of pilot brewing plants.**

To keep, as required by regulations, records including information sufficient to account for the receipt, production, and disposition of all beer received or produced on the premises and the receipt (and disposition, if removed) of all brewing materials.

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 245.256 (retention: 245.232)

**8.31 Proprietors of bonded warehouses or bonded processing rooms in Puerto Rico withdrawing spirits of Puerto Rican manufacture for shipment to the United States.**

To keep file copies of Forms 2899, 2901, 2925, and 2630.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 250.78-250.81, 250.112 (retention: 250.276)

**8.32 Proprietors of rectifying plants in Puerto Rico withdrawing spirits of Puerto Rican manufacture for shipment to the United States.**

To keep file copies of Forms 2925 and 2926.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 250.85 (retention: 250.276)

**8.33 Proprietors of bonded premises in Puerto Rico withdrawing wine of Puerto Rican manufacture for shipment to the United States.**

To keep file copies of Forms 2900, 2927, and 2928.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 250.93-250.96, 250.112 (retention: 250.276)

**8.34 Proprietors of bonded premises in Puerto Rico withdrawing beer of Puerto Rican manufacture for shipment to the United States.**

To keep file copies of Forms 2900, 2929, and 2930.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 250.102-250.105, 250.112 (retention: 250.276)

**8.35 Shippers of liquors and articles of Puerto Rican manufacture to the United States.**

To keep file copies of Forms 487-B and 3039.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 250.88, 250.89, 250.116 (retention: 250.276)

**8.36 Persons, other than tourists, bringing liquors into the United States from Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands (except proprietors of distilled spirits plants).**

To keep records and copies of reports pertaining to receipt and disposition of such liquors (except while in customs custody) in accordance with 26 CFR Part 194 (Liquor Dealer).

Retention period: At least 2 years. 26 CFR 250.163, 250.272 (retention: 194.242)

**8.37 Proprietors of distilled spirits plants bringing liquors into the United States from Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands.**

To keep records and copies of reports of transactions pertaining to such liquors in accordance with 26 CFR Part 201 (Distilled Spirits Plants).

Retention period: Not less than 4 years. 26 CFR 250.164, 250.273 (retention: 201.612)

**8.38 Importers bringing bottled distilled spirits into the United States from the Virgin Islands.**

To keep daily records and copies of strip stamp reports.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 250.270, 250.271 (retention: 250.276)

**8.39 Importers of distilled spirits receiving and storing used liquor bottles pending return to Puerto Rico or the Virgin Islands or exportation.**

To keep records of the receipt and disposition of used liquor bottles.



Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 250.319, 251.209 (retention: 250.276, 251.137)

#### 8.40 Importers of distilled spirits.

To keep daily records and copies of strip stamp reports.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 251.130, 251.131 (retention: 251.137)

#### 8.41 Importers of distilled spirits, wines, or beer (except proprietors of premises qualified under the provisions of Chapter 51, I.R.C.).

To keep records and copies of reports of the receipt and disposition of such liquors (except while in customs custody) in accordance with 26 CFR Part 194 (Liquor Dealers).

Retention period: At least 2 years. 26 CFR 251.133 (retention: 251.137)

#### 8.42 Proprietors of premises qualified under the provisions of Chapter 51, Internal Revenue Code, importing liquors.

To keep records and copies of reports of transactions in accordance with the regulations governing the operations of such premises.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 251.134 (retention: 251.137)

#### 8.43 Importers of liquors.

To keep records, documents or copies of documents supporting such records, and copies of reports required to be submitted to the assistant regional commissioner or to the collector of customs.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 251.136, 251.137 (retention: 251.137)

#### 8.44 Proprietors of distilled spirits plants who transfer distilled spirits from customs custody to their bonded premises.

To keep file copies of Form 2609. Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 251.172 (retention: 251.137)

#### 8.45 Proprietors or claimants exporting liquors under the provisions of 26 CFR Part 252.

To keep file copies of all export forms involved, and the records, documents, or copies of the records and documents supporting such forms.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.45

#### 8.46 Proprietors of distilled spirits plants.

(1) To keep a copy of each Form 206 (with attached Form 2630, if any) covering distilled spirits withdrawn without payment of tax for exportation, use on vessels and aircraft, transfer to a foreign-trade zone, or transfer to a manufacturing bonded warehouse, and any return of the spirits so withdrawn to the distilled spirits plant.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.107, 252.118 (retention: 252.45)

(2) To keep a copy of each Form 206 (with attachments, if any) covering the withdrawal of specially denatured spirits, free of tax, for exportation or transfer

to a foreign-trade zone, and any return of the spirits so withdrawn to the distilled spirits plant.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.153 (retention: 252.45)

#### 8.47 Proprietors of bonded wine cellars.

To keep a copy of each Form 206 covering the withdrawal of wine without payment of tax for exportation, use on vessels and aircraft, or transfer to a manufacturing bonded warehouse, and any return of the wine so withdrawn to the bonded wine cellar.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.125, 252.133 (retention: 252.45)

#### 8.48 Brewers.

To keep a copy of each Form 1689 covering beer removed without payment of tax for use as supplies on vessels and aircraft; and a copy of each Form 1689 covering beer, and Form 3021 covering beer concentrate, removed without payment of tax for exportation or transfer to a foreign-trade zone, and any return to the brewery of the beer or beer concentrate so removed.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.145, 252.146, 252.150f—252.150h (retention: 252.45)

#### 8.49 Bottlers or packagers of distilled spirits stamped or restamped and marked, especially for export with benefit of drawback.

To keep a copy of each Form 1582 (with attachments, if any) on which claim for drawback is filed.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.195, 252.195a (retention: 252.45)

#### 8.50 Exporters of wine.

To keep a copy of each Form 1582-A on which claim for drawback is filed and the supporting tax certification Form 2605.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.215, 252.218 (retention: 252.45)

#### 8.51 Brewers.

To keep a copy of each Form 1582-B on which a claim for drawback is filed. Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.225—252.227 (retention: 252.45)

#### 8.52 Airlines withdrawing distilled spirits or wines from its stock held in customs custody.

To keep a copy of each requisition. Retention period: Not less than 2 years. 26 CFR 252.280 (retention: 252.45)

### TABACCO

#### 8.53 Manufacturers of tobacco products.

To keep authorizations to employ alternate methods or procedures, to employ emergency variations from requirements, to engage in another business within the factory, to use alternate means for marking packages of cigars or cigarettes, to repackage cigars or cigarettes, to remove cigars or cigarettes in bond for

experimental purposes, to temporarily store cigars or cigarettes outside of factory, and to destroy cigars or cigarettes without supervision.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which operations under authorizations granted under Parts 270 and 295 are concluded. Not specified for authorizations granted under Part 290. 26 CFR 270.45—270.47, 270.212, 270.217, 270.232, 270.251, 270.253, 290.72, 290.73, 290.184, 295.21, 295.22 (retention under Part 270: 270.185)

#### 8.54 Manufacturers of tobacco products.

To keep receipted copy of each semi-monthly tax return, Form 3071, and of each prepayment tax return, Form 2617.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 270.162, 270.167 (retention: 270.185)

#### 8.55 Manufacturers of tobacco products.

To keep daily records of his operations, either commercial records or internal revenue Form 3065 or Form 3066, together with auxiliary and supplemental records from which such records are compiled, supporting records of cigars and cigarettes removed subject to tax and transferred in bond, and separate records with respect to Puerto Rican cigars and cigarettes released from customs custody, without payment of tax. To keep daily records of his operations in tobacco.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which made. 26 CFR 270.181, 270.182, 270.183, 270.184, 270.186, 275.139 (retention: 270.185, 275.22)

#### 8.56 Manufacturers of tobacco products.

To keep a copy of each inventory, Form 3067.

Retention period: 3 years following the close of calendar year in which made. 26 CFR 270.201 (retention: 270.185)

#### 8.57 Manufacturers of tobacco products.

To keep a copy of each monthly report, Form 3068, together with copy of any supplemental report covering cigars and cigarettes of Puerto Rican manufacture.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 270.202, 275.141 (retention: 270.185, 275.22)

#### 8.58 Manufacturers of tobacco products.

To keep a copy of each claim for abatement or refund, Form 843, and of each claim for allowance, credit, or remission, Form 2635, together with any verified supporting schedules, Form 3069.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 270.281—270.284, 270.286, 270.287 (retention: 270.185)

#### 8.59 Manufacturers of tobacco products.

To keep a copy of each notice of release, Form 2145 or Form 3072, covering the release from customs custody without payment of tax or certain duty of imported, returned, or Puerto Rican cigars, cigarettes, or cigarette papers or tubes.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which release is made. 26 CFR 275.86, 275.138 (retention: 275.22)

**8.60 Manufacturers of tobacco products.**

To keep a copy of each notice of removal, Form 2149, covering shipment of cigars and cigarettes removed, without payment of tax, for export, and notice of removal, Form 2150, covering the return of such products to the factory.

Retention period: 2 years following close of calendar year in which shipment was removed or received. 26 CFR 290.199, 290.201

**8.61 Manufacturers of tobacco products.**

To keep a supporting record showing appropriate entries with respect to removals of cigars and cigarettes, without payment of tax, for use of the United States.

Retention period: 3 years following close of year in which removal was made. 26 CFR 295.51

**8.62 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep a copy of each notice of release, Form 2145 or Form 3072, covering the release from customs custody without payment of tax or certain duty of imported, returned, or Puerto Rican cigarette papers or tubes.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which release is made. 26 CFR 275.86, 275.138 (retention: 275.22)

**8.63 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep a receipted copy of each monthly tax return, Form 2137.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which made. 26 CFR 285.25 (retention: 285.31)

**8.64 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep authorizations to employ alternate methods or procedures and to employ emergency variations from requirements.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which operations under authorizations granted under Parts 285 and 295 are concluded. Not specified for authorizations under Part 290. 26 CFR 285.34a, 285.35, 290.73, 295.21, 295.22 (retention under Part 285: 285.31)

**8.65 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep a copy of each inventory, Form 2132.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which made. 26 CFR 285.91 (retention: 285.31)

**8.66 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep daily records of his operations and transactions, and also separate records with respect to Puerto Rican cigarette papers and tubes released from customs custody, without payment of tax.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which made.

26 CFR 275.139, 285.101 (retention: 275.22, 285.31)

**8.67 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep a copy of each report, Form 2138, together with copy of any supplemental report covering cigarette papers and tubes of Puerto Rican manufacture.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 275.141, 285.111 (retention: 275.22, 285.31)

**8.68 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep a copy of each claim for abatement or refund, Form 843, and of each claim for allowance, credit, or remission, Form 2635, together with any verified supporting schedules, Form 3069.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 285.171-285.174 (retention: 285.175)

**8.69 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep a copy of each notice of removal, Form 2149, covering shipment of cigarette papers and tubes removed, without payment of tax, for export, and notice of removal, Form 2150, covering the return of such articles to the factory.

Retention period: 2 years following close of calendar year in which shipment was removed or received. 26 CFR 290.199, 290.201

**8.70 Manufacturers of cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep a supporting record showing appropriate entries with respect to removals of cigarette papers and tubes, without payment of tax, for use of the United States.

Retention period: 3 years following close of year in which removal was made. 26 CFR 295.51

**8.71 Persons shipping Puerto Rican cigars, cigarettes, or cigarette papers or tubes to the United States.**

To keep receipted copy of each prepayment return, Form 3073.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 275.105 (retention: 275.22)

**8.72 Persons shipping Puerto Rican cigars, cigarettes, or cigarette papers or tubes to the United States.**

To keep certified copy of notice of release, Form 3072.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 275.137 (retention: 275.22)

**8.73 Puerto Rican manufacturer shipping cigars, cigarettes, or cigarette papers or tubes to the United States.**

To keep receipted copy of semimonthly tax return, Form 2988.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 275.112 (retention: 275.22)

**8.74 Importers of cigars, cigarettes, or cigarette papers or tubes.**

To keep receipted copy of each return made on customs form.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 275.81 (retention: 275.22)

**8.75 Importers of cigars, cigarettes, and cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep authorizations to employ alternate methods or procedures and to employ emergency variations from requirements.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which operation under the authorization is concluded. 26 CFR 275.26, 275.27 (retention: 275.22)

**8.76 Persons filing claims for tax assessed or paid on imported cigars, cigarettes, and cigarette papers and tubes.**

To keep a copy of each claim for abatement or refund, Form 843, together with verified supporting schedules, Form 3069.

Retention period: 3 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 275.161, 275.163 (retention: 275.22)

**8.77 Proprietors of bonded internal revenue tobacco export warehouses.**

To keep authorizations to employ alternate methods or procedures and to employ emergency variations from requirements.

Retention period: Not specified. 26 CFR 290.72, 290.73

**8.78 Proprietors of bonded internal revenue tobacco export warehouses.**

To keep complete and adequate daily records of operations of his warehouse, with a copy of each notice of removal, Form 2149 or 2150, covering receipt of cigars, cigarettes, and cigarette papers and tubes from a manufacturer, another export warehouse proprietor, or customs warehouse proprietor, and of each Form 2150 covering such articles removed from his warehouse.

Retention period: 2 years following close of calendar year in which shipment was removed or received. 26 CFR 290.142, 290.199-290.201

**8.79 Proprietors of bonded internal revenue tobacco export warehouses.**

To keep a copy of each inventory made. Retention period: 2 years following close of calendar year in which made. 26 CFR 290.143

**8.80 Proprietors of bonded internal revenue tobacco export warehouses.**

To keep a copy of each monthly report, Form 2140.

Retention period: 2 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 290.147

**8.81 Proprietors of bonded internal revenue tobacco export warehouses.**

To keep a copy of each monthly report, mission, Form 2635, and for refund, Form 843.

Retention period: 2 years following close of calendar year in which filed. 26 CFR 290.152, 290.154

**8.82 Proprietors of customs bonded manufacturing warehouse, class 6.**

To keep a copy of each notice of removal of cigars, Form 2149, withdrawn

from the customs warehouse, without payment of tax for export, and of each notice of removal, Forms 2149 and 2150, relating to the return of cigars to the customs warehouse.

Retention period: 2 years following close of calendar year in which shipment was withdrawn or received. 26 CFR 290.201, 290.257, 290.266, 290.267

#### FIREARMS AND EXPLOSIVES

##### 8.83-8.84 [Reserved]

##### 8.85 Licensed firearms manufacturers, importers, dealers, and collectors.

To maintain complete and adequate records and supporting documents reflecting the production, importation, receipt, and disposition of all firearms and ammunition produced, imported, received or disposed of in the course of licensed operations, except that no record need be kept of retail sales of shotgun ammunition, ammunition suitable for use only in rifles, or components for such shotgun and rifle ammunition.

Retention period: For ammunition 2 years from date transaction occurs. For firearms—permanent. Upon discontinuance of business, firearms and ammunition records must be delivered to successor, or, if discontinuance of the business is absolute, to Assistant Regional Commissioner, Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms. 26 CFR 178.122-178.127, Public Law 91-128 (83 Stat. 269)

##### 8.86 Transferees of firearms.

To maintain the application (filed by the transferor and approved by the Director, Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Division) for the transfer of a firearm. This includes transfers exempt from, as well as subject to, the transfer tax.

Retention period: Transferee retains approved application for duration of his ownership of the related firearm. 26 CFR 179.84-179.93

##### 8.87 Manufacturers, importers, or dealers in firearms (including pawnbrokers).

To keep records showing (a) the manufacture, receipt, transfer or other disposition of all firearms taxable under the Internal Revenue Code, (b) date of such manufacture, receipt, transfer or disposition, (c) the number, model, and trade name or other mark identifying each firearm, (d) the name and address of the person to whom any firearm is transferred.

Retention period: At least 4 years from date of disposition of the firearm. 26 CFR 179.131

##### 8.88 Licensed explosives manufacturers, importers limited-manufacturers, dealers and permittees.

To take true and accurate inventory of explosives material on hand as of February 12, 1971, or at time of commencing business. To maintain complete and adequate records and supporting documents reflecting the production, importation, receipt, and disposition of all explosives material.

Retention period: 5 years from date transaction occurs. Upon discontinuance of business, explosives records must be delivered to successor, or if discontinuance of business is absolute, to Assistant Regional Commissioner, Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms. 26 CFR 181.121-181.129

##### 8.89 Registered importers of arms, ammunition, or implements of war, shown on the Import List. [Amended]

Importers who are required to register under 26 CFR Part 47 shall maintain records of articles on the U.S. Munitions Import List that are imported, their acquisition and disposition.

Retention period: 6 years. The Director, Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Division may prescribe a longer or shorter period in individual cases as he deems necessary. 26 CFR 47.34

#### 9. Office of Revenue Sharing. [Added]

##### 9.1 Audits of State and local governments.

To maintain audit workpapers and related audit reports.

Retention period: 3 years after the issuance of the audit report. 31 CFR 51.41(c)(3)

#### 10. Office of Secretary. [Added]

##### 10.1 Persons subject to foreign portfolio investment regulations.

To maintain records of information as directed by the Secretary, including worksheets, journals or other books of entry, minute books, stock transfer records, lists of shareholders, or financial statements.

Retention period: For such period as the Secretary directs. 31 CFR 129.13

### XII. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

#### 1. Federal Aviation Administration

##### 1.1 Aircraft and related products manufacturers.

To maintain records of inspection identified with the completed product and records of Materials Review Board action applying to materials, parts, assemblies, and the completed product.

Retention period: At least 2 years. 14 CFR 21.125

##### 1.2 Aircraft and related products manufacturers.

To maintain records of inspection applying to the manufacture of replacement or modification parts and identifiable with the completed part.

Retention period: At least 2 years. 14 CFR 21.303

##### 1.3 Certificated air carriers and commercial operators.

To keep (a) all the records necessary to show that all requirements for the issuance of an airworthiness release under 14 CFR 121.709 or 127.319 have been met and (b) records of total time in service of airframe; current status of life limited parts of each airframe, engine, propeller, rotor, and appliance;

time since last overhaul of all items required to be overhauled on a specified time basis; identification of current inspection status of aircraft, including time since last inspection required by inspection program under which aircraft and its appliances are maintained; current status of applicable airworthiness directives, including method of compliance; and a list of current major alterations to each airframe, engine, propeller, rotor, and appliance.

Retention period: (a) Until work is repeated or superseded by other work or for 1 year after work is performed, except for records of last complete overhaul of each airframe, engine, propeller, rotor, or appliance which are retained until work is superseded by work of equivalent scope and detail; (b) transferred with the aircraft at the time the aircraft is sold. 14 CFR 121.380, 127.141

##### 1.4 Certificated repair stations or airframe, powerplant, propeller, or appliance manufacturers.

To maintain a duplicate copy of the customer's work order, when accepted in lieu of the Major Repair and Alteration Form (FAA-337 or equivalent).

Retention period: At least 2 years. 14 CFR Part 43, App. B

##### 1.5 Domestic, flag, and supplemental air carriers and commercial operators of large aircraft. [Amended]

To retain information taped by flight recorders.

Retention period: Until the airplane has been operated for at least 25 hours of the operating time specified in § 121.359 (a) but no more than 60 days, or for a longer period if requested by a representative of the Federal Aviation Administration or the National Transportation Safety Board. 14 CFR 121.343

##### 1.6 Domestic, flag, and supplemental air carriers and commercial operators of large aircraft.

To maintain current records of every crewmember and aircraft dispatcher, as is necessary to show compliance with the appropriate requirements of Federal Aviation Regulations and each action taken concerning the release from employment or physical or professional disqualification of flight crewmembers or aircraft dispatchers.

Retention period: At least 6 months after termination of employment. 14 CFR 121.683

##### 1.7 Domestic, flag, and supplemental air carriers and commercial operators of large aircraft.

To maintain (a) an aircraft maintenance log; (b) copies of alteration and repair reports; and (c) copies of airworthiness release forms.

Retention period: Not specified for (a) and (b); 2 months for (c). 14 CFR 121.701, 121.707, 121.709

##### 1.8 Flag and domestic air carriers.

To maintain a list of aircraft in current operation and airplanes operated under interchange agreements.



Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 121.685

#### 1.9 Flag and domestic air carriers.

To retain copies of load manifests, dispatch releases, and flight plans.

Retention period: 3 months. 14 CFR 121.695

#### 1.10 Flag and domestic air carriers.

To maintain records pertaining to radio contacts by or with pilots en route.

Retention period: 30 days. 14 CFR 121.711

#### 1.11 Air taxi operators and commercial operators of small aircraft. [Amended]

To maintain at principal business office (1) ATCO certificate, (2) operation's specifications, (3) a current list of aircraft used or available for use and the operations for which each is equipped and (4) an individual record of each pilot used (including name, certificate and ratings held, aeronautical experience, current duties, medical certificate, etc.), and (5) a load manifest.

Retention period: (1) and (2) Not specified; (3) and (4) 6 months; (5) at least 60 days. 14 CFR 135.43

#### 1.12 Registered owners or operators of civil aircraft.

To keep (a) records of maintenance, alterations, 100-hour, annual, and progressive inspections, and other required or approved inspections for each aircraft, and for each airframe, engine, propeller, rotor, and appliance of an aircraft including a description of the work performed, the date the work was completed, and signature and certificate number of the persons approving the aircraft for return to service and (b) records of total time in service of airframe; current status of life limited parts of each airframe, engine, propeller, rotor, and appliance; time since last overhaul of all items required to be overhauled on a specified time basis; identification of current inspection status of aircraft, including time since last inspection required by inspection program under which aircraft and its appliances are maintained, current status of applicable airworthiness directives, including method of compliance; and a list of current major alterations to each airframe, engine, propeller, rotor, and appliance.

Retention period: (a) Until the work is repeated or superseded by other work or for 1 year after the work is performed; (b) transferred with the aircraft at the time the aircraft is sold. 14 CFR 91.173

#### 1.13 Air carriers (utilizing helicopters in scheduled interstate air transportation). [Amended]

To keep a maintenance log of all action taken in the case of a reported or observed failure or malfunction of an airframe, engine, rotor, or appliance that is critical to the safety of flight.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 127.311

#### 1.14 Air carriers (utilizing helicopters in scheduled interstate air transportation).

To maintain records of every crew-member as is necessary to show compliance with the appropriate requirements of Federal Aviation Regulations and each action taken concerning the release from employment or physical or professional disqualification of any flight crewmember.

Retention period: At least 3 months. 14 CFR 127.301

#### 1.15 Air carriers (utilizing helicopters in scheduled interstate air transportation). [Amended]

To retain copies of (a) load manifest, (b) flight release, and (c) airworthiness release forms.

Retention period: (a) and (b) At least 60 days; (c) at least 2 months. 14 CFR 127.307, 127.319

#### 1.16 Air carriers.

To retain copy of shipper's certification for transportation of explosives and other dangerous articles.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 103.3

#### 1.17 Pilots.

To keep a reliable record of the flight time used to meet the experience requirements for pilot certificate or rating, or the recent flight experience requirements, including as to each flight such general data as points of departure and arrival, date, duration, and type and identification of aircraft; type of piloting time; and conditions of flight.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 61.51

#### 1.18 [Reserved]

#### 1.19 Flight instructors.

To maintain separately or in his log-book a record of (a) the name of each person to whom he has given flight or group instruction or whose student pilot certificate he has endorsed, and the date and type of each flight instruction period or endorsement, and (b) the name of each person for whom he has signed a recommendation for a written, flight, or practical test, including the kind of test, date of his certification, and the result of the test.

Retention period: 3 years. 14 CFR 61.189

#### 1.20 Flight navigator training course operators.

To keep an accurate record of each student, including a chronological log of all instructions, subjects covered, and course examinations and grades.

Retention period: During continuation of approval of course. 14 CFR Part 63, App. B, para. (f)

#### 1.21 Certificated parachute riggers.

To keep a record of the packing, maintenance, and alteration of parachutes performed or supervised by him.

Retention period: At least 2 years after the date record is made. 14 CFR 65.131

#### 1.22 Aircraft dispatcher course operators.

To keep an accurate record of each student including a chronological log of all instructions, subjects covered, and course examinations and grades.

Retention period: During continuation of approval of course. 14 CFR Part 65, App. A, para. (g)

#### 1.23 Certificated pilot schools. [Amended]

To keep a current, accurate, and individual record of each student's participation and accomplishments in the course for which he is enrolled, including a chronological log of his instruction, attendance, subjects covered, tests, and test grades.

Retention period: 1 year following student's graduation or termination of his participation in the training course. 14 CFR 141.101

#### 1.24 Certificated domestic repair stations and applicants for a domestic repair station certificate and rating.

To maintain a roster of its supervisory and inspection personnel, and a summary of the employment of each person whose name is on the roster containing enough information to show compliance with experience requirements.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 145.43

#### 1.25 Certificated domestic repair stations.

To maintain adequate records of work performed, naming the certificated mechanic or repairman who performed or supervised the work, and the inspector of that work.

Retention period: At least 2 years. 14 CFR 145.61

#### 1.26 Certificated foreign repair stations.

To keep a record of the maintenance and alteration performed on United States registered aircraft.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 145.79

#### 1.27 Certificated aviation maintenance technician schools.

To keep (a) current record of each student enrolled showing his attendance, tests, and grades received on subjects required, instruction credited by reason of instruction completed at another aviation maintenance technician school (or other specified source), and authenticated transcript of his grades; and (b) current progress chart or individual progress record showing the projects or laboratory work completed, or to be completed, by the student in each subject.

Retention period: At least 2 years after the end of the student's enrollment as to (a); (b) not specified. 14 CFR 147.33

#### 1.28 Holders of parachute loft certificates.

To maintain records of work performed, including names of persons doing the work.

Retention period: At least 2 years. 14 CFR 149.15

**1.29 Owners of VOR, nondirectional radio beacon, and instrument landing system facilities.**

To keep for each facility the following records on the forms named, or on an equivalent form acceptable to the Regional Director: (a) Record of meter readings and adjustments—Form FAA-198 (1 copy); (b) Radio equipment operation record—Form FAA-418 (original); and (c) VOR check error data, FAA Forms 2396 and 2397 (originals—for VOR facilities only).

Retention period: Permanent for (a); not specified for (b) and (c). 14 CFR 171.13, 171.33, 171.73

**1.30 Manufacturers of aircraft.**

To maintain at factory, for each product type certificated under the delegation option procedures, current records containing the following: (a) technical data file including type design drawings, reports on tests, and original type inspection report and amendments; (b) data (including amendments) required with original application for each production certificate; (c) record of all rebuilding and alteration performed; (d) complete inspection record for each product manufactured; (e) record of reported service difficulties.

Retention period: (a), (b), and (c) for the duration of the manufacturing operation under the delegation option authorization; (d) and (e), 2 years. 14 CFR 21.293

**1.31 Contractors for construction of public airports.**

To keep payrolls and basic records during the course of the work for all laborers and mechanics as specified in the Appendix cited.

Retention period: 3 years from the completion of the work. 14 CFR 151.49; Part 151, App. H, para. C(1)

**1.32 Sponsors of the construction of public airports.**

To keep records of all affidavits and copies of payrolls furnished by the contractor.

Retention period: 3 years from the date of the completion of the contract. 14 CFR 151.53

**1.33 Sponsors of the construction of public airports.**

To retain in its files documentary evidence supporting each item of project cost, such as invoices, cost estimates and payrolls. Also evidence of all payments for items of project costs including vouchers, canceled checks or warrants, and receipts for cash payments.

Retention period: 3 years after final grant payment. 14 CFR 151.55

**1.34 Supplemental air carriers and commercial operators.**

To maintain originals or copies of load manifests, flight releases, flight plans, airworthiness releases, and pilot route certification.

Retention period: 6 months. 14 CFR 121.697

**1.35 Commercial operators using large aircraft.**

To retain a copy of each contract under which it provides service, or a memorandum stating elements of oral contracts, and of each contract amendment.

Retention period: 1 year after date of execution of contract or amendment. 14 CFR 121.713

**1.36 Commercial agricultural aircraft operators.**

To maintain records showing name and address of persons for whom service was provided, date of service, name and quantity of material dispersed for each operation conducted, and the name, address, and certificate number of each pilot used, and the date he met the requirements of 14 CFR 137.19(c).

Retention period: At least 12 months. 14 CFR 137.71

**1.37 Designated alteration stations.**

To maintain current records of technical data (including drawings, photographs, specifications, instructions, and reports) for each product for which it has issued a supplemental type certificate; list of products by make, model, manufacturer's serial number, etc.; and a file of information on alteration difficulties of products altered.

Retention period: For duration of the operation under the DAS authorization. 14 CFR 21.493

**1.38 Flight engineer training course operators.**

To keep a record of each student's training, including a chronological log of the subject course, attendance, examinations, and grades.

Retention period: At least 2 years after student graduates, fails, or drops from course. 14 CFR Part 63, App. C, para. (g)

**1.39 Domestic, flag, and supplemental air carriers.**

To keep a log of each flight conducted with a provisionally certificated airplane and to keep accurate and complete records of each inspection and all maintenance performed on the airplane.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 121.207

**1.40 Domestic, flag, and supplemental air carriers, and commercial operators of large aircraft.**

To keep, in the event of an accident or occurrence requiring immediate notification of the National Transportation Safety Board under Part 430 of its regulations, the information recorded on cockpit voice recorders.

Retention period: At least 60 days or longer if requested by the Administrator or the Board. 14 CFR 121.359

**1.41 Domestic, flag, and supplemental air carriers.**

To maintain, or determine that each person with whom it arranges to perform its required inspections maintains, a current listing of persons who have been trained, qualified, and authorized to conduct required inspections.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 121.371

**1.42 Aircraft and related products manufacturers holding Technical Standard Order Authorizations.**

To keep records pertaining to each article manufactured including (a) a complete and current technical data file, design drawings, and specifications, and (b) complete and current inspection records.

Retention period: (a) Until the TSO article is no longer produced by the manufacturer; (b) and at least 2 years. 14 CFR 37.13

**1.43 Air carriers (utilizing helicopters in scheduled interstate air transportation).**

To keep a log of each flight conducted with a provisionally certificated helicopter and to keep accurate and complete records of each inspection made and all maintenance performed on the helicopter.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 127.85

**1.44 Air carriers (utilizing helicopters in scheduled interstate air transportation).**

To maintain, or determine that each person with whom it arranges to perform its required inspections maintains, a current listing of persons who have been trained, qualified, and authorized to conduct required inspections.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 127.135

**1.45 Air travel clubs using large airplanes.**

To maintain (a) current records of every crewmember and aircraft dispatcher, as is necessary to show compliance with the appropriate requirements of Federal Aviation Regulations and each action taken concerning the release from employment or physical or professional disqualification of flight crewmembers as aircraft dispatchers, and (b) an aircraft maintenance log.

Retention period: At least 6 months after termination of employment. 14 CFR 123.27 (retention: 121.683)

**1.46 Sponsors and contractors of airport development and planning projects. [Amended]**

To keep records (a) pertaining to the expenditure of the Federal grant, the total cost, and amount supplied by other sources; (b) of affidavits and copies of payrolls furnished by the contractor; and (c) of payrolls and other basic records of all laborers and mechanics.

Retention period: 3 years (a) after final grant payment; (b) from date of completion of the contract; and (c) from completion of the work. 14 CFR 152.59, 152.63, 152.143, Part 152, App. H, para. C.

**1.47 Aircraft and related products manufacturers—production under type certificate only.**

To maintain at the place of manufacture the technical data and drawing necessary for the Administrator to deter-

mine whether the product and its parts conform to the type design.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 21.123

**1.48 Owners of non-Federal Simplified Directional Facilities (SDF); non-Federal Distance Measuring Equipment (DME) Facilities; and non-Federal VHF Marker Beacon Facilities.**

To maintain: (a) record of meter readings and adjustments (Form FAA-198) reflecting an accurate record of facility operation and adjustment and must be revised after any major repair, modification, or retuning; (b) a facility maintenance log (Form FAA-406(c)), consisting of a permanent record of all equipment malfunctioning met in maintaining the facility, including information on the kind of work and adjustments made, equipment failures, causes (if determined), and corrective action taken; (c) a radio equipment operation record (Form FAA-418) containing a complete record of meter readings, recorded on each scheduled visit to the facility.

Retention period: (a) Permanent; (b) and (c) not specified. 14 CFR 171.117, 171.163, 171.213

**1.49 Lessees and conditional buyers of U.S. registered large civil aircraft other than a foreign air carrier or certificate holder under 14 CFR Parts 121, 123, 127, 135, or 141.**

To keep a copy of lease or contract of conditional sale, to which cited section applies, in the aircraft.

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 91.54

**2. Federal Highway Administration**

**2.1 State highway departments or their agents. [Amended]**

To maintain all records and documents as may be prescribed in the "Retention Schedule of Federal-Aid Highway Records for State Highway Departments" relating to (a) projects undertaken pursuant to Federal law and regulations; (b) toll facilities financed in part with Federal funds; and (c) such other records as specified in the appendix to Part 17.

Retention period: (a) 3 years from date of final payment of Federal funds to State or as otherwise specified in the retention schedule; (b) at least 3 years after facility has been operated on a free basis; and (c) various. 23 CFR 17.105 and Part 17, Appendix A

**2.2 State agencies administering relocation assistance programs. [Amended]**

To maintain relocation records, moving expense records, and replacement housing payments records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 23 CFR 740.14

**2.3 Class I and II motor carriers.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1226

**2.4 Class III motor carriers.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1226

**2.5 State highway departments using airspace for nonhighway purposes. [Amended]**

To maintain an inventory of all agreements.

Retention period: Not specified. 23 CFR 713.207

**2.6 [Reserved]**

**2.7 Carriers of migratory workers by motor vehicles.**

To keep records as listed in the section cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR 398.3

**2.8 Motor carriers in interstate commerce transporting Class A or Class B explosives.**

To maintain drivers' receipts for documents pertaining to safety and procedures in case of accident or delay.

Retention period: 1 year. 49 CFR 397.19

**2.9 Motor carriers reviewing drivers' records.**

To maintain records of all violations of motor vehicle traffic laws of which the driver has been convicted.

Retention period: Not specified. 49 CFR 391.27

**2.10 All common, contract, and private motor carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce, except private carriers of persons.**

To maintain driver qualification files as listed in the section cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR 391.51

**2.11 All common, contract, and private motor carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce, except private carriers of persons.**

To maintain an accident register and associated documents as set out in the section cited.

Retention period: 3 years from the date of the occurrence of any accident recorded. 49 CFR 394.13

**2.12 All common, contract, and private motor carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce, except private carriers of persons.**

To maintain drivers' daily logs as set out in the section cited.

Retention period: Approximately 1 year from the date the carrier receives the daily log from the driver. 49 CFR 395.8

**2.13 All common, contract, and private motor carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce, except private carriers of persons.**

To maintain records of inspection and maintenance for each motor vehicle for the period the motor vehicle is controlled by the carrier as set out in the section cited.

Retention period: Varies. 49 CFR 396.2

**2.14 All common, contract, and private motor carriers operating in interstate or foreign commerce, except private carriers of persons.**

To maintain daily driver reports on the condition of motor vehicles as set out in the section cited.

Retention period: 3 months from date of the report. 49 CFR 396.7

**2.15 Owners of private interstate toll bridges.**

To keep records relating to construction, financing, and promotion of such bridges.

Retention period: At least 3 years after completion of bridge. 33 U.S.C. 528

**2.16 States or municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies there of taking over or acquiring or constructing an interstate toll bridges.**

To keep an accurate record of the amount paid for acquiring the bridge and its approaches, the actual expenditures for maintaining, repairing, and operating same, and of the daily tolls collected.

Retention period: Not specified. 33 U.S.C. 529

**2.17 Contractors and subcontractors with direct Federal highway construction contracts. [Added]**

To maintain such records as are necessary to determine compliance to the equal employment opportunity regulations.

Retention period: 3 years following completion of contract. 23 CFR Part 633, Subpart C, App. A, sec. 6(j) (2)

**2.18 Contractors and subcontractors with Federal-aid highway construction contracts. [Added]**

To maintain (a) payroll records during the course of the work for all laborers, mechanics, etc., working at the site, and (b) records of materials and supplies purchased.

Retention period: (a) 3 years after completion of the project, and (b) not specified. 23 CFR Part 633, Subpart A, App. A, sec. V, para. 5 and sec. VI, para. 2, and Subpart B, App. B, sec. VII, para. 5 and sec. VIII, para. 1.

**2.19 Contractors and subcontractors holding State highway contracts other than competitively bid. [Added]**

To maintain all books, documents, papers, accounting records, and other evidence pertaining to the costs incurred, and records supporting cost proposals.

Retention period: 3 years. 23 CFR 170.111

**3. United States Coast Guard**

**3.1 Certificates or documents issued to the public by Coast Guard.**

To maintain certificates or documents, as required by laws, rules, or regulations, for the applicable period of time.

Retention period: If the certificate or document (a) specifies a definite period of time for which it is valid, it shall be retained for so long as it is valid unless it is required to be surrendered; (b) does



not specify a definite period of time for which it is valid, it shall be retained for that period of time such certificate or document is required for operation of the vessel; or, (c) is evidence of a person's qualifications, it shall be retained for so long as it is valid unless it is required to be surrendered. 46 CFR 2.95-1

**3.2 Owners, masters or persons in charge of vessels required to have cargo gear certificates and/or registers, and records regarding such gear.**

To keep on board the current, valid cargo gear certificate and/or register, and records regarding such gear, such as inspections and tests or examinations, original or certified copies of certificates of manufacturers and/or testing laboratories, companies, or organizations for loose cargo gear, wire rope, or the annealing of gear, and records of all tests and examinations conducted by or under the supervision of surveyors of organizations or associations approved by the Commandant.

Retention period: The cargo gear certificate and/or register shall be retained for so long as it is valid unless it is required to be surrendered, and in addition until the next Coast Guard inspection for certification of the vessel. The certificates of manufacturers and/or testing laboratories, companies, or organizations shall be maintained so long as the gear described in such certificates is on board the vessel. The records of inspections by ship's officers shall be maintained on the vessel for that period of time which agrees with the period covered by the current Coast Guard certificate of inspection issued to the vessel. 46 CFR 31.10-16, 31.37-75, 71.25-25, 71.47-75, 91.25-25, 91.37-75 (retention: 2.95-5)

**3.3 Owners, masters, or persons in charge of vessels required to have performed tests and inspections of all firefighting equipment.**

To keep on board records of required tests and inspections of all firefighting equipment.

Retention period: For the period of validity of the current Coast Guard certificate of inspection for the vessel. 46 CFR 31.10-18, 78.17-80, 97.15-60, 196.15-60

**3.4 Owners, masters or persons in charge of new vessels having cargo gear described in approved plans.**

To keep on board a set of approved plans of cargo gear showing a stress diagram with the principal details of the gear and a diagram showing arrangement and safe working loads.

Retention period: During period such cargo gear is on board vessel. 46 CFR 31.37-15, 31.37-20, 31.37-23, 71.47-15, 71.47-20, 71.47-23, 91.37-15, 91.37-20, 91.37-23 (retention: 31.37-75, 71.47-75, 91.37-75)

**3.5 Masters of tank vessels or vessels towing tank barges transporting flammable or combustible cargo.**

To keep on board a bill of lading manifest or shipping document giving name

of consignee and the delivery point, the kind, grades, and approximate quantity of each kind and grade of cargo, and for whose account the cargo is being handled.

Retention period: Not specified. 46 CFR 35.01-10

**3.6 Masters or persons in charge of vessels required to conduct fire and lifeboat drills.**

To make entries in the ship's logs relating to the fire and lifeboat drills and examinations of emergency equipment.

Retention period: Until official log book is required to be surrendered to the Coast Guard, or for a vessel not required to use the official log book such logs shall be kept for a period of one year after date entries were made. 46 CFR 35.10-5, 78.17-50, 97.15-35, 167.65-1, 196.15-35

**3.7 Owners, agents, masters, or persons in charge of vessels involved in marine casualties. [Amended]**

To keep such voyage records of the vessel as are maintained by the vessel, such as both rough and smooth deck and engineroom logs, bell books, navigation charts, navigation work books, compass deviation cards, gyro compass records, stowage plans, records of draft aids to mariners, radiograms sent and received, the radio logs, crew and passenger lists, articles of shipment, official logs, and other material which might be of assistance in investigating and determining the cause of the casualty.

Retention period: Until notification of completion of investigation is received from Coast Guard. 46 CFR 35.15-1, 78.07-15, 97.07-15, 167.65-65, 196.07-15

**3.8 Masters or senior deck officer of tank ships in charge of transfer of flammable and combustible cargo.**

To keep on board copy of Declaration of Inspection Prior to Bulk Cargo Transfer.

Retention period: 1 month. 33 CFR 156.150 (e) and (f)

**3.9 Manufacturers or contractors responsible for welding procedures.**

To maintain records of test results obtained in welding procedure, welder's performance qualifications, and identification data.

Retention period: Not specified. 46 CFR 57.02-3

**3.10 Owners, masters, or persons in charge of nuclear vessels required to have "Operating Manuals." [Amended]**

To keep on board a copy of the approved "Operating Manual," which shall be kept up to date.

Retention period: At all times vessel has a nuclear reactor on board. 46 CFR 79.20-1, 99.20-1

**3.11 Owners, operators, and masters of vessels. [Amended]**

To maintain (a) official logbooks or (b) for those not required to have such a logbook, logs and records as prescribed by regulations.

Retention period: (a) Until filed with Officer in Charge, Maritime Inspection;

(b) other, 1 year. 46 CFR 35.07-5, 35.07-10, 46.10-55, 78.37-3, 78.37-5, 97.35-3, 97.35-5

**3.12 Persons holding certificates or documents of other public agencies or private organizations. [Added]**

To maintain such certificates or documents which are accepted as prima facie evidence of compliance with Coast Guard requirements.

Retention period: If the certificate or document (a) specifies a definite period of time for which it is valid, it shall be retained for so long as it is valid unless it is required to be surrendered; (b) does not specify a definite period of time for which it is valid, it shall be retained for the period of time such certificate or document is required for operation of the vessel; or (3) is evidence of a person's qualifications, it shall be retained for so long as it is valid unless it is required to be surrendered. 46 CFR 2.95-5

**3.13 Owners, their agents, or persons in charge of Outer Continental Shelf artificial or fixed structures involved in marine casualties. [Added]**

To maintain records concerning loss of life, injury, damage incurred, and need for emergency equipment as indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 33 CFR 146.01-20; 46 CFR 4.05-15

**3.14 Owners of manned platforms. [Added]**

To maintain report records of all emergency drills.

Retention period: 1 year. 33 CFR 146.05-25

**3.15 Masters of vessels storing explosives for a period exceeding 24 hours (other than barges, magazine vessels, and oceanographic vessels).**

To keep records of temperature readings.

Retention period: 1 year for vessels. 46 CFR 146.02-12

**3.16 Owners, persons, or corporations chartering or contracting the use of vessels shipping explosives or other dangerous articles.**

To keep shipping orders, manifests, or other shipping documents, cargo lists, cargo stowage plans, reports, papers, and records as required to be prepared, unless persons or corporations charter or engage or contract for the use of these vessels under such terms and conditions that they have full and exclusive control of the management and operation of such vessels.

Retention period: 1 year. 46 CFR 146.02-22

**3.17 Owners, agents, masters, and operators of vessels involved in a marine casualty. [Added]**

To maintain voyage records such as logs, charts, books, lists, and such other material as may be related to the casualty.

Retention period: Not specified. 46 CFR 4.05-15

**3.18 Masters of vessels subject to load line requirements. [Added]**

To maintain on board a copy of the load line survey report which shall be made available for inspectors and surveyors when carrying out subsequent load line surveys.

Retention period: For period of current certificate (5 years). 46 CFR 42.09-1, 43.01-40

**3.19 Owners, operators, charterers, agents, or masters of vessels.**

To keep memoranda describing the shipments of explosives or other dangerous articles or substances, and combustible liquids being transported, conveyed or stored on board vessels.

Retention period: 1 year. 46 CFR 146.05-12, 146.05-13

**3.20 Masters of vessels transporting or storing explosives or other dangerous articles or substances, and combustible liquids, as cargo.**

To keep on board dangerous cargo manifests or lists.

Retention period: During the period of transportation or storage. 46 CFR 146.06-12, 151.45-7

**3.21 Owners, charterers, or agents of vessels transporting or storing explosives or other dangerous articles or substances, and combustible liquids, as cargo.**

To keep ashore copies of dangerous cargo manifests or lists.

Retention period: 1 year. 46 CFR 146.06-12 (retention: 146.02-22)

**3.22 [Reserved]****3.23 Manufacturers of equipment or material which must be approved or found satisfactory for use. [Amended]**

To keep the required drawings, plans, blueprints, specifications, production models (if any), qualification tests, and related correspondence containing evidence that the Coast Guard has found such equipment satisfactory, during the period of time the approval or listing is valid.

Retention period: Not specified. Most of the specifications containing detailed descriptions of records to be retained are contained in 46 CFR Parts 160-164. 46 CFR 2.95-10

**3.24 Each voluntary association holding a Certification of Authorization under the Great Lakes Pilotage Uniform Accounting System.**

To keep all books, records and memoranda and file them in such a manner to readily permit the audit and examination thereof by representatives of the U.S. Coast Guard. Also, the records must be housed or stored in such a manner as to afford protection from loss, theft or damage by fire, flood or otherwise.

Retention period: 10 years unless otherwise authorized by the Commandant. 46 CFR Part 403

**3.25 Masters or operators of vessels subject to Oil Pollution Act of 1961, as amended.**

To keep on board an Oil Record Book as prescribed by 33 CFR 151.35.

Retention period: As specified in 33 CFR 151.35(h)

**3.26 Owners, operators, and/or masters of oceanographic vessels.**

(a) To keep official logbook, or (b) for vessels not required to have such a logbook, to keep their own logs or records as prescribed by regulations.

Retention period: (a) 1 year or for period of validity of vessel's current certificate of inspection, whichever is longer; (b) 1 year, except for separate records of tests and inspections of fire-fighting equipment, which shall be maintained for the period of validity of the vessel's certificate of inspection. 46 CFR 196.35-3, 196.35-5

**3.27 Masters of ships subject to International Convention on Load Lines, 1966.**

To enter in the ships logs, before departure from loading port, the data required by section 9(b) of the load line acts, including statements of load line marks applicable to the voyage, position of load line marks, and actual drafts of the vessel.

Retention period: Until official logbook is surrendered to Coast Guard, or 1 year for ships not required to use official logbook. 46 CFR 42.07-20

**3.28 Manufacturers of marine sanitation devices. [Amended]**

To maintain records required to determine compliance with the act.

Retention period: Not specified. 33 U.S.C. 1322(g) (3)

**3.29 Nonprofit firms or associations designated to certify containers for international transport under Customs seal. [Amended]**

To maintain copy of each Certificate of Approval by design type issued, together with copy of plans and applications to which approval refers, and records of manufacturer's serial number assigned to containers manufactured under each approval and such other records as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 49 CFR 421.30

**3.30 Operators of oil transfer facilities.**

To maintain (a) letter of intent, name of person in charge of transfer, operations, equipment, tests and inspections, hose, information, facility inspection record, and (b) signed copy of each declaration of inspection for facility.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) 1 month from date of signature. 33 CFR 154.740, 156.150

**3.31 Owners and operators of vessels engaged in oil transfer operations.**

To maintain (a) name of person in charge of transfer operations, date and results of tests, hose information, and valve inspection data; and (b) signed copy of each declaration of inspection for such vessel-to-vessel transfer.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) 1 month from date of signature. 33 CFR 155.820, 156.150

**4. Federal Railroad Administration****4.1 Railroad companies. [Amended]**

To keep records as listed in the sections or part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR 213.241, 217.9(d), 228.9, Part 1220

**4.2 Electric railway companies.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1221

**4.3 Railroad companies. [Added]**

(a) To maintain logs, supplementary records, and annual summaries relating to railroad accidents.

(b) To maintain duplicates of all forms submitted to Federal Railroad Administration relating to railroad accidents.

Retention period: (a) 5 years after end of calendar year to which they relate. 49 CFR 225.25; (b) 2 years after end of calendar to which they relate. 49 CFR 225.21 (retention: 225.27)

**4.4 Express companies.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1223

**5. National Transportation Safety Board****5.1 Operators of aircraft (involved in an accident or incident).**

To preserve to the extent possible all records, including tapes of flight recorders and voice recorders, pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the aircraft and to the airmen involved in an accident or incident for which notification must be given to the Board.

Retention period: Until the Board takes custody thereof or a release is granted by an authorized representative of the Board. 14 CFR 430.10

**5.2 Operators of aircraft involved in an accident or incident.**

To retain all records and reports, including all internal documents and memoranda dealing with the accident or incident.

Retention period: Until authorized by the Board to the contrary. 14 CFR 430.10

**6. Office of the Secretary****PIPELINE SAFETY****6.1 Welders of steel materials to be used in pipelines.**

To keep records of welding procedures that have been qualified under either section IX of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code or section 2 of API Standard 1104.

Retention period: As long as procedure is used. 49 CFR 192.225(c)

**6.2 Operators of natural gas pipelines.**

Records must be retained showing by milepost, engineering station, or by geographic feature, the number of girth welds made, the number nondestructively tested, the number rejected and

the disposition of the rejects whenever nondestructive testing is required under 192.241(b).

Retention period: Life of the pipeline. 49 CFR 192.243(f)

### 6.3 Operators of natural gas pipelines.

To keep records of safety tests required with names of those involved, methods used, and results of the tests.

Retention period: Duration of pipeline's use. 49 CFR 192.517

### 6.4 Operators of natural gas pipelines.

To retain records of each segment of pipeline that has been uprated showing each investigation required by the subpart, all work performed and each pressure test conducted in connection with the uprating.

Retention period: Life of the segment of pipeline. 49 CFR 192.553(b)

### 6.5 Operators of natural gas pipelines.

To keep records necessary to administer the operating and maintenance plan established for each segment of pipeline.

Retention period: Not specified. 49 CFR 192.603(b)

### 6.6 Operators of natural gas transmission lines.

To keep records governing each leak discovered, repair made, transmission line break, leakage survey, line patrol and inspection.

Retention period: As long as the segment of transmission line involved remains in service. 49 CFR 192.709

### 6.7 Operators of liquid pipelines.

To retain records of the nondestructive testing of welds, including (if radiography is used) the developed film, with so far as practicable, the location of the weld.

Retention period: 3 years following the placement of the line in operation. 49 CFR 195.234(g)

### 6.8 Operators of liquid pipelines.

To maintain records showing the total number of girth welds and the number nondestructively tested, including the number rejected and the disposition of each rejected; the amount, location, and cover of each size of pipe installed; the location of each crossing of another pipeline; the location of each buried utility crossing; the location of each overhead crossing; the location of each valve, weighted pipe, corrosion test station, or other item connected to the pipe.

Retention period: Life of each facility. 49 CFR 195.266

### 6.9 Operators of liquid pipelines.

To retain records of each hydrostatic test including the recording gauge charts, deadweight tester data, and the reasons for any failure during a test. Where elevation differences in the section under test exceed 100 feet, a profile of the pipeline that shows the elevation and test sites over the entire length of the test section must also be included.

Retention period: As long as the facility tested is in use. 49 CFR 195.310

### 6.10 Operators of liquid gas pipelines.

To maintain maps and records of its pipeline systems including at least the location and identification of all major facilities, all crossings of public roads, railroads, rivers, buried utilities and foreign pipelines, the maximum operating pressure of each pipeline, the diameter, grade, type and nominal wall thickness of all pipe.

Retention period: Not specified. 49 CFR 195.404(a)

### 6.11 Operators of liquid pipelines.

To maintain daily operating records that indicate the discharge pressures at each pump station and any unusual operations of a facility.

Retention period: At least 3 years. 49 CFR 195.404(b)

### 6.12 Operators of liquid pipelines.

To maintain records that indicate the date, location and description of each repair made to its pipeline systems as well as a record of each inspection and test required by the subpart.

Retention period: Useful life of the part of the pipeline system to which the record relates. 49 CFR 195.404(c)

### 6.13 Operators of natural or other gas pipelines.

To maintain corrosion control records and maps as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: Length of pipeline service. 49 CFR 192.491

### 6.14 Operators of liquid pipelines.

To maintain, at the principal place of business, a copy of each accident report required to be filed with the Director, Office of Pipeline Safety.

Retention period: Not specified. 49 CFR 195.54

### 6.15-6.19 [Reserved]

#### HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

### 6.20 [Transferred to XII 6.31]

### 6.21 Manufacturers of compressed gas cylinders.

To maintain data sheets recording the results of visual inspections of certain compressed gas cylinders.

Retention period: Permanent. 49 CFR 173.34(e)(10)

### 6.22 Owners of compressed gas cylinders.

To maintain records showing results of reinspection and retest of such cylinders.

Retention period: Until expiration of retest period, or until cylinder is reinspected and retested, whichever occurs first. 49 CFR 173.34(e)(5)

### 6.23 Motor carriers operating MC 330 and MC 331 cargo tanks. [Amended]

To maintain (a) records showing each MC 330 and MC 331 in service, and (b) records relating to reason for, and date of, withdrawal of certification of cargo tank.

Retention period: At least 1 year after period of use or withdrawal of the certification. 49 CFR 177.824(f) and (D)

### 6.24 Owners of tank motor vehicles transporting flammable liquids.

To maintain records of inspection as required in section cited.

Retention period: 2 years after date of inspection. 49 CFR 177.824(b)

### 6.25 Manufacturers of cylinders and tanks.

To maintain (a) inspector's report on specification DOT-39 cylinders, and (b) test samples on specification DOT-56 and 57 portable tanks.

Retention period: (a) 3 years; (b) 1 year. 49 CFR 178.65-15(a), 178.251-5(a)

### 6.26 Motor carriers operating cargo tanks.

To maintain manufacturer's data report and certificate of compliance and related papers on specification MC331 cargo tanks; and manufacturer's certificate of compliance on specifications MC 306, 307, and 312 cargo tanks.

Retention period: During time of use of tank plus 1 year thereafter. 49 CFR 178.337-18(b), 178.340-10(c)

### 6.27 Cargo tank manufacturers.

To maintain sketch of location of plate in specification MC331 cargo tank and records of welder qualification in fabrication of such cargo tanks.

Retention period: 5 years. 49 CFR 178.337-2(a)(3), 178.337-4(b)

### 6.28 Owners of portable tanks carrying hazardous materials. [Amended]

To maintain records (a) of manufacturer's data report and (b) date and results of all required tests.

Retention period: (a) During time used, and (b) until satisfactory completion of next retest. 49 CFR 173.32(a) and (e)(4)

### 6.29 Shippers of hazardous materials offered by or consigned to the Department of Defense.

To maintain duplicate certification of each shipment.

Retention period: Not less than 1 year. 49 CFR 173.7, 177.806

### 6.30 Owners of foreign containers.

To maintain records showing results of retests of foreign containers.

Retention period: Until the next scheduled retest date. 49 CFR 173.301(j)

#### GENERAL

### 6.31 State agencies participating in relocation assistance programs. [Transferred from XII 6.20]

(a) To maintain all documents associated with an appeal.

Retention period: Not specified. 49 CFR 25.21(b)(4)

(b) To maintain relocation records as cited in Appendix A of Part 25.

Retention period: 3 years. 49 CFR 25.23



**6.32 Shippers subject to cargo security advisory standards. [Added]**

To maintain records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR 85.33 and Appendix, secs. 85-1.19, 85-1.33, 85-1.35, 85-1.41, 85-2.49, 85-3.13, 85-3.71

**6.33 Owners of tank cars. [Added]**

To maintain record of (a) reports of latest tests and (b) inspection results of DOT 106A and DOT 106A-W tank cars.

Retention period: (a) Until next test has been accomplished and recorded; (b) permanently. 49 CFR 173.31(c)(8), (d)(8), and (d)(9)

**6.34 Shippers of special form radioactive material. [Added]**

To maintain complete certificate and supporting safety analysis to indicate compliance with requirements of sections cited.

Retention period: 1 year after latest shipment. 49 CFR 173.394(a)(10), 173.395(a)(1), 173.398(a)(4) Note 1

**6.35 Motor carriers using cargo tank vehicles. [Added]**

To maintain manufacturing and testing certificate and any other data furnished.

Retention period: For length of time cargo tank is used and for 1 year thereafter. 49 CFR 177.814(a)

**6.36 Manufacturers of shipping containers. [Added]**

To maintain (a) test results of spec 34 containers; (b) inspectors report on spec 3T cylinders; (c) tests and results of spec 33A polystyrene cases; (d) report of tests results on spec 23H fiberboard boxes; and (e) records of qualification of spec 51 portable tanks.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) as long as cylinders are authorized for use by regulations; (c) and (d) 1 year; (e) 5 years. 49 CFR 178.19-7(d), 178.45-18(a), 178.150-6b, 178.219-14, 178.245-1(a)

**7. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration****7.1 States participating in the National Highway Safety Program.**

To maintain records described in Highway Safety Program Standards 1, 2, 5, 10, and 14.

Retention period: Not specified. 23 CFR 204.4

**7.2 Manufacturers of complete or incomplete motor vehicles.**

To maintain list of names and addresses of first purchasers or subsequent purchasers to whom a warranty has been transferred and vehicle identification number involved in each safety defect notification campaign.

Retention period: 5 years after defect information report is submitted to the Administrator. 49 CFR 573.6

**7.3 Manufacturers, brand name owners, distributors, and dealers of new and retreaded tires.**

To maintain records of name and address of tire purchaser and tire seller, and the tire identification number.

Retention period: 3 years from date the tire manufacturer records the information is submitted. 49 CFR 574.7, 574.8

**7.4 Tire manufacturers.**

To maintain records of each distributor or dealer purchasing tires directly from him and selling them to purchasers, number of tires purchased, and number of tires for which reports have been received from distributor or dealer.

Retention period: 3 years from date the tire manufacturer records the information is submitted. 49 CFR 574.7

**7.5 Manufacturers of motor vehicles.**

To maintain records of tires on or in each vehicle shipped to a distributor or dealer, and the name and address of the first purchaser.

Retention period: 3 years from date of sale of vehicle to first purchaser. 49 CFR 574.10

**7.6 Manufacturers of motor vehicles and tires. [Amended]**

To maintain records of names and addresses of first purchasers of motor vehicles and tires produced.

Retention period: Not specified. 15 U.S.C. 1418(b)

**7.7 Motor vehicle manufacturers. [Added]**

To maintain records containing information concerning malfunctions that may be related to motor vehicle safety.

Retention period: 5 years. 49 CFR 576.6 (retention: 576.5)

**XIII. ACTION****1.1 State agencies or other public and nonprofit private agencies participating in the retired citizens volunteer program.**

To maintain accounting and other records as determined by the Commissioner.

Retention period: Accounting records—3 years after end of budget period or if audit has not occurred, until audit or 5 years following end of budget period, whichever is earlier, or until resolution of any audit questions; other records—not specified. 45 CFR 906.10 (retention: 901.4)

**1.2 State agencies, organizations, or grantees administering a project under the Foster Grandparent program.**

To maintain records to assure correctness and verification of such reports required by this section.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 907.15

**1.3 Sponsors or grantees participating in volunteer programs. [Added]**

To maintain accounting records for specific volunteer programs authorized under Pub. Law 93-133 as determined by Director.

Retention period: 3 years after end of budget period or until resolution of any audit questions raised during such 3-year period. 42 U.S.C. 4951 et seq.

**XIV. APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION****1.1 Recipients of grants.**

To maintain accurate and complete records of transactions and activities financed with Federal funds under section 302 of the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended.

Retention period: Not specified. 40 App., U.S.C. 302(c)(2)

The Commission requires, as a condition in all grants and contracts under this section, that records be retained, usually for 3 years following last disbursement.

**XV. ATOMIC ENERGY COMMISSION****1.1 Cost-type contractors.**

To keep justifications in support of subcontracts and purchase orders adequate to reflect the procurement practices and procedures used and the circumstances supporting particular transactions.

Retention period: Not specified, 41 CFR 9-55.204

**1.2 Licensees receiving, possessing, using, or transferring byproduct material, source material, or special nuclear material. [Amended]**

To maintain records (a) used in preparing Form AEC-4, "Occupational External Radiation Exposure History"; (b) showing individual exposure to radiation and to radioactive material and records of bio-assays, including results of whole body counting examinations; (c) showing the results of surveys made to evaluate the radiation hazards incident to the production, use, release, disposal or presence of radioactive materials or other sources of radiation. (d) showing the results of monitoring the external surfaces of packages received for radioactive contamination caused by leakage of the radioactive contents; (e) showing the results of monitoring the radiation level external to packages received containing quantities of radioactive material in excess of allowable Type A quantities, other than those transported by exclusive use vehicle; (f) relating to the disposal of licensed material by licensee or applicant; (g) relating to disposal of licensed material into a sanitary sewage system; and (h) relating to disposal of licensed material by burial in soil.

Retention period: (a) Not specified, 10 CFR 20.102; (b) indefinitely or until disposal is specifically authorized by the Commission, 10 CFR 20.401; (c)-(h) not specified, 10 CFR 20.401

**1.3 Holders of restricted data access permits.**

To keep written agreements from all individuals who will have access to Restricted Data under the access permit to give effect to waivers of claims (a) for damages under 35 U.S.C. 183; (b) for compensation under section 173 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended; and (c) against the United States and the Commission arising in connection

with use of information supplied. To establish a document accountability procedure for documents containing Secret Restricted Data and maintain records to show disposition of all such documents which have been in his custody at any time.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 25.23, 95.34

**1.4 Nonexempt licensees manufacturing, producing, transferring, receiving, acquiring, owning, possessing, using, importing, or exporting by-product material.**

To maintain records showing the receipt, transfer, export, and disposal of such byproduct material.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 30.51

**1.5 Licensees utilizing sealed sources of byproduct material for radiography.**

To maintain (a) records of the dates of calibration for each radiation survey instrument possessed by the licensee; (b) records of results of leak tests of sealed sources; (c) records of quarterly physical inventories of all sealed sources received and possessed under the license; (d) current logs showing for each sealed source a description of the radiographic exposure device or storage container, the identity of the radiographer to whom assigned, and the plant or site where used and dates of use; (e) film badge reports and records of pocket dosimeter and pocket chamber readings; (f) records of physical radiation surveys.

Retention period: Not specified. (a) 10 CFR 34.24; (b) 10 CFR 34.25; (c) 10 CFR 34.26; (d) 10 CFR 34.27; (e) 10 CFR 34.33; (f) 10 CFR 34.43

**1.6 Licensees receiving, processing, using, transferring, delivering, importing, or exporting source material.**

To maintain (a) such records as may be determined by the Commission to be necessary or appropriate to effectuate the purposes of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, and the regulations issued thereunder; (b) records showing the receipt, transfer, export, and disposal of such source material.

Retention period: Not specified. (a) 10 CFR 40.41; (b) 10 CFR 40.61

**1.7 Licensees and holders of construction permits.**

To maintain (a) such records as may be required by conditions of the license or permit or by rules, regulations, and orders of the Commission, (b) records of any tests and experiments carried out under an operating license or changes in a production and utilization facility and its procedures performed without prior Commission approval; (c) records of design, fabrication, erection, and testing of structures, systems, and components important to safety of a production or utilization facility; and (d) records sufficient to furnish evidence of activities affecting quality.

Retention period: (a) Not specified, 10 CFR 50.71; (b) not specified, 10 CFR 50.59; (c) throughout life of facility, 10

CFR Part 50, App. A, Criterion 1; (d) not specified, 10 CFR Part 50, App. B, sec. XVII

**1.8 Lessees of uranium deposits on land controlled by the Atomic Energy Commission.**

To keep records of (1) shifts worked; (2) wages and salaries paid; (3) expenditures for supplies and services and costs of operation of every kind; (4) tonnage and grade of ore mined; (5) development work and drilling performed; and (6) such other matters as in the Commission's opinion would be of assistance to it in determining the cost of the operations.

Retention period: At least 3 years after termination or expiration of the lease. 10 CFR 60.8

**1.9 Licensees receiving title to own, acquire, deliver, receive, possess, use, transfer, import, or export special nuclear material. [Amended]**

To keep (a) such records of ownership, receipt, possession, use, transfer, import, and export of special nuclear material as may be incorporated as a condition or requirement in any license; (b) records of changes to the material control and accounting program made without prior Commission approval; (c) records of changes to the security plan made without prior Commission approval; (d) records showing the receipt, inventory, disposal, acquisition, import, export, and transfer of special nuclear material; (e) material balance records for each material balance showing the quantity of element and fissile isotope in each component of the material balance; (f) a record summarizing the quantities of element and fissile isotope for ending inventory of material in process and additions and removals of material in process during material balance interval; (g) a record summarizing the quantities of element and fissile isotope in unopened receipts and ultimate products maintained under tamper-safing or in the form of sealed sources; (h) results of review and audit of the nuclear material control system; and (i) records of shipper-receiver difference evaluation, investigations, and corrective actions concerning special nuclear material received and shipped.

Retention period: (a)-(c) Not specified, 10 CFR 70.32; (d) not specified, 10 CFR 70.51; (e)-(g) 5 years, 10 CFR 70.51; (h)-(i) 5 years, 10 CFR 70.58

**1.10 Holders of construction and operating authorizations for certain nuclear reactors exempt from licensing requirements.**

To maintain records as may be required by the conditions of the authorization or by the rules, regulations and orders of the Commission.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 115.51

**1.11 Licensees and other persons subject to financial protection requirements and indemnity agreements.**

To maintain records as deemed necessary by the Commission for the adminis-

tration of the regulations concerning financial protection requirements and indemnity agreements.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 140.6

**1.12 Contractors having negotiated contracts with Atomic Energy Commission (except foreign governments, agencies thereof, and foreign producers) and their subcontractors.**

To keep directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment. 41 CFR 1-7.103-3, 9-7.5004-10

**1.13 Licensees packaging radioactive material for transport.**

To keep records of each shipment of fissile material and of a large quantity of licensed material in a single package.

Retention period: 2 years after its generation. 10 CFR 71.62

**1.14 Contractors whose contract contains the safety, health, and fire protection clause prescribed in 41 CFR 9-7.5006-47.**

To maintain individual occupational radiation exposure records generated in performance of contract work.

Retention period: Until disposal is specifically authorized by the Commission; or at the option of the contractor delivered to the Commission upon completion or termination of the contract. 41 CFR 9-7.5006-60

**1.15 Licensees transporting special nuclear materials.**

To maintain records of names and addresses of all authorized personnel, results of tests and inspections of security containers and protected areas, shipments of special nuclear material and information to comply with requirements of this part, procedures for controlling access to protected areas, and such other records as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 73.70

**1.16 Licensees manufacturing, distributing, or importing certain items containing byproduct material. [Amended]**

To maintain (a) records of name and address of each person to whom material is transferred, and kinds and quantity of byproduct material transferred; and (b) records showing the name, address, and point of contact for each general licensee to whom he transfers byproduct material in devices.

Retention period: (a) Not specified, 10 CFR 32.20; (b) not specified, 10 CFR 32.52

**1.17 Recipients of cost sharing contracts.**

To maintain records of cost contributions and costs charged to AEC.

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 9-4.5804

**1.18 Cost-type contractors and subcontractors.**

To maintain records in accordance with the provisions of their contract or subcontract.

Retention period: Various. 41 CFR 9-7.5006-1 (AEC Manual Chapter Appendix 0230 contains established retention periods for more than 900 record items of cost-type contractors and sub-contractors.)

**1.19 Licensees authorized to possess at any one time and location more than 10,000 curies of tritium.**

To maintain records sufficient to enable the licensee to account for the tritium in his possession under specific license.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 30.54, 150.18

**1.20 General licensees owning, receiving, acquiring, possessing, or using certain detecting, measuring, gauging, or controlling devices containing byproduct material.**

To maintain records of tests performed on such devices for leakage of radioactive material and proper operation of the on-off mechanism and indicator.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 31.5

**1.21 Licensees authorized to operate nuclear production and utilization facilities.**

To maintain records of changes to physical security plan made without prior Commission approval.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 50.54

**1.22 Licensees authorized to operate nuclear production and utilization facilities.**

To maintain records to document each licensed operator's and senior operator's participation in the requalification program. The records shall contain copies of written examinations administered, answers given by the licensee, results of evaluations, and documentation of any additional training administered in areas in which an operator or senior operator has exhibited deficiencies.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR Part 55, App. A, par. 5

**1.23 Holders of operating authorizations for certain nuclear reactors exempted from licensing requirements.**

To maintain records of changes in the facility and of changes in procedures made without prior Commission approval, and records of tests and experiments carried out without prior Commission approval.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 115.47(b)

**1.24 Licensees for certain groups of medical uses of byproduct material. [Added]**

To maintain records of (a) tests for contamination and/or leakage on certain sources or devices containing byproduct material; (b) quarterly physical inventories taken to account for all sources and devices received and possessed.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 35.14

## XVI. CIVIL AERONAUTICS BOARD

**1.1 Air carriers and foreign air carriers generally. [Amended]**

(a) To maintain records which evidence deposits made by and refunds made to each charter participant, plus all statements, invoices, bills, and receipts from suppliers or furnishers of goods or services in connection with the charter or series of charters.

Retention period: 2 years after completion of charter or series of charters. 14 CFR 372.28, 372a.31, 373.8 (retention: 249.9)

(b) To maintain evidence of compliance with regulations imposed under Regulation Z of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, implementing the provisions of the Truth in Lending Act and the Consumer Credit Protection Act.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 249.31

(c) To maintain all documents which evidence or reflect the furnishing of transportation and all statements, invoices, bills, and receipts relating to transportation provided to a political candidate or a person acting on his behalf on a credit basis (except foreign air carriers).

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 374a.7

**1.2 Certified route air carriers. [Amended]**

(a) To keep general books of account and supporting books, records, and memoranda, including organization tables and charts, internal accounting manuals, minute books, stock books, reports, work sheets, etc.

Retention period: Various. 14 CFR 241.1-5 (retention: 249.13)

(b) To maintain a complete file of all tariffs issued by it and by its agents and those issued by other carriers in which it concurs.

Retention period: 3 years after expiration or cancellation. 14 CFR 221.170 (retention: 249.13)

(c) To maintain records of all passes issued (and of regular tickets or bills of lading used in lieu of trip passes) and related correspondence or memoranda.

Retention period: 3 years. 14 CFR 223.5 (retention: 249.13)

(d) To maintain a record of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all passengers transported on each pro rata charter trip.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 207.9 (retention: 249.13)

(e) To maintain copy of every charter contract (exclusive of interline agreements with other air carriers or foreign air carriers).

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 207.9 (retention: 249.13)

(f) To maintain every statement of supporting information and records of proof of commission paid to travel agent for each pro rata charter trip.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 207.9 (retention: 249.13)

(g) To maintain written confirmation and accompanying passenger list received from another carrier and a copy of a request and passenger list to such other carrier for confirmation.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 207.9 (retention: 249.13)

(h) To maintain complete file of papers and correspondence relating to each freight loss or damage claim.

Retention period: 3 years after settlement or rejection. 14 CFR 239.10 (retention: 249.13)

(i) To maintain a record pertaining to each trade agreement entered into, including all correspondence and records concerning advertising and transportation services provided. (Applicable only to local service carriers and certificated route air carriers furnishing transportation within Alaska or Hawaii and certificated route helicopter carriers.)

Retention period: Not specified. 14 CFR 225.10

**1.3 Certificated supplemental air carriers. [Amended]**

(a) To keep general books of account and supporting books, records, and memoranda, including organization tables and charts, internal accounting manuals, minute books, stock books, reports, work sheets, etc.

Retention period: Various. 14 CFR 241.1-5 (retention: 249.8)

(b) To maintain a complete file of all tariffs issued by it and by its agents and those issued by other carriers in which it concurs.

Retention period: 3 years after expiration or cancellation. 14 CFR 221.170 (retention: 249.8)

(c) To maintain records of all passes issued (and of regular tickets or bills of lading used in lieu of trip passes) and related correspondence or memoranda.

Retention period: 3 years. 14 CFR 223.5 (retention: 249.8)

(d) To maintain a record of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all passengers transported on each pro rata charter trip.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 208.4 (retention: 249.8)

(e) To maintain a copy of every charter contract (exclusive of interline agreements with other air carriers or foreign air carriers).

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 208.34 (retention: 249.8)

(f) To maintain all passenger lists, including those filed by charterers.

Retention period: 6 months. 14 CFR 208.34 (retention: 249.8)

(g) To maintain every statement of supporting information and records of proof of commission paid to travel agent for each pro rata, single entity, or mixed charter trip.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 208.202a, 208.303, 208.400 (retention: 249.8)

(h) To maintain written confirmation and accompanying passenger list received from another carrier and a copy of request and passenger list to such other carrier for confirmation.



Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 208.4 (retention: 249.8)

(i) To maintain complete file of papers and correspondence relating to each freight loss or damage claim.

Retention period: 3 years after settlement. 14 CFR 239.10 (retention: 249.8)

(j) To maintain all receipts and statements of travel agents and other documents which evidence or reflect commissions received by, paid to, or deducted by travel agents and all statements, invoices, bills and receipts from suppliers or furnishers of goods or services in connection with the tour or series of tours.

Retention period: 2 years after completion of the tour or series of tours. 14 CFR 378.7 (retention: 249.9)

**1.4 Commuter air carriers. [Amended]**

(a) To maintain complete file of papers and correspondence relating to each freight loss or damage claim.

Retention period: 3 years after settlement or rejection. 14 CFR 239.10 (retention: 249.27)

**1.5 Foreign route air carriers. [Amended]**

(a) To maintain a complete file of all tariffs issued by it and by its agents and those issued by other carriers in which it concurs.

Retention period: 3 years after expiration or cancellation. 14 CFR 221.170 (retention: 249.12)

(b) To maintain records of all passes issued (and of regular tickets or bills of lading used in lieu of trip passes) and related correspondence or memoranda.

Retention period: 3 years. 14 CFR 223.5 (retention: 249.12)

(c) To maintain complete file of papers and correspondence relating to each freight loss or damage claim.

Retention period: 3 years after settlement. 14 CFR 239.10 (retention: 249.12)

(d) To maintain all records and statements of travel agents and all other documents which evidence or reflect commissions received by, paid to, or deducted by travel agents and all statements, invoices, bills and receipts from suppliers or furnishers of goods and services in connection with the tour or series of tours.

Retention period: 2 years after completion of the tour or series of tours. 14 CFR 378.7 (retention: 249.9)

(e) To maintain a copy of each contract covering on-route charter flights originating or terminating in the United States together with all traffic documents pertaining to such on-route charters.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 212.7 (retention: 249.12)

(f) To maintain true copies of all passengers lists, air waybills, invoices, and other traffic documents covering off-route charter trips performed under a "Statement of Authorization".

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 212.7 (retention: 249.12)

(g) To maintain a record of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of all passengers transported on each pro rata charter trip originating or terminating in the United States.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 212.7 (retention: 249.12)

(h) To maintain every statement of supporting information and proof of the commission paid to any travel agent for each pro rata charter trip.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 212.7 (retention: 249.12)

(i) To maintain written confirmation and accompanying passenger lists received from another carrier and a copy of a request and passenger list to such other carrier for confirmation.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 212.7 (retention: 249.12)

**1.6 Foreign air carriers holding permits for charter transportation only. [Amended]**

(a) To maintain a complete file of all tariffs by it and by its agents and those issued by other carriers in which it concurs.

Retention period: 3 years after expiration or cancellation. 14 CFR 221.170 (retention: 214.6)

(b) To maintain records of all passes issued (and/or regular tickets or bills of lading used in lieu of trip passes) and related correspondence or memoranda.

Retention period: 3 years. 14 CFR 223.5 (retention: 214.6)

(c) To maintain written confirmation and accompanying passenger lists received from another carrier and a copy of request and passenger list to such other carrier for confirmation.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 214.6

(d) To maintain every charter contract, proof of commissions paid to any travel agent, and every statement of supporting information.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 214.6

(e) To maintain all passenger lists including those filed by charters.

Retention period: 2 years. 14 CFR 214.6

**1.7 Holders of permits to operate foreign civil aircraft in the United States.**

(a) To keep available for inspection at a place in the United States true copies of all manifests, air waybills, invoices, and other traffic documents covering flights originating or terminating in the United States.

Retention period: 1 year. 14 CFR 375.43 (retention: 249.11)

(b) To maintain lists of names and addresses of all passengers on charter flights originating or terminating in the United States.

Retention period: 6 months. 14 CFR 375.43 (retention: 249.11)

**1.8 Air freight forwarders and international air freight forwarders.**

(a) To maintain a complete file of all tariffs issued by it and by its agents and those issued by other carriers in which it concurs.

Retention period: 3 years after expiration or cancellation. 14 CFR 221.170 (retention: 249.27)

(b) To maintain such additional records as indicated by 14 CFR 297.51 Retention: Various. 14 CFR 249.27

(c) To maintain complete file of papers and correspondence relating to each freight loss or damage claim.

Retention period: 3 years after settlement. 14 CFR 239.10 (retention: 249.27)

**1.9 Study group charterers, travel group organizers and overseas military personnel charter operators. [Amended]**

To maintain documents which evidence or reflect deposits made by, or refunds made to each participant; and all statements, invoices, bills, and receipts from suppliers or furnishers of goods or services in connection with the group charter or series of charters, and, in the case of foreign originated travel group charters, true copies of all documents required by the applicable rules of the originating country to be filed with the regulatory authority of that country or to be retained in its own files for any specific period of time.

Retention period: 2 years after completion of group charter. 14 CFR 372.28, 372a.31, 373.8 (retention: 249.9)

**1.10 Tour operators and foreign tour operators. [Amended]**

To maintain records and statements of travel agents which evidence or reflect commissions received by, paid to, or deducted by travel agents and all statements, invoices, bills and receipts from suppliers or furnishers of goods or services in connection with the tour.

Retention period: 2 years after completion of the tour. 14 CFR 378.7 (retention: 249.9)

**XVII. COMMITTEE FOR PURCHASE FROM BLIND AND OTHER SEVERELY HANDICAPPED (REVISED)**

**1.1 Central nonprofit agencies.**

To maintain records for all qualifying agencies for the blind or other severely handicapped of the data necessary to permit them to (a) allocate equitably orders among such agencies, and (b) submit a comprehensive annual report to the Committee for each fiscal year concerning operations of its workshop including significant accomplishments and developments such as sales, fringe benefits, labor rates, and other details requested by the Committee.

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 51-3.1(e)

**1.2 Agencies for the blind or other severely handicapped (employing blind or other severely handicapped to extent of 75 percent of hours of personnel in direct labor) selling to Government agencies and participating in the program of the Committee.**

To keep accounting records of percentage of direct labor performed by such workers.

To maintain files on (a) each blind individual which includes a written report by a licensed physician reflecting visual acuity and field of vision of each eye with and without glasses; (b) each other severely handicapped individual which includes a written report by a licensed

physician, psychiatrist, and/or qualified psychologist, reflecting the nature and extent of disability or disabilities that cause such person to qualify as severely handicapped; and (c) each blind and other severely handicapped which includes reports on preadmission evaluation, and annual reevaluations of the individual's capability for normal competitive employment, prepared by qualified person to evaluate the work potential, interests, aptitudes, and abilities of such persons.

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 51-4.3

### **XVIIa. Community Services Administration [Added]**

#### **1.1 Community action agencies receiving financial assistance under title II of the Community Services Act.**

To keep a copy of each Administrative Cost Report, its supporting worksheets and a written explanation to explain the basis for classifying and allocating personnel costs, as part of their financial records.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 1068.3-8

#### **1.2 Community action agencies receiving financial assistance under titles II and VII of the Community Services Act.**

To maintain records of all volunteered services as non-Federal share, including time cards of actual hours and specific duties performed by each volunteer and such other records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 45 CFR 1068.9-5

### **XVIIb. CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION [RENUMBERED]**

#### **1.1 Persons marketing or handling certain fabrics intended or sold for interlinings or other covered or unexposed parts of wearing apparel and persons manufacturing wearing apparel containing such fabrics. [Amended]**

To maintain records which show the acquisition, disposition, and end use or intended end use of such fabrics.

Retention period: Not specified. 16 CFR 302.6(a)

#### **1.2 Persons marketing or handling certain fabrics intended or sold for use in hats, gloves, and footwear and persons manufacturing hats, gloves, and footwear containing such fabrics. [Amended]**

To maintain records which show the acquisition, disposition, and end use or intended end use of such fabrics.

Retention period: Not specified. 16 CFR 302.6(b)

#### **1.3 Persons guarantying as to flammable quality of fabrics in wearing apparel on basis of guaranties received by them. [Amended]**

To keep the guaranty received and identification of the fabric or fabrics

contained in articles of wearing apparel guaranteed in turn by them.

Retention period: 3 years after guaranty furnished. 16 CFR 302.8 (c) and (d)

#### **1.4 Persons guarantying as to flammable quality of fabrics in wearing apparel on basis of class tests. [Amended]**

To maintain records showing identification of the class test; fiber composition, construction, and finish type of fabrics, or fabrics used or contained in articles of wearing apparel so guaranteed; and a swatch of each class of fabrics guaranteed.

Retention period: 3 years after test. 16 CFR 302.8 (b) and (d)

#### **1.5 Persons guarantying as to flammable quality of fabrics in wearing apparel who have made tests thereof.**

To keep records showing (a) style or range number, fiber composition, construction, and finish type of each fabric used or contained in the article of wearing apparel, including a swatch of the fabric tested; (b) stock or formula number, color, thickness and general description of each film or film used in the article including a sample of the film; and (c) results of actual tests.

Retention period: 3 years after test. 16 CFR 302.8 (a) and (d)

#### **1.6 Persons shipping or delivering for shipment fabrics or articles of wearing apparel for processing. [Amended]**

To maintain records which establish that the textile fabrics or articles of wearing apparel have been shipped for appropriate flammability treatment and that such treatment has been completed, and records showing disposition of such fabrics or articles of wearing apparel subsequent to the completion of such treatment.

Retention period: Not specified. 16 CFR 302.14(b)

#### **1.7 Importers of textile fabrics or articles of wearing apparel. [Amended]**

To maintain records which establish that the imported textile fabrics or articles or wearing apparel have been shipped for appropriate flammability treatment and that such treatment has been completed, and records showing disposition of such fabrics or articles of wearing apparel subsequent to the completion of such treatment.

Retention period: Not specified. 16 CFR 302.14(c)

#### **1.8 Manufacturers of carpets and rugs subject to flammability standard FF 1-70. [Amended]**

To maintain records of (a) tests made to guarantee flammable quality including all identifying numbers, symbols, and manufacturing specifications, a sample of carpet or rug covered by guaranty, a copy of each test performed for purposes of the guaranty which shall disclose the date of test, results, and sufficient information to clearly identify carpet or rug tested, and a record showing the yardage at which test was performed; and (b) the guaranty received and identification

of carpet or rug or quality of carpet or rug guaranteed in turn by them.

Retention period: 3 years (a) from date tests performed; (b) from date guaranty furnished where applicable. 16 CFR 302.15

#### **1.9 Manufacturers, importers, or other persons initially introducing mattresses into commerce. [Amended]**

To maintain records showing details, description, and identification of sampling and other plans; production units of all mattresses marketed or handled; test results and details of all tests performed, disposition of all failing and rejected mattresses; certain manufacturing specifications; certain test data; photographic evidence of test results; disposition and such other records as required in section cited.

Retention period: 3 years or longer as required in prototype testing. 16 CFR 302.20

#### **1.10 Persons shipping or delivering a hazardous substance in interstate commerce that is to be labeled in substantial quantity at an establishment other than that where originally manufactured or packed. [Amended]**

To keep written agreements signed by and containing the post office address of the person and the operator, and containing whatever specifications for labeling of the hazardous substance that are necessary to insure that the hazardous substance will not be misbranded upon completion of such labeling.

Retention period: 2 years after final shipment or delivery of such hazardous substance from such establishment. 16 CFR 1500.84

#### **1.11 Manufacturers and importers of clacker balls, baby bouncers and walkers, or similar articles.**

To maintain records of sale, distribution, and results of inspections and tests conducted.

Retention period: 3 years. 16 CFR 1500.86

#### **1.12 Manufacturers and importers of electrically operated toys and other articles intended for use by children.**

To maintain material and production specifications, description of quality assurance program, results of all inspections and tests conducted, and records of sales and distribution.

Retention period: 3 years after production or importation of each lot. 16 CFR 1505.4

#### **1.13 Manufacturers or importers of baby cribs.**

To maintain records of sale, distribution, and results of all inspections and tests conducted.

Retention period: 3 years after production or importation of each lot. 16 CFR 1508.10

#### **1.14 Manufacturers of poison prevention packaging.**

To maintain records of tests and results of both children and adults required

under the Poison Prevention Packaging Act of 1970.

Retention period: Not specified. 16 CFR 1700.20

- 1.15 Manufacturers of childrens' sleepwear up to and including size 6x subject to flammability standard FF 3-71. [Added]

To maintain records of all unit sizes, test records, and the disposition of rejected pieces and units.

Retention period: Not specified. 37 FR 14624

- 1.16 Manufacturers, importers, or other persons initially introducing childrens' sleepwear, sizes 7 through 14, into commerce. [Added]

To maintain written and physical records related to all tests performed under flammability standard FF 5-74 beginning May 1, 1975.

Retention period: Not specified. 39 FR 15210

#### **XVIII. COST OF LIVING COUNCIL [DELETED]**

#### **XVIII. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**

- 1.1 Persons awarded EPA grants for research, demonstration, training and fellowships, State and local government assistance, and to such other programs.

To maintain (a) payroll records, accounting, and fiscal records reflecting the amount, receipt, and disposition of the grant assistance, and (b) the total cost of the project, the amount and identification of that portion of the cost of the project supplied from other sources, including Federal assistance and any matching share incurred for the performance of the project for which the EPA grant was awarded, and (c) records subject to inspection and audit by the Grants Officer, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any other authorized representative approved by EPA.

Retention period: (a) 3 years from the date of final payment, date of any resulting final termination settlement, or final audit; (b) records relating to appeals, litigations, claims, or exceptions shall be retained until the case is disposed of; and (c) until completion of the project. 40 CFR 30, Appendix A.

- 1.2 Persons obtaining an experimental permit for use of a pesticide chemical for which a temporary tolerance is established.

To maintain temporary tolerance records of production, distribution, and performance.

Retention period: 2 years. 40 CFR 180.31(e) (4)

- 1.3 Manufacturers of new motor vehicles or new motor vehicle engines subject to air pollution control regulations. [Amended]

To maintain general and individual records relating to such vehicles as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 40 CFR 85.006, 85.106, 85.206, 85.306, 85.706, 85.806, 85.906, 85.1806

- 1.4 State agencies participating in relocation assistance programs. [Amended]

To maintain relocation records in accordance with the requirements of appendix A to Part 4.

Retention period: 3 years after completion of a project. 40 CFR 4.105

- 1.5 Owners or operators of any building, structure, facility, or installation emitting air pollutants. [Amended]

To maintain records of the occurrence and duration of any startup, shutdown, or malfunction in operation of any affected facility; a file of all measurements, including monitoring and performance testing measurements; and any other records which may be required by applicable subparts.

Retention period: 2 years. 40 CFR 60.7

- 1.6 Owners and operators of stationary sources emitting air pollutants for which a national standard is in effect. [Amended]

To maintain records of nature and amount of emission, air sampling data, and other information deemed necessary to determine compliance with applicable emission limitations or other control measures. (State Implementation Plans)

Retention period: 2 years. 40 CFR 51.19 and Part 52 (see specific State plan)

- 1.7 Manufacturers of products subject to noise emission standards and labeling requirements of the Noise Control Act of 1972.

To maintain records relating to such products to determine compliance to the act.

Retention period: Not specified. Public Law 92-574 (86 Stat. 1244)

- 1.8 State or interstate agency participating in the national pollutant discharge elimination program.

To maintain records of all information resulting from monitoring activities as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: 3 years, or longer during period of unresolved litigation or when requested by Director or Regional Administrator. 40 CFR 124.62, 125.27

- 1.9 Contractors of nonpersonal service contracts. [Amended]

To maintain payroll records as specified in 29 CFR 516.2(a).

Retention period: 3 years after completion of contract. 41 CFR 15-16.553-3, para. 26(e)

- 1.10 Persons holding permits to allow dumping of material into the ocean waters.

To maintain complete records of materials dumped, time and locations of dumping, and such other records as required in section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 40 CFR 224.1

- 1.11 Owners and operators of onshore or offshore facilities engaged in oil activities.

To maintain written procedures developed for prevention of oil pollution and record of inspection required in 40 CFR Part 112.

Retention period: 3 years. 40 CFR 112.7

- 1.12 Owners and operators of thermal processing facilities and land disposal sites. [Added]

To maintain records and monitoring data as required by regulations.

Retention period: Not specified. 40 CFR 240.211-240.211-3, 241.212-241.212-3

- 1.13 Recipients receiving Federal assistance under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972. [Added]

To maintain such records as are necessary to ascertain compliance to the equal employment opportunity requirements of the act.

Retention period: Not specified. 40 CFR 12.7

- 1.14 Producers of pesticides and devices. [Added]

To maintain records of production, brand names, receipt, shipment, inventories, advertising, guarantees, disposal, tests, research, and such other records as specified in the section cited.

Retention period: Various. 40 CFR 169.2

- 1.15 State agencies using or applying pesticides pursuant to a quarantine-public health exemption. [Added]

To maintain records of all such treatments specifying records as contained in cited section.

Retention period: Not specified. 40 CFR 166.6

- 1.16 Persons using or receiving pesticides and pesticide containers. [Added]

To maintain records to locate pesticides and pesticide containers within a designated landfill.

Retention period: Not specified. 40 CFR 165.8, 165.9, 165.10

#### **XIX. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION**

- 1.1 Employers subject to title VII of the Civil Rights Act.

To maintain personnel and employment and other records having to do with hiring, promotion, demotion, transfer, lay-off or termination, rates of pay, and selection for training or apprenticeship.

Retention period: 6 months from date of making record or personnel action involved, whichever is later. Whenever a charge of discrimination has been filed, or an action brought by the Commission or the Attorney General—until final disposition of the charge or action. 29 CFR 1602.14



### 1.2 Employers, labor organizations, and joint labor-management committees controlling apprenticeship programs.

(a) To maintain a list in chronological order of names and addresses, sex, and minority group identification of all applicants in the apprenticeship program, and any other records relating to applicants for apprenticeship, such as completed test papers, and records of interviews.

(b) To maintain any other records made solely for completing Report EEO-2, or similar reports.

Retention period: (a) 2 years or period of successful applicant's apprenticeship, whichever is later; (b) 1 year from the due date of the report. Whenever a charge of discrimination has been filed, or an action brought by the Attorney General—until final disposition of the charge or action. 29 CFR 1602.20, 1602.21

### 1.3 Local unions.

To maintain prescribed records concerning local union practices; and "referral unions" to maintain membership, referral, and applicant records by sex and minority group identification.

Retention period: 1 year except for other membership or referral records required of "referral unions" which are to be retained for a period of 6 months. Whenever a charge of discrimination has been filed, or an action brought by the Commission or the Attorney General—until final disposition of the charge or action. 29 CFR 1602.22, 1602.28

### 1.4 State and local governments (non-educational institutions).

(a) To maintain personnel and employment records having to do with hiring, promotion, demotion, transfer, termination, rates of pay or other terms of compensation of civil service and other state employees, except those working in educational institutions.

(b) To maintain information on employees in order to complete and file form EEO-4 as required.

Retention period: (a) 2 years, 29 CFR 1602.31; (b) 3 years, 29 CFR 1602.30

### 1.5 Public school systems, districts, and individual schools with 15 or more employees.

(a) To maintain personnel and employment records having to do with hiring, promotion, demotion, transfer, termination, rates of pay or other terms of compensation of all public school employees.

(b) To maintain information on employees in order to complete and file form EEO-5 as required.

Retention period: (a) 2 years, 29 CFR 1602.40; (b) 3 years, 29 CFR 1602.39

## XX. FARM CREDIT ADMINISTRATION

### 1.1 Farm credit banks and associations.

To maintain original corporate records, payroll records, basic personnel records, records required by Federal or State laws, Federal records, financial reports as of June 30 and December 31 each year, applications, notes, security instru-

ments, financial statements, and individual records pertaining to loans charged off where net loss after recoveries exceeds \$1,000, and listing of obsolete records destroyed.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 618.8360

## XXI. FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

### 1.1 Licensees of standard and FM broadcast (radio) stations.

To keep at each transmitter records of equipment performance measurement data including diagrams and appropriate graphs, together with descriptions of instruments and procedures, signed and dated by qualified person making the measurements.

Retention period: 2 years. 47 CFR 73.47, 73.254

### 1.2 Licensees of FM, noncommercial educational FM, and international radio, and television broadcast stations.

To keep records of time and results of auxiliary transmitter tests.

Retention period: 2 years. 47 CFR 73.255, 73.555, 73.638, 73.757

### 1.3 Licensees or permittees of standard, FM, noncommercial educational FM, international radio, and television broadcast stations.

To keep program, operating, and maintenance logs except for licensees of international radio stations who keep program and operating logs, including rough logs and transcribed portions thereof.

Retention period: 2 years and for such additional periods as required as follows: (a) logs involving communications incident to a distress or disaster and those involved in an investigation by the Commission—until written authorization by the Commission to destroy; (b) logs incident to or involved in any claims or complaint—until satisfaction of such claim or complaint or until barred by the statute limiting the time for filing of such suits upon such claims. 47 CFR 73.111—73.115, 73.281—73.285, 73.581—73.585, 73.669—73.673, 73.781—73.786

### 1.4 Licensees of standard, FM, noncommercial educational FM radio, and television broadcast stations.

To keep complete records of all requests for broadcast time made by or on behalf of candidates for public office, together with appropriate notations showing disposition made and charge, if any, if request is granted.

Retention period: 2 years. 47 CFR 73.120, 73.290, 73.590, 73.657

### 1.5 Licensees of radio stations in the experimental, auxiliary, and special broadcast services, and of cable television relay stations.

To keep log of station operations including hours of operation, programs transmitted, frequency checks, pertinent remarks concerning transmission, research and experimentation conducted, tower light inspections, and such other records as indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: 2 years, except licensees of instructional television fixed stations and cable television relay stations keep records for such longer period as the Commission may direct or in case of claim or complaint, until satisfaction of such claim or complaint or until barred by statute limiting the time for filing of suits upon such claims. 47 CFR 74.181, 74.281, 74.381, 74.481, 74.581, 74.681, 74.781, 74.881, 74.981, 74.1291, 78.69

### 1.6 Licensees of low power broadcast auxiliary stations.

To maintain records, at the main studio or transmitter of broadcast station with which the auxiliary is principally used, which will accurately show current location of all transmitting units, periods of operation at such locations and other pertinent remarks concerning transmissions.

Retention period: 2 years. 47 CFR 74.437

### 1.7 Licensees of radio stations in the experimental services (other than broadcast).

To keep adequate station records of operation; of service or maintenance duties which may affect proper station operation; and of the illumination of antennas or antenna supporting structures.

Retention period: 1 year. 47 CFR 5.163, 17.49 (retention: 5.165)

### 1.8 Licensees of radio stations holding student authorizations for experimental services.

To maintain record of date, time, and frequency of operation and brief description of experimentation being conducted.

Retention period: 1 month after termination of authorization. 47 CFR 5.410

### 1.9 Licensees of radio stations in the international fixed public radio communication services.

To keep station logs.

Retention period: 1 year and such additional periods as required as follows: (a) logs involving communications incident to a distress or disaster or those involved in an investigation by the Commission—until written authorization by the Commission to destroy; (b) logs incident to any claim or complaint—until satisfaction of such claim or complaint or until barred by statute limiting time for filing of suits upon such claims. 47 CFR 23.47

### 1.10 Licensees of radio stations on land in the maritime services and Alaska public fixed stations.

To maintain station records and logs as indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: 1 year from date of entry and for such additional periods as required as follows: (a) Logs involving communications incident to a distress or disaster—3 years from date of entry; (b) logs including communications incident to an investigation by the Commission—until written authorization by the Commission to destroy; (c) logs incident to or involved in any claim or complaint—until satisfaction of such claim or complaint or until barred by statute limiting

the time for the filing of suits upon such claims. 47 CFR 81.194, 81.214, 81.314, 81.370, 81.458, 81.477, 81.504, 81.536, 81.704 (retention: 81.115)

**1.11 Licensees of limited coast stations or marine-utility stations used on shore.**

To keep a copy of agreements with vessel owners, verifying that licensee has sole right of control of the ship radio station involved and that the vessel operators shall use the ship stations subject to the orders of the licensee of the coast station or marine utility station on shore.

Retention period: Not specified. 47 CFR 81.352

**1.12 Licensees of limited coast stations, marine-utility stations, and marine-fixed stations.**

To keep records which reflect the cost of the service and its nonprofit, cost-sharing, cooperative arrangement or basis on which radio communication service is rendered.

Retention period: Not specified. 47 CFR 81.352, 81.451

**1.13 Licensees of radio stations on shipboard in the maritime services. [Amended]**

To maintain station logs and such other records as indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: 1 year from date of entry and such additional periods as required as follows: (a) logs involving communications incident to a distress or disaster—3 years from date of entry; (b) logs including communications incident to or involved in an investigation by the Commission—until written notification by the Commission to destroy; (c) logs incident to or involved in any claim or complaint—until satisfaction of such claim or complaint or until barred by statute limiting the time for the filing of suits upon such claims (47 CFR Part 42 prescribes the requirement concerning record retention by communications common carriers); (d) ship-radar station licensees retain a permanent installation and maintenance record. 47 CFR 83.39, 83.111, 83.115, 83.184, 83.330, 83.331, 83.368, 83.405, 83.456, 83.457, 83.459, 83.462, 83.463, 83.473, 83.548, 83.819

**1.14 Licensees of radio stations in the aviation services. [Amended]**

All stations at fixed locations, except radionavigation land test stations (MTF), to keep adequate records of operation; and stations whose antenna structure is required to be illuminated—a record of illumination; Aeronautical Public Service Stations—to keep a file of all record communications handled and all ground stations so licensed to keep a record of radiotelephone contacts either in the form of telephone traffic tickets or as a separate list.

Retention period: 30 days; except those logs involving communications incident to a distress or disaster or involved in an investigation by the Commission—until written notification by

the Commission to destroy; or logs incident to or involved in a claim or complaint—until satisfaction of such claim or complaint or until barred by statute limiting time for filing suit upon such claim. 47 CFR 87.99–87.109

**1.15 Public service aircraft.**

To keep adequate records to permit ready identification of individual aircraft if in lieu of radio station call letter, the official aircraft registration number, or company flight identification is used and make them available for inspection upon request of an authorized representative of the Commission.

Retention period: Not specified. 47 CFR 87.115

**1.16 Licensees of public safety, industrial, and land transportation radio services stations.**

To keep records as follows: By all stations—transmitter measurements, service and maintenance records, the name, address, and license information of the person or persons responsible for the foregoing and stations whose antenna or antenna supporting structure is required to be illuminated—a record of illumination.

Retention period: 1 year. 47 CFR 89.175, 89.179, 91.160, 93.160

**1.17 Licensees of public safety, industrial, land transportation, and citizens radio stations sharing costs and facilities with other licensees.**

To keep a copy of cooperative agreements and contracts as well as records which reflect the nonprofit, cost-sharing nature of that sharing.

Retention period: 1 year. 47 CFR 89.13, 89.14, 91.6, 91.9, 93.3, 93.4, 95.87 (retention: 89.179, 91.160, 93.160, 95.103)

**1.18 Nonprofit corporations or associations organized to operate radio stations in the power, petroleum, forest product, motion picture, relay press, and base and mobile stations.**

To keep records which reflect the cost-sharing nonprofit basis under which they operate.

Retention period: 1 year. 47 CFR 91.251, 91.301, 91.351, 91.401, 91.451, 93.3, 93.4 (retention: 91.160, 93.160)

**1.19 Licensees of amateur radio stations. [Amended]**

To maintain accurate logs of station operation including information indicated in sections cited and at each control point to retain a copy of the system network diagram on file with the Commission.

Retention period: 1 year following the last date of entry or if portions of log deal with public safety or national defense retain until authorized by the Commission to destroy. 47 CFR 97.88, 97.103, 97.105, 97.111, 97.209, 97.211, 97.213

**1.20 [Reserved]**

**1.21 Manufacturers, owners, or distributors of radio receivers.**

To keep certificate of compliance with the requirements of 47 CFR Part 15, Subpart C.

Retention period: 5 years. 47 CFR 15.69

**1.22 Grantees of FCC equipment authorizations. [Added]**

To maintain records of original design drawings and specifications and of the procedures used for production, inspection, and testing.

Retention period: 1 year after manufacture of item is permanently discontinued or until notified of conclusion of any investigation or proceeding. 47 CFR 2.938

**1.23 Licensees of citizens radio service stations.**

To keep records as follows: for each station operated as a mobile station, the current authorization; for stations where the licensee installs a unit of his station on the premises of a telephone answering service, the required written agreement; and for stations whose antenna structure is required to be illuminated, a record of illumination.

Retention period: 1 year. 47 CFR 17.49, 95.89, 95.101, 95.111 (retention: 95.103)

**1.24 [Reserved]**

**1.25 Licensees of disaster communications service radio stations.**

To keep an accurate log of all operations including information indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: 1 year or if a portion of log related to an actual disaster, until approval by the Commission to destroy. 47 CFR 99.25, 99.27

**1.26 Licensees of radio stations in the domestic public radio services.**

To maintain a technical log of station operations and an operation logbook as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: 1 year, or if records involving communications incident to a disaster or involved in an investigation by the Commission—until written authorization by the Commission to destroy; or if involved in a claim or complaint—until satisfaction of claim or complaint or until barred by statute limiting time for filing a suit upon such claim. 47 CFR 21.208

**1.27 Communication common carriers, including Communications Satellite Corporation and certain contractors.**

To keep accounts, records, memoranda, documents, microfilm, correspondence and related indexes prepared by or on behalf of the carrier as well as records of property or services acquired by a carrier through purchase, consolidation, merger, etc.

Retention period: Various. 47 CFR 25.177 (retention: 42.9)

**1.28 Owners or operators of industrial heating equipment.**

To keep a log of inspections of industrial heating equipment.

Retention period: Not specified. 47 CFR 18.105

**1.29 [Reserved]****1.30 Applicants, permittees, and licensees of standard, FM, non-commercial educational FM radio, and television broadcast stations.**

To maintain applications for construction permits, employment records, and such other records as may be required by section cited.

Retention period: Various. 47 CFR 1.526

**1.31 Licensees of standard, FM, and international radio, and television broadcast stations.**

To keep a list of the chief executive officers or members of the executive committee or of the board of directors of any corporation, committee, association, or other unincorporated group which sponsors, pays for or furnishes, in whole or in part, or provides material or services for any program, other than a program advertising commercial products or services, which is broadcast by the station.

Retention period: 2 years. 47 CFR 73.119, 73.289, 73.654, 73.789

**1.32 [Reserved]****1.33 Licensees of operational stations in the aviation services sharing costs and facilities with other licensees.**

To keep a copy of cooperative agreements and contracts as well as records which reflect the nonprofit, cost sharing nature of that sharing and make them available for inspection upon request of an authorized representative of the Commission.

Retention period: Not specified. 47 CFR 87.467

**1.34 Operators of cable television systems. [Amended]**

To maintain records as specified in sections cited.

Retention period: Various. 47 CFR 76.205, 76.251, 76.253, 76.305, 76.306, 76.311, 76.601

**1.35 Licensees of FM broadcast translator stations and FM broadcast booster stations.**

To maintain station records of current instrument of authorization, official correspondence, maintenance records, contracts, permissions for rebroadcast, and other pertinent documents.

Retention period: 2 years. 47 CFR 74.1281

**1.36 Licensees of plurality ship stations.**

To keep a current list, available for inspection, of all vessel names and registration numbers authorized by the plurality ship station license.

Retention period: Not specified. 47 CFR 83.39

**1.37 Licensees of ship stations authorized to transmit on frequencies in the band 400-535.**

To maintain and post a written record of adjustments of transmitting and receiving equipment for operation on frequencies 410 and 500 kc/s and two working frequencies.

Retention period: Not specified. 47 CFR 83.331

**1.38 Licensees of ship radiotelegraph stations provided for compliance with part II, title III of the Communications Act or the radio provisions of the Safety Convention.**

To keep a record on board the ship of the direction finder calibrations, and check bearings made of their accuracy.

Retention period: 1 year. 47 CFR 83.459, 83.462

**1.39 Common carrier licensees or permittees employment records.**

Each licensee or permittee required to file annual employment reports, equal opportunity programs and reports on complaints of Federal, State, or local equal opportunity laws must maintain for public inspection a copy of all employment reports, exhibits, letters, documents and correspondence between Commission and licensee or permittee pertaining to reports after they are filed and all documents incorporated therein by reference.

Retention period: 2 years. 47 CFR 21.307, 24.55

**1.40 Grantee of certification for door opener, field disturbance sensor.**

To keep a file of technical data for each field disturbance sensor and each radio control for a door opener that has been certificated.

Retention period: Not specified. 47 CFR 15.272, 15.313

**XXII. FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION****1.1 Insured banks.**

Each insured bank, as a condition to the right to make any deduction, allowed under section 7(b) of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act (12 U.S.C. 1817), in determining its assessment base, shall maintain such records as will readily permit verification of the correctness of its assessment base.

Retention period: 5 years from the date of the filing of any certified statement, except that when there is a dispute between the insured bank and the Corporation over the amount of any assessment the bank shall retain such records until final determination of the issue. 12 U.S.C. 1817(b); 12 CFR 304.3

**1.2 Insured banks.**

To keep certified statement forms.  
Retention period: Same as for item 1.1. 12 CFR 304.3

**1.3 Insured State nonmember banks. [Added]**

To maintain, in connection with all loans secured by improved real estate or a mobile home, sufficient records to determine whether or not such loans fall within the provisions of 12 CFR Part 339 relating to special flood hazard areas.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 339.4

**1.4 Insured State nonmember banks. [Added]**

To maintain control and subsidiary records of its standby letters of credit.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 337.2

**XXIIIa. Federal Energy Administration [Revised]****1.1 Firms subject to mandatory petroleum allocation and price regulations.**

To maintain records sufficient to demonstrate that prices charged or the amounts sold are in compliance with requirements of 10 CFR Part 210.

Retention period: At least 4 years after the last day of the calendar year in which transactions or other events occurred or the property was acquired, whichever is later. 10 CFR 210.92

**1.2 Operators of propane and butane merchant storage facilities.**

To maintain required reports from owners of product stored in their facilities for possible audit by FEA.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 211.87, 211.97

**1.3 Suppliers of surplus allocated products.**

To maintain adequate records to allow FEA, upon request, to ascertain the disposition of the surplus product.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 211.10

**1.4 Suppliers of petroleum products.**

To maintain records which demonstrate the basis for distribution of allocable supplies among their various purchasers.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 211.223

**1.5 Sellers of covered petroleum products.**

To maintain records of its base production control levels and selling prices.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 212.29

**1.6 Gas plant operators and owners.**

To maintain records of prices to reflect increased product costs and increased nonproduct costs.

Retention period: Not specified. 10 CFR 212.150

**1.7 Coal suppliers under Defense Department contracts.**

To maintain records of deliveries and such other records as FEA may require.

Retention period: 2 years. Microfilm or photographic copies of records may be kept in lieu of originals. 10 CFR 317.8

**1.8 Petroleum suppliers in Puerto Rico.**

To keep all records relating to petroleum product transactions and such other records as required by 10 CFR Part 660.

Retention period: 4 years after last day of calendar year in which transaction occurred or property was acquired by that firm, whichever is later. 10 CFR 660.154



### XXIII. FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANK BOARD

#### 1. Federal Savings and Loan System

##### 1.1 Federal savings and loan associations.

To maintain a complete record of all business transactions, and to maintain at either its home office or at a branch or service office located within 100 miles of the home office, all general accounting records, including all control records, of all business transactions at each office and agency.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.15

##### 1.2 Federal savings and loan associations.

To maintain a detailed record of the transactions made at each mobile facility operated by the association.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.14-4

##### 1.3 Federal savings and loan associations.

To establish and maintain such books, records, and accounting practices as will clearly and fully disclose the operations of a data processing service center in which two or more institutions participate.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.14-3

##### 1.4 Federal savings and loan associations.

To keep a record for each loan secured by one or more dwelling units. Such record shall contain documentation showing the number of dwelling units covered by the loan, the number of bedrooms in each dwelling unit, and whether such dwelling units are in an elevator-type structure.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.6-1

##### 1.5 Federal savings and loan associations.

To keep a record of the status of taxes, assessments, insurance premiums, and other charges on all real estate on which the association has loans or which is owned by it.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.6-11

##### 1.6 Federal savings and loan associations.

To keep a signed copy of the report of the appraisal of each parcel of real estate owned made at the time of its acquisition.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.19

##### 1.7 Federal savings and loan associations.

To keep signed statements of intention to make regular monthly payments of a specified amount to bonus accounts.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.2-2

##### 1.8 Federal savings and loan associations.

To earmark all real estate loan investments subject to percentage limitations so that the association will be able to determine the total investments allocable to any percentage-limitation category.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.6-7

##### 1.9 Federal savings and loan associations.

To keep at agencies an original record of all business transacted at such agencies.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.20

##### 1.10 Federal savings and loan associations.

To keep in its records a card containing the signature of the owner of a savings account obtained in connection with the issuance of such account.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.2

##### 1.11 Federal savings and loan associations. [Added]

To maintain, in connection with all loans secured by improved real estate or a mobile home, sufficient records to indicate the method used to determine whether or not such loans fall within the requirements relating to special flood hazard areas.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 545.8

#### 2. Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation

##### 2.1 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Each insured institution, affiliate and service corporation thereof shall establish and maintain such accounting and other records as will provide an accurate and complete record of all business transacted by it and, without any limitation on the generality of the foregoing, each insured institution shall establish and maintain records with respect to: (1) loans on the security of real estate, (2) property purchased subject to, or with assumption by a third party of, an institution's loan, (3) loans sold, (4) the acquisition of mortgaged security, (5) insured accounts, and (6) such other records as are required by statute or by any other regulation to which such institution is subject.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.17-1

##### 2.2 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

To keep a dated, signed copy of each report of appraisal of each parcel of real estate owned which is a scheduled item.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.17-2

##### 2.3 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Each insured institution shall keep a signed appraisal of the property securing

every whole loan which such institution makes or purchases under section 563.9 or in which such institution participates under section 563.9-1 unless such loan is insured or guaranteed in accordance with section 563.10(f). Each insured institution shall also keep copies of the certification by its board of directors or loan committee of such appraisal.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.10

##### 2.4 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Each insured institution, affiliate and service corporation thereof shall keep records showing compliance with the limitations on real estate loans to one borrower if the total balances of all outstanding loans on the security of real estate owed to an institution, each insured institution shall by any one borrower exceeds \$100,000.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.9-3

##### 2.5 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation. [Added]

To maintain, in connection with all loans secured by improved real estate or a mobile home, sufficient records to indicate the method used to determine whether or not such loans fall within requirements relating to special flood hazard areas.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.9-6

##### 2.6 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

(a) To establish and maintain by a separate ledger control or otherwise records showing the aggregate of outstanding balances of all accounts opened or increased as the result of the services of a broker and to make and retain an itemized record of each payment of sales commission to any broker, identifying each account and stating the amount thereof in respect to which such sales commission is paid.

(b) To retain original or signed duplicate of each agreement by which a broker is employed, engaged, or retained.

(c) To maintain such other records as will establish compliance with the provisions of section cited.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.25

##### 2.7 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

In connection with a trust account, to include in its account records the name of both the settlor (grantor) and the trustee of the trust and to keep an account signature card executed by the trustee.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 564.2, 564.9

##### 2.8 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

In connection with the sale of real estate owned by an insured institution, to

maintain records of the book value of such real estate at the time of sale and the price at which it was sold.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.23-1

#### 2.9 [Reserved]

#### 2.10 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

An insured institution which elects to defer and amortize gains and losses on security transactions shall maintain such records as the Corporation may deem necessary.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.23-2

#### 2.11 Institutions insured by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Insured institutions and service corporations shall maintain such books and records as will support its financial statements and reports to the Corporation.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 563.23-3

### 3. Federal Home Loan Bank System

#### 3.1 Federal Home Loan Bank members.

To maintain such records as may be required to certify compliance with liquidity requirements.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 523.13

#### 3.2 Federal Home Loan Bank members participating in the housing opportunity allowance program.

To keep a copy of borrowers application and the originals of all other closing documents.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 527.6, 527.16

#### 3.3 Federal Home Loan Bank members. [Added]

To maintain, in connection with all loans secured by improved real estate or a mobile home, sufficient records to indicate the method to determine whether or not such loans fall within the requirements relating to special flood hazard areas.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 523.29

### 4. Savings and Loan Holding Companies

#### 4.1 Savings and loan holding companies.

To maintain such books and records as may be prescribed by the Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 584.1

## XXIV. FEDERAL MARITIME COMMISSION

#### 1.1 Independent ocean freight forwarders.

(a) To keep books of account and records, including each document prepared, processed, or obtained by the licensee, in connection with carrying on the business of forwarding.

Retention period: 5 years. 46 CFR 510.23

(b) To keep in its files a true copy, or if oral, a true and complete memorandum of every special arrangement or contract with its principal, or modification or cancellation.

Retention period: Not specified. 46 CFR 510.25

#### 1.2 Carriers and conferences of carriers.

To keep records of votes on each question voted on.

Retention period: At least 2 years. 46 CFR 537.4

#### 1.3 Resident representative of a conference or other rate-making group domiciled outside the United States.

To keep a complete record of requests and complaints filed by shippers and consignees situated in the United States and its territories.

Retention period: 2 years. 46 CFR 527.5

## XXV. FEDERAL POWER COMMISSION

#### 1.1 Public utilities and licensees.

To maintain records as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: Various. 18 CFR 125.3

#### 1.2 Natural gas companies.

To maintain records as indicated in section cited.

Retention period: Various. 18 CFR 225.3

## XXVI. FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM

#### 1.1 Persons extending credit for purpose of purchasing or carrying margin securities.

To maintain such records as shall be prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System to enable it to perform the functions conferred upon it by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 207.3

#### 1.2 Persons extending credit for purpose of purchasing or carrying margin securities.

To maintain statements obtained in conformity with requirements of Federal Reserve Form G-3 in connection with any extension of credit secured directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by collateral that includes any margin security.

Retention period: 3 years after the credit is extinguished. 12 CFR 207.1

#### 1.3 Banks extending credit for purpose of purchasing or carrying margin stocks.

To maintain statements obtained in conformity with requirements of Federal Reserve Forms: U-1 in connection with any credit secured directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by any stock (unless specifically not required); U-2 in connection with credit extended to an OTC market maker; U-3 in connection with credit extended to a third market maker;

U-5 and U-6 in connection with credit extended to block positioners.

Retention period: 3 years after the credits are extinguished. 12 CFR 221.3

#### 1.4 Brokers and dealers extending credit.

To maintain statements obtained in conformity with requirement of Federal Reserve Form T-4 for every extension of credit on a margin security (other than an exempted security) not for the purpose of purchasing or carrying or trading in securities.

Retention period: 3 years after the credit is extinguished. 12 CFR 220.7

#### 1.5 Persons obtaining credit that is collateralized by securities.

To maintain such records as shall be prescribed by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System to enable it to perform the functions conferred upon it by the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

Retention period: Not specified. 12 CFR 224.4

#### 1.6 Persons obtaining credit from outside the United States that is collateralized by securities.

To maintain records substantially in conformity with requirements of Federal Reserve Form X-1 in connection with credit obtained from sources outside the United States, with certain exceptions, if the credit is secured in any way by collateral that includes any United States security or security registered on a national securities exchange.

Retention period: 6 years after credit is extinguished. 12 CFR 224.2

#### 1.7 Creditors making disclosures under the Truth in Lending Act.

To maintain evidence of compliance with Federal Reserve Regulation Z.

Retention period: 2 years after date of each disclosure. 12 CFR 226.6

## XXVII. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

#### 1.1 Wool products manufacturers.

To keep records of the various fibers used in wool products. The records should show not only the fiber content of wool, reprocessed wool, and reused wool, but also any other fibers used. Such records should contain sufficient information whereby each of the wool products manufactured can be identified with its respective record of fiber content including the source of the material used therein.

Retention period: 3 years. 16 CFR 300.31

#### 1.2 Fur products manufacturers and dealers in furs and fur products.

To keep records showing all the information required under the Fur Products Labeling Act and under rules and regulations relating to such products or furs in a manner that will permit proper identification of each fur product or fur manufactured or handled. The item number required to be assigned to a fur product and to appear on the label and on the invoice relating to such product

must appear in the records in such a manner as to identify the product through the various processes of manufacture, from whom purchased and the date of purchase; if exemption on basis of cost claimed, records of cost required.

Retention period: 3 years. 16 CFR 301.39, 301.41

### 1.3 Dealers advertising prices of furs and fur products.

To keep records to support pricing representations where comparative prices and percentage savings claims are used in advertising.

Retention period: Not specified. 16 CFR 301.44

### 1.4 Creditors extending consumer credit. [Added]

To keep records of compliance with the Truth in Lending Act and its implementing Regulation Z, other than advertising requirements.

Retention period: Not less than 2 years after date each disclosure. 12 CFR 226.6

### 1.5-1.6 [Reserved]

### 1.7 Textile fiber products manufacturers and distributors substituting labels.

To keep records of the various fibers used in the manufacture of textile fiber products. Such records should contain sufficient information whereby each of the textile fiber products manufactured can be identified with its respective record of fiber content including the source of the material used therein.

Those substituting labels shall keep such records as will show the information set forth on the label removed and the name of the person from whom such textile fiber product was received.

Retention period: 3 years. 16 CFR 303.39

### 1.8-1.11 [Reserved]

### 1.12 Packagers or labelers engaged in retail sale price representations.

To maintain invoices or other records in compliance with sections cited for those sponsoring (a) cents-off representations; (b) introductory offers; and (c) economy size representations.

Retention period: (a) 1 year beyond year in which representation is made; (b) 1 year subsequent to offer; and (c) 1 year. 16 CFR 502.100(d), 502.101(e), 502.102(d)

## XXVIII. GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

### 1.1 Contractor using Government bill of lading as shipper.

To keep bill of lading, memorandum copy, certified by initial carrier's agent.

Retention period: Where the bill of lading covers shipments made under a Government contract having a records retention clause, the memorandum copies should be retained together with other records pertaining to the contract for the specified period. When the shipment is made under a Government contract not having a records retention clause, the contractor's normal business practice as to retention of similar records may be followed. 4 CFR 52.18

### 1.2 Contractors having Government contracts negotiated without advertising.

To keep records pertaining to the contracted project. This requirement does not apply to contracts with foreign contractors or subcontractors, including foreign governments or agencies thereof, excepted from the requirement pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2313(c) or 41 U.S.C. 254(c). Nor does this requirement apply to certain contracts entered into with foreign governments or their agencies for service rendered to the United States or its agencies within the continental limits of the United States or to purchases made outside the continental limits of the United States under section 633(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, 75 Stat. 424, 454, 22 U.S.C. 2393(a), as implemented by Executive Order 11223, May 12, 1965, or under the Peace Corps Act, 75 Stat. 612, 22 U.S.C. 2501 et seq., as implemented by Executive Order 11603, June 30, 1971.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under contract. 41 U.S.C. 254; 10 U.S.C. 2313. However, subcontracts under contracts for experimental, developmental or research work may contain clauses specifying that records pertaining to such subcontract need be retained only 3 years after final payment under the subcontract. Comptroller General's decision B-101404, September 8, 1952

### 1.3 Contractors and subcontractors having Government contracts or subcontracts under Public Law 85-804, relating to national defense.

To keep pertinent books, documents, papers, and records related to contracts and subcontracts, and amendments or modifications thereof, entered into without regard to other provisions of law governing contracts in order to facilitate the national defense under Public Law 85-804, August 28, 1958, as amended (50 U.S.C. 1431-1436) as implemented by Executive Order No. 10789, November 14, 1958, as amended (50 U.S.C. 1431 note). This requirement does not apply to contracts with foreign contractors or subcontractors, including foreign governments or agencies thereof, excepted from the requirement pursuant to 50 U.S.C. 1433(b).

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under contract. 50 U.S.C. 1433(b). However, subcontracts under contracts for experimental developmental or research work may contain clauses specifying that records pertaining to such subcontract need be retained only 3 years after final payment under the subcontract. Comptroller General's decision B-101404, September 8, 1952.

### 1.4 Newspapers, magazines, or outdoor advertising businesses or operators.

To maintain all certifications and authorizations needed by or for each legally qualified candidate for Federal elective office and record of date used and charges made.

Retention period: 2 years. 11 CFR 4.12

### 1.5 Treasurers of political committees and candidates.

To maintain full and complete records of proceeds from all fund raising events as well as sale of campaign emblems, literature, pins, etc.

Retention period: 4 years. 11 CFR 14.4

## XXIX. GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

### 1.1 War contractors and subcontractors, World War II, having contract of \$25,000 or more or having termination inventory worth \$5,000 or more.

To keep records essential to determining performance under the contract or subcontract and to justify the settlement thereof as required by the Contract Settlement Act of 1944 (41 U.S.C. 101-125) and 18 U.S.C. 443 (excluded from this provision are contractor or subcontractor records title to which is transferred to a Federal agency; war contractor or subcontractor records that are included by Federal agencies on records disposition schedules approved by the Congress in the manner provided in the Records Disposal Act (44 U.S.C. ch. 33), and war contractor or subcontractor records disposal of which is approved in writing by the Administrator of General Services and the Comptroller General of the United States).

Retention period: (a) 5 years after such disposition of termination inventory by such war contractor or subcontractor or Government agency, or (b) 5 years after the final payment or settlement of such war contract or subcontract, whichever applicable period is longer. 41 CFR 101-13.3

### 1.2 Recipients of Federal grants or allocations for collecting and publishing historical documents.

To keep such records as the Administrator of General Services shall prescribe, including records which fully disclose the amount and disposition of such funds, the total cost of the undertaking, the portion of the cost supplied by other sources, and such other records as will facilitate an effective audit.

Retention period: Not specified. 44 U.S.C. 2506

### 1.3 Contractors and subcontractors under negotiated contracts pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 254(c).

To maintain books, documents, papers, and records involving transactions relating to the contract or subcontract.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under the contract or subcontract or until expiration of the time periods for certain records specified in 41 CFR Part 1-20, whichever expires earlier. 41 CFR 1-3.814-2, 1-7.103-3, 1-7.602-7

### 1.4 Contractors with contracts containing the Small Business Subcontracting Program clause, and subcontractors with contracts containing provisions which conform substantially to the language of that clause.

Maintain records showing information required by the clause.



Retention period: 1 year after award of the contract or subcontract or for such longer period as may be required by any other clause of the contract, subcontract, or applicable law or regulation. 41 CFR 1-1.710-3(b)

**1.5 Contractors with contracts containing the Labor Surplus Area Subcontracting Program clause, and subcontractors with contracts containing provisions which conform substantially to the language of that clause.**

Maintain records showing procedures which have been adopted to comply with the policies set forth in the clause.

Retention period: 1 year after award of the contract or subcontract or for such longer period as may be required by any other clause of the contract, subcontract, or applicable law or regulations. 41 CFR 1-1.805-3(b)

**1.6 Contractors with fixed-price supply contracts containing the standard inspection clause.**

Keep complete records of all inspection work by the contractor and make such records available to the Government.

Retention period: During performance of the contract and for such longer period as may be specified elsewhere in the contract. 41 CFR 1-7.102-5

**1.7 Contractors with fixed-price contracts in excess of \$2,500 for (a) supplies, or (b) experimental, developmental, or research work where a profit is contemplated, when such contracts contain the standard long-form Termination for Convenience of the Government clause.**

Unless otherwise provided for in the contract, or by applicable statute, preserve and make available to the Government at all reasonable times at the office of the contractor but without direct charge to the Government, all his books, records, documents, and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the contractor under the contract and relating to the work terminated thereunder, or, to the extent approved by the contracting officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions thereof.

Retention period: 3 years after final settlement under the contract. 41 CFR 1-8.701

**1.8 Contractors with fixed-price construction contracts estimated to exceed \$10,000, when such contracts contain the standard Termination for Convenience of the Government clause.**

Unless otherwise provided for in the contract, or by applicable statute, preserve and make available to the Government at all reasonable times at the office of the contractor but without direct charge to the Government, all his books, records, documents, and other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the contractor under the contract and relating to the work terminated thereunder, or, to the extent approved by the contracting officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions thereof.

Retention period: 3 years after final settlement under the contract. 41 CFR 1-8.703

**1.9 Sellers with fixed-price subcontracts which contain the termination clause suggested for use in such contracts.**

Unless otherwise provided for in the subcontract, or by applicable statute, make available to the buyer and the Government at all reasonable times at the office of the seller all his books, records, documents, or other evidence bearing on the costs and expenses of the seller under the subcontract and in respect of the termination of work thereunder, or, to the extent approved by the Government, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions thereof.

Retention period: 3 years after final settlement under the contract. 41 CFR 1-8.706

**1.10 Contractors and subcontractors under contracts entered into, amended, or modified under the extraordinary, emergency authority granted by the act of August 28, 1958 (72 Stat. 972; 50 U.S.C. 1431-1435).**

To maintain books, documents, papers, and records involving transactions relating to the contracts.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment or until expiration of the time periods for the particular records specified in Part 1-20 of the Federal Procurement Regulations (41 CFR 1-20), whichever expires earlier. 41 CFR 1-17.206(e)

**1.11 State and local governments receiving Federal grants. [Added]**

To maintain all financial records, supporting documents, statistical records, records of nonexpendable property acquired with grant funds, and any other record pertinent to the grant program.

Retention period: 3 years—from date of submission of annual or final expenditure report or from date of final disposition of nonexpendable property; or longer if audit findings not resolved at end of 3 years. 34 CFR Part 256, App. C

**1.12 Participants in the lead and zinc stabilization program pursuant to act of October 3, 1961 (75 Stat. 766; 30 U.S.C. 681-689).**

To keep any pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of any participant involving transactions related to the program established under the regulations of 41 CFR 101-15 and authorized representatives of the United States Government shall have access to and the right to examine such records.

Retention period: 3 years after termination of the program. 41 CFR 101-15.109

**1.13 Contractors and subcontractors required to submit cost and pricing data in conjunction with certain firm fixed-price or fixed-price with escalation negotiated contracts in excess of \$100,000 or in conjunction with certain contract modifications in excess of \$100,000.**

To maintain books, records, documents, and other supporting data which will permit adequate evaluation by the con-

tracting officer or his authorized representatives of the cost or pricing data submitted, along with the computations used therein, which were available to the contractor or subcontractor as of the date of execution of his Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under the contract or subcontract or until expiration of the time periods for certain records specified in 41 CFR Part 1-20, whichever expires earlier. 41 CFR 1-3.814-2, 1-7.103-18, 1-7.602-5

**1.14 Contractors and subcontractors having certain cost-reimbursement type, time and material, labor-hour, incentive, or price redeterminable contracts in excess of \$100,000.**

To maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence and accounting procedures and practices, sufficient to reflect properly all direct and indirect costs of whatever nature claimed to have been incurred for the performance of the contract or subcontract.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under the contract or subcontract or until expiration of the time periods for certain records specified in 41 CFR Part 1-20, whichever expires earlier; (2) if contract or subcontract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be preserved for 3 years from the date of any resulting settlement; or (4) records which relate to appeals under the "Disputes" clause of the contract, litigation or the settlement of claims arising out of performance of the contract or subcontract, or costs and expenses of the contract or subcontract as to which exception has been taken by the contracting officer, shall be retained until disposition has been made of such appeals, litigation, claims, or exceptions. 41 CFR 1-3.814-2, 1-7.103-18, 1-7.602-5

## XXX. INTERSTATE COMMERCE COMMISSION

**1.1 Refrigerator car lines.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1220

**1.2 Railroad companies.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1220

**1.3 Electric railway companies.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1221

**1.4 [Reserved]**

**1.5 Express companies.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1223

**1.6 Pipeline companies.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1224

**1.7 Persons furnishing cars to railroads.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1225

**1.8 Rate-making organizations.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1253

**1.9 Motor carriers and brokers.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1226

**1.10 Water carriers.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1227

**1.11 Freight forwarders.**

To keep records as listed in the part cited.

Retention period: Various. 49 CFR Part 1228

**XXXI. NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION**

**1.1 Contractors with negotiated fixed-price supply contracts and purchase orders or fixed-price research and development contracts, in excess of \$2,500.**

To maintain books, documents, papers, and records involving transactions related to the contract.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under the prime contract, or as specified in Appendix M of NASA Procurement Regulation. 41 CFR 18-7.104-15; 18-7.302-6

**1.2 Subcontractors with contracts or purchase orders in excess of \$2,500 (excluding subcontracts or purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public) under negotiated fixed-price supply contracts and purchase orders or fixed-price prime research and development contracts, in excess of \$2,500.**

To maintain books, documents, papers, and records involving transactions related to the subcontract.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under the subcontract, or as specified in Appendix M of NASA Procurement Regulation. 41 CFR 18-7.104-15; 18-7.302-6

**1.3 Contractors with cost-reimbursement type contract, including facilities contracts.**

To maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to the expenses for which reimbursement is claimed.

Retention period: 3 years after date of final payment, until settlement of litigation, or as specified by Appendix M of NASA Procurement Regulation. 41 CFR 18-7.203-7; 18-7.402-7; 18-7.451-7; 18-7.460-6; 18-7.702-13; 18-7.703-11; 18-7.704-5

**1.4 Subcontractors with subcontracts of a cost, cost-plus-fixed-fee, time-and-material, or labor-hour type under cost-reimbursement type prime contracts, including facilities contracts.**

To maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence pertaining to all direct and indirect costs of whatever nature for which reimbursement is claimed under the subcontract.

Retention period: 3 years after date of final payment, until settlement of litigation, or as specified by Appendix M of NASA Procurement Regulation. 41 CFR 18-7.203-7; 18-7.402-7; 18-7.451-7; 18-7.460-6; 18-7.702-13; 18-7.703-11; 18-7.704-5

**1.5 Subcontractors with subcontracts in excess of \$2,500 on other than cost, cost-plus-fixed-fee, time-and-material or labor-hour basis (excluding subcontracts or purchase orders for public utility services at rates established for uniform applicability to the general public) under cost-reimbursement type prime contracts, including facilities contracts.**

To maintain books, documents, papers, and records involving transactions related to the subcontract.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment under the subcontract, or as specified by Appendix M of NASA Procurement Regulation. 41 CFR 18-7.203-7; 18-7.402-7; 18-7.451-7; 18-7.460-6; 18-7.702-13; 18-7.703-11; 18-7.704-5

**1.6 Contractors with fixed-price contracts in excess of \$2,500 for supplies or experimental, developmental or research work other than (a) construction, alterations or repair of buildings, bridges, roads, or other kinds of real property or (b) experimental, developmental or research work with educational or nonprofit institutions when no profit is contemplated.**

To maintain books, records, documents and other evidence bearing on the cost and expenses of the contractor under the contract and relating to work terminated (may be kept in microfilm or other photographic form to the extent approved by the contracting officer).

Retention period: 3 years after final settlement. 41 CFR 18-8.701

**1.7 Contractors with fixed-price construction contracts amounting to more than \$10,000.**

To maintain books, records, documents and other evidence bearing on the cost and expenses of the contractor under the contract and relating to work terminated (may be kept in microfilm or other photographic form to the extent approved by the contracting officer).

Retention period: 3 years after final settlement. 41 CFR 18-8.701

**1.8 Subcontractors with fixed-price subcontracts.**

To maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence bearing on the cost and expenses of the contractor under the contract and relating to work terminated (may be kept in microfilm or other photographic form to the extent approved by the contracting officer).

Retention period: 3 years after final settlement. 41 CFR 18-8.706

**1.9 Contractors with construction and facilities contracts in excess of \$2,000 (for work within the United States).**

To keep payroll records showing name and address of each employee, classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions from pay and actual pay received.

Retention period: 3 years after contract work completed. 41 CFR 18-12.403-1(d); 18-7.705-5

**1.10 Industrial contractors having Government furnished property.**

To maintain adequate records of all Government property, whether furnished to or acquired by them for the account of the Government, in accordance with the provisions of "Control of Government Property in Possession of Contractors" (Appendix B, Subpart 3, NASA Procurement Regulation).

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 18-13.702; 18-13.703

**1.11 Contractors furnishing special tooling under fixed-price contracts.**

To maintain property control records on all special tooling which they furnish.

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 18-13.704

**1.12 Nonprofit contractors having Government furnished property under research and development contracts.**

To maintain records of Government property, whether furnished to or acquired by them for the account of the Government, in accordance with the provisions of "Control of Government Property in Possession of Nonprofit Research and Development Contractors" (Appendix C, Subpart 3, NASA Procurement Regulation).

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 18-13.706, 18-13.707

**1.13 All contractors and subcontractors other than those having firm fixed-price contracts.**

To maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence and accounting procedures and practices sufficient to reflect all direct and indirect costs claimed to have been incurred and anticipated to be incurred for the performance of the contract or subcontract.

Retention period: 3 years after date of final payment or until final settlement of litigation, whichever is longer. 41 CFR 18-7.104-42; 18-7.203-29; 18-7.303-29; 18-7.350-18; 18-7.402-30; 18-7.451-30; 18-7.702-48; 18-7.703-41; 18-7.704-33

**1.14 Contractors with facilities contracts providing for the use of facilities.**

To maintain adequate property control procedures and records and a system of identification of the facilities.

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 18-7.702-17; 18-7.704-11

**1.15 Contractors with contracts containing the Small Business Subcontracting Program clause, and subcontractors with contracts containing provisions which conform substantially to the language of that clause.**

To maintain records showing (a) whether each prospective subcontractor is a small business concern, (b) procedures which have been adopted to comply with the policies set forth in the contract clause entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Program", and (c) such other information required by the clause.

Retention period: Not specified. 41 CFR 18-1.707-3(b)

**1.16 Contractors with contracts containing an inspection clause.**

To keep complete records of all inspection work by the contractor and make such records available to the Government.

Retention period: During performance of the contract and for such longer period as may be specified elsewhere in the contract. 41 CFR 18-7.103-5; 18-7.203-5; 18-7.302-4; 18-7.402-5; 18-7.451-5; 18-7.702-6; 18-7.703-6; 18-7.704-8

**1.17 Contractors with contracts containing the "Data Requirements" clause.**

To maintain the following:

(a) A set of engineering drawings sufficient to enable manufacture of any equipment or items furnished under the contract, or a set of flow sheets and engineering drawings sufficient to enable any performance of any process developed under the contract.

(b) Any subject data which is necessary to explain or to help the Government technical personnel understand any equipment, items, or process developed under the contract and furnished to the Government.

Retention period: 1 year after final payment under the contract. 41 CFR 18-9.202-1(e)

**1.18 Contractors with contracts providing for progress payments.**

To maintain control of progress payments and make available to the Government the books, records, and accounts thereof.

Retention period: During performance of the contract. 41 CFR 18-7.104-35

**1.19 Contractors and subcontractors required to furnish cost and pricing data certificates.**

To maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence which will permit adequate evaluation of the cost or pricing data submitted along with the computations and projections used therein.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment or as specified in Appendix M of the NASA Procurement Regulation. 41 CFR 18-3.807-4

**1.20 Contractors with fixed-price type letter contracts.**

To maintain books, records, documents, and other evidence bearing on the cost and expenses of the contractor under the contract and relating to the work terminated (may be kept in microfilm or other photographic form to the extent approved by the contracting officer).

Retention period: 3 years after final settlement. 41 CFR 18-8.701-1

**1.21 Contractors subject to the Work Hours Act of 1962.**

To keep payroll records containing name, address, classification, rate of pay, hours worked, etc., for each employee.

Retention period: 3 years. 41 CFR 18-12.303-1, 18-12.403-1

**1.22 Contractors and subcontractors subject to the Service Contract Act of 1965.**

To keep records of each employee, name and address, basic employment, earning record, and work time schedules.

Retention period: 3 years after completion of the work. 41 CFR 18-12.1004

**1.23 Educational institutions or non-profit agencies participating in the NASA grant program.**

To maintain (a) original or signed copy of each document, with supporting data, and (b) all accounting records relating to the cost under such grants.

Retention period: (a) Not specified; (b) 3 years. 14 CFR 1260.308, 1260.406

**XXXII. NATIONAL CREDIT UNION ADMINISTRATION [Deleted]****XXXIII. [Reserved]****XXXIV. OFFICE OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY [Transferred to XVIIa]****XXXV. PANAMA CANAL COMPANY AND CANAL ZONE GOVERNMENT****1.1 Masters of vessels at sea, destined for ports of the Canal Zone.**

To keep sanitary log or other official record of sanitary conditions and corrective measures taken.

Retention period: Discard at expiration of voyage. 35 CFR 61.151, 61.153

**1.2 Masters of vessels transferring hazardous liquid cargoes at a port of the Canal Zone.**

To keep original of the "Declaration of Inspection Prior to Bulk Cargo Transfer."

Retention period: Discard at expiration of voyage. 35 CFR 113.112

**1.3 Vessels transiting or partially transiting Panama Canal.**

To keep a full set of plans and a copy of the measurements made at the time of issue of the national tonnage certificate of the vessel, as well as the national tonnage certificate.

Retention period: Until vessel is decommissioned. 35 CFR 133.32

**XXXVI. [Reserved]****XXXVII. RAILROAD RETIREMENT BOARD****1.1 Employers subject to contributions under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act for any calendar quarter.**

To keep such permanent records as are necessary to establish the total amount of compensation paid to employees, during each such quarter for services performed after June 30, 1939.

Retention period: At least 5 years. 20 CFR 345.24

**1.2 States (employment agencies).**

To make records available to Railroad Retirement Board.

Retention period: Not specified. 42 U.S.C. 503(c)(1)

**1.3 Employers subject to the Railroad Retirement Act.**

To keep original records necessary to establish service and compensation for a number of years prior to 1937 which, when added to the years elapsed after 1936, total at least 50.

Retention period: Not specified. 20 CFR 220.4

**XXXVIII. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION****1.1 Exchange members, brokers, and dealers.**

To keep books and records relating to their business including blotters; ledgers; other records of orders, purchases, and sales; records of the proof of money balances of all ledger accounts in the form of trial balances and records of the computation of aggregate indebtedness and net capital; questionnaires or applications for employment executed by associated persons of such member, broker, or dealer; and other records and accounts as specified in the sections cited.

Retention period: 6 years and 3 years as specified in the sections cited. Records may be microfilmed immediately. 17 CFR 240.17a-3, 240.17a-4, 240.15c3-3

**1.2 Exchange members, brokers, and dealers.**

To keep all partnership articles, articles of incorporation, charters, minute books, and stock certificate books.

Retention period: Life of business and its successors. Records may be microfilmed immediately. 17 CFR 240.17a-4

**1.3 National securities exchanges and associations. [Revised]**

To maintain one copy of all documents, including all correspondence, memoranda, papers, books, notices, accounts, and other such records as may be made or received in the course of its business.

Retention period: 5 years except that an earlier destruction or conversion to microfilm is permitted if specified in a plan filed with, and declared effective by,



the Commission pursuant to Rule 17a-6. 17 CFR 240.17a-1, 240.17a-6

**1.4 Mutual and subsidiary service companies in registered public utility holding company systems.**

To keep uniform accounts and other records to show fully facts pertaining to all entries and supported by sufficient detail to permit ready identification and analysis. These accounts and other records include not only accounting records in a limited technical sense, but all pertinent records such as minute books, contracts, billing computations, reports, memoranda, correspondence, other papers, and documents which may be useful in developing history of or facts regarding any transaction recorded in accounts.

Retention period: Various. 17 CFR 256.01-8 and Part 256a

**1.5 Registered public utility holding companies which are not also operating companies.**

To keep uniform accounts and other records to show fully facts pertaining to all entries and supported by sufficient detail to permit ready identification and analysis. These accounts and other records include not only accounting records in a limited technical sense, but all records such as minute books, stock books, stockholder records, reports, memoranda, contracts, correspondence, other papers and documents which may be useful in developing history of or facts regarding any transaction recorded in accounts.

Retention periods: Various. 17 CFR 257.0-3 and Appendix to Part 257

**1.6 Registered investment companies and underwriters, brokers, dealers or investment advisers which are majority-owned subsidiaries of such companies.**

To keep such accounts, books, and other documents relating to its business as indicated in sections cited.

Retention period: Various. Microfilming may be used for initial maintenance of records. 17 CFR 270.31a-1 (retention: 270.31a-2)

**1.7 Depositor of and principal underwriter for any registered investment company other than a closed-end investment company.**

To keep such accounts, books, and other documents as are required of brokers and dealers by rule adopted under Section 17 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, to the extent such records are necessary or appropriate to record such person's transactions with such registered investment company.

Retention period: Not less than 6 years. Microfilming may be used for initial maintenance of records. 17 CFR 270.31a-1 (retention: 270.31a-2)

**1.8 Investment adviser not a majority-owned subsidiary of a registered investment company.**

To keep such accounts, books, and other documents as are required of registered investment advisers by rule adopted under Section 204 of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, to the extent

such records are necessary or appropriate to record such person's transactions with such registered investment company.

Retention period: Not less than 6 years. Microfilming may be used for maintenance of records after 2 years pursuant to 17 CFR 275.204-2(g). 17 CFR 270.31a-1 (retention: 270.31a-2)

**1.9 Records prepared or maintained by others than person required to maintain and preserve them.**

Permits records to be maintained or prepared by others on behalf of the person required to maintain and preserve such records, subject to certain agreements required to be reduced to writing. See Rule 31a-3 for requirements as to such written agreements.

Retention period: Not less than 6 years. Microfilming may be used for initial maintenance of records. 17 CFR 270.31a-3 (retention: 270.31a-2)

**1.10 Investment advisers making use of mails or of any means or instrumentality of interstate commerce in connection with business as investment adviser (other than an adviser specifically exempted from registration pursuant to Section 203(b) of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940).**

To make, keep, and retain the books and records specified in section cited.

Retention period: Various. Microfilming may be used for maintenance of records after 2 years pursuant to 17 CFR 275.204-2(g). 17 CFR 275.204-2

**1.11 Nonmember brokers and dealers.**

To maintain current records for each customer as specified in the section cited.

Retention period: 6 years. Records may be kept on film after the first 2 years. 17 CFR 240.15b10-6

**1.12 Brokers and dealers submitting quotations.**

To maintain records as specified in section cited.

Retention period: 6 years and 3 years. Records may be microfilmed immediately. 17 CFR 240.15c2-11 (retention: 240.17a-4)

**1.13 Registered national securities exchanges and associations.**

To maintain a record of each extension granted to a broker or dealer pursuant to section cited including a summary of justification for granting such extension.

Retention period: 3 years. 17 CFR 240.15c3-3

## XXXIX. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

**1.1 Corporations licensed under the Small Business Investment Act.**

(a) To maintain general and subsidiary ledgers (or other records) reflecting assets and valuation, liability, capital stock and surplus, income, and expense accounts; all general and special journals (or other records forming the basis for entries in such ledgers); and corporate charter, bylaws, license application, and all minute books, capital stock cer-

tificates or stubs, stock ledgers, and stock transfer registers.

(b) To maintain applications for financing; size status declarations; lending, participation, and escrow agreements; financing instruments; capital stock certificates and warrants of small concerns not surrendered or exercised; and all other documents and supporting materials relating to such loan or investment.

(c) To maintain accounting records, including vouchers, checkbooks, bank statements, memoranda, correspondence, etc.

Retention period: (a) Permanent; (b) 6 years following final disposition of related loan or investment; and (c) 6 years. Microfilm reproduction may be substituted for originals pursuant to section cited. 13 CFR 107.1102

## XL. UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

**1.1 Postage meter licensees.**

To maintain record of register readings of metered mail on each day of operation of the meter.

Retention period: At least 1 year from date of final entry. 39 CFR 144.2, 144.3

**1.2 Manufacturers of postage meters.**

To maintain record of (a) serial numbers of all meters manufactured, showing movement of each from time it is produced until it is scrapped and reading of ascending register each time it is checked into or out of service through a post office; and (b) serial numbers of all meter keys issued.

Retention period: (a) 3 years after meter is scrapped; (b) permanent. 39 CFR 144.9

**1.3 Apartment house managers.**

To maintain, pursuant to Publication 17, "Apartment House Mail Receipts, Regulations and Instructions," records of keys supplied by manufacturers and jobbers, relating the key number to the receivable number, so that, when necessary, new keys may be ordered and of the combinations of keyless locks so that new tenants may be given the combination.

Retention period: Key numbers—until the lock has been changed, when it may be destroyed; combinations to the keyless locks—until the combination is changed, when it may be destroyed. 39 CFR 155.6

**1.4 Commercial mail receiving agencies.**

To maintain a copy of Form 1583, Application for Delivery of Mail Through Agent.

Retention period: During period of agency. 39 CFR 154.2

**1.5 Contractors with the Postal Service.**

To maintain and make available to the Postal Service books and records respecting (a) negotiated fixed-price supply contracts in excess of \$5,000 (PCM, 7-104.15); (b) cost-reimbursement supply contracts (PCM, 7-203.7); (c) cost or pricing data submitted by bidders or offerors (PCM, 3-814.2); and

(d) time and material and labor hour contracts (PCM, 7-901.17).

Retention period: At least 3 years after final payment under the contract pursuant to PCM. 39 CFR Part 601 (References given above are to the Postal Contracting Manual, incorporated by reference into the Code of Federal Regulations.)

## XLI. VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

1.1 State owned or controlled hospitals and institutions distributing tax-free tobacco products to members or former members of the Armed Forces of the United States.

To keep copies of orders and other pertinent documents involved in the purchase, storage, and distribution of tax-free tobacco products to eligible patients.

Retention period: At least 3 years and available to the Veterans Administration and the Internal Revenue Service for inspection purposes. 41 CFR 8-11.250-2

1.2 Medical schools, hospitals, and research centers receiving grants for the exchange of information.

To maintain records of amount and disposition of grant funds, total cost of project, amount of cost of project received from other sources, and payroll records and kickback statements of all laborers and mechanics working at the project.

Retention period: 3 years after final payment. 38 CFR 17.266, 17.267

1.3 Holders of loans for mobile homes and lots.

To keep records of payments received, disbursements chargeable thereto, and dates thereof.

Retention period: Until Administrator ceases to be liable for loan. 38 CFR 36.4215

1.4 Colleges and universities, medical schools, and other educational facilities receiving grants for the improvement of medical and allied health education.

To maintain records of amount and disposition of grant funds, total cost of project, costs supplied from other sources, and such other records as requested by the Administrator.

Retention period: Not specified. 38 CFR 17.411

1.5-1.6 [Reserved]

1.7 Educational institutions furnishing education or special restorative training under chapter 34 or 35, title 38, U.S. Code.

To keep appropriate records and accounts, including but not limited to, (a) records and accounts which are evidence of tuition and fees charged to and received from or on behalf of all students and trainees; (b) records of previous

education or training of veterans and eligible persons enrolled under the law at time of admission and records of advance credit granted by institution; and (c) records of the veteran's and eligible person's grades and progress.

Retention period: 3 years following termination of enrollment period, unless further retention requested by General Accounting Office or Veterans Administration not later than 30 days prior to end of 3-year period. 38 CFR 21.4209

1.8 Educational institutions having veterans and eligible persons under chapter 34 or 35, title 38, U.S. Code, supra, enrolled in courses which do not lead to standard college degree.

To keep, in addition to the records and accounts described in item 1.7, above, records of leave, absences, class cuts, makeup work, and tardiness.

Retention period: 3 years following termination of enrollment period, unless further retention requested by General Accounting Office or Veterans Administration not later than 30 days prior to end of 3-year period. 38 CFR 21.4209

1.9 Educational institutions having veterans and eligible persons under chapter 34 or 35, title 38, U.S. Code, supra, enrolled in nonaccredited courses approved under section 1776, chapter 36, title 38, U.S. Code.

To keep, in addition to records and accounts described in items 1.7 and 1.8, above, (a) records of interruptions for unsatisfactory conduct or attendance; and (b) records of refunds of tuition, fees, and other charges made to a veteran or an eligible person who fails to enter the course or withdraws or is discontinued prior to completion of the course.

Retention period: 3 years following termination of enrollment period, unless further retention requested by General Accounting Office or Veterans Administration not later than 30 days prior to end of 3-year period. 38 CFR 21.4209

1.10 Holders of loans guaranteed or insured by the Veterans Administration under chapter 37, title 38, U.S. Code.

To keep a record of each loan showing the amounts of payments received on the obligation and disbursements chargeable thereto, and the dates thereof.

Retention period: Until the Administrator ceases to be liable as guarantor or insurer of the loan. 38 CFR 36.4330

1.11 Holders of loans insured by the Veterans Administration under chapter 37, title 38, U.S. Code.

To keep an insurance account showing the amounts credited as available for the payment of losses on insured loans made or purchased by the holder and the amounts debited on account of transfers of insured loans, purchases by the Veterans Administration under 38 CFR 36.4318, or payment of losses.

Retention period: Until effective date of closing of insurance account by the Veterans Administration. 38 CFR 36.4370

1.12 State approving agencies, institutions, and training establishments participating in the vocational rehabilitation and education program.

To maintain contracts, agreements, or arrangements providing for number and frequency of reports, adequate financial records to support payment for each trainee, and attendance and progress records and number of inspection, approval and supervisory visits and itemized vouchers for payment, including salary and travel.

Retention period: 4 years following the date of the last payment or a longer period if requested by the General Accounting Office or the Veterans Administration. 41 CFR 8-95.209

1.13 Training establishments furnishing training-on-the-job courses (other than a program of apprenticeship) approved under section 1777, chapter 36, title 38, U.S. Code.

To keep in addition to records and accounts described in item 1.7 above appropriate records pertaining to such training including, but not limited to (a) payroll records, (b) records of leave, absences, class cuts, makeup work, and tardiness.

Retention period: 3 years following termination of enrollment period, unless further retention requested by General Accounting Office or Veterans Administration not later than 30 days prior to and of 3-year period. 38 CFR 21.4209

## XLII. WATER RESOURCES COUNCIL

1.1 State agencies receiving funds under the Water Resources Planning Act.

To maintain records relating to each allotment and grant and their allocability to the State comprehensive water and related land resources planning effort.

Retention period: 3 years after last disbursement of funds. 18 CFR 703.10

### SUPPLEMENTS

Supplement I—Requirements Under the Second War Powers Act of 1942

The Second War Powers Act of March 27, 1942 (56 Stat. 185), provided that contractors with defense contracts placed after September 8, 1939, could be required to produce any books or records deemed relevant for audit and inspection by any agency or officer designated by the President or the Chairman of the War Production Board. The effectiveness of this Act was continued by the Act of June 30, 1953 (67 Stat. 70), for the duration of the national emergency proclaimed December 16, 1950, and for 6 months thereafter.

RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

Supplement II—Aeronautics and Space Requirements on Availability of Credentials for Inspection in 14 CFR

Party	Competency certificate	Medical certificate
Pilots.....	61.3.....	61.3.
Mechanics.....	65.89.....	
Repairmen.....	65.108.....	
Parachute Riggers.....	65.111.....	
Control Tower Operator.....	65.49.....	65.49.
Dispatchers.....	63.31.....	
Engineers.....	63.3.....	63.3.
Navigators.....	63.3.....	63.3.
Ground Instructors.....	143.21.....	
Manufacturers:		
Type Certificate.....	21.49.....	
Production Certificate.....	21.161.....	
Airworthiness Certificate.....	21.181.....	
Pilot School Certificate.....	141.7.....	
Repair Stations.....	145.19.....	
Mechanic Schools.....	147.39.....	
Parachute Lofts.....	149.25.....	
Air Carriers:		
Domestic.....	121.73.....	
Flag.....	121.73.....	
Supplemental.....	121.73.....	
Air Carriers (Helicopters):		
Foreign Air Carrier.....	129.13.....	
Flight Crew.....	129.15.....	
Foreign Civil Aircraft:		
Airmen.....	375.20.....	
Pilots.....	375.21.....	
Aircraft Operators:		
Airworthiness Certificate.....	91.27.....	
Registration Certificate.....	91.27.....	
Commercial Operators.....	121.73.....	
Rotorcraft External—	133.27.....	
Load Operators.....		
ATCO Operators.....	135.43.....	
Agricultural Aircraft Operators.....	137.57.....	
Air Travel Clubs.....	123.27.....	

INDEX

EXPLANATION: The index is a guide to the persons, groups, or products covered by the subject titles in the list. It does not purport to bring together under a given entry a complete analysis of all requirements relating to a given business or product. Thus, a requirement affecting corporations in liquidation will be found under "corporation" because the word appears in the subject title in the list. There are many other requirements, however, affecting corporations which must be sought under "taxes", "manufacturers", "employers", "contractors", name of product or other subject. In the same way general categories of persons to whom requirements may apply (such as manufacturers or importers) have been included only if they are particularly necessary in identifying the applicability of the requirements. Items included in the index are keyed to the department (or agency) number shown in the contents. References are to agency and item numbers, not to FEDERAL REGISTER pages.

A

- Accidents:
  - Aircraft, XII 5.1, 5.2
  - Motor vehicle, XII 2.11
  - Railroad, XII 4.3
- ACTION, XIII
- Action Planning Commissions, Regional, II 9
- Adjustment assistance:
  - Public Works and Economic Development Act recipients, II 1.6
  - Trade Assistance Act recipients, II 2.1
- Advertising business, outdoor, XXVIII 1.4
- Aeronautics and Space Administration, National, XXXI
- Aeronautics and space credentials, Supp. II

- Affirmative action compliance programs, VIII 2.36, 2.37
- Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, VIII 2.28
- Aged and disabled:
  - Medical and health insurance programs, IV 4.2-4.4
  - Senior community service employment program, VIII 1.8
- Agency for International Development, X 2
- Agents:
  - Cargo vessels, XII 3.7, 3.19, 3.21
  - Foreign, VII 1.1
  - Passenger vessels, XII 3.1
  - Shipping companies, II 5.1-5.9
  - Withholding, XI 4.41c
- Agricultural aircraft operators, XII 1.36; Supp. II
- Agricultural commodities:
  - See also specific commodity
  - Brokers, I 2.23
  - Commission merchants, I 2.23
  - Crop insurance, I 8.1
  - Crushers, I 5.12
  - Dealers, I 2.23
  - Distribution programs, I 12.1, 12.3, 12.4, 12.8
  - Exporters, I 1.5
  - Ginners, I 5.18
  - Handlers and shippers, I 2.1-2.24, 2.27
  - Importing countries, I 1.6
  - Marketing orders, I 2.1-2.22, 2.24, 2.58
  - Price support programs, I 5.2, 5.4-5.6, 5.13, 5.19
  - Sales for foreign currencies, I 1.6
  - Suppliers, I 1.4, 1.6
  - Trading in, I 6.1-6.16
  - Warehousing, I 2.38, 2.39, 2.41-2.44, 2.46-2.48
- Agricultural Marketing Service, I 2
- Agricultural Service, Foreign, I 1
- Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, I 4
- Agriculture Department, I
  - Agricultural Marketing Service, I 2
  - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, I 4
  - Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, I 3
  - Commodity Credit Corporation, I 5
  - Commodity Exchange Authority, I 6
  - Farmers Home Administration, I 7
  - Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, I 8
  - Food and Nutrition Service, I 12
  - Foreign Agricultural Service, I 1
  - Packers and Stockyards Administration, I 9
  - Secretary, Office of the, I 10
- AID-financed programs or projects, suppliers, X 2.2
- Air carriers:
  - See also Aircraft and related subjects; and Carriers
  - Alaskan, XVI 1.2
  - Charter trips, XVI 1.1-1.3, 1.5-1.7, 1.9
  - Combustible cargo, XII 1.16
  - Commuter, XVI 1.4
  - Credit to political candidates, XVI 1.1
  - Distilled spirits or wine withdrawn from stock in customs for use as supplies on aircraft, XI 8.52
  - Domestic, XII 1.5-1.10, 1.39-1.41; Supp. II
  - Explosives, transportation of, XII 1.16
  - Flag, XII 1.5-1.10, 1.39-1.41; Supp. II
  - Foreign, XVI 1.1, 1.5, 1.6, 1.10; Supp. II
  - Freight forwarders, XVI 1.8

- Air carriers—Continued
  - General, XVI, 1.1
  - Hawaiian, XVI 1.2
  - Helicopter, XII 1.13-1.15, 1.43-1.44; XVI 1.2; Supp. II
  - Importers, II 2.18; XI 3.11
  - Interstate, XII 1.5-1.7, 1.13-1.15, 1.43-1.44
  - Local service carriers, XVI 1.2
  - Supplemental, XII 1.5-1.7, 1.34, 1.39-1.41; XVI 1.3; Supp. II
- Air Force; contractors and subcontractors, III 1.1; XI 4.43
- Air Force, Department of the, III 1
- Air navigation facilities, XII 1.29
- Air pollution control, XVIII 1.3, 1.5, 1.6
- Air taxi operators, small aircraft, XII 1.11
- Air travel clubs, XII 1.45; Supp. II
- Aircraft and related subjects:
  - Accidents, XII 5.1, 5.2
  - Air carriers. See Air carriers
  - Air taxi operators, XII 1.11
  - Air travel clubs, XII 1.45; Supp. II
  - Civil, XI 4.83; XII 1.12, 1.49
  - Contractors constructing for the Army, the Navy, and the Air Force, XI 4.43, 4.44
  - Designated alteration stations, XII 1.37
  - Diesel and special motor fuel, tax exemption, XI 4.70
  - Dispatchers, XII 1.22; Supp. II
  - Engineers, Supp. II
  - Flight instructors, XII 1.19
  - Foreign:
    - Civil aircraft operators, XVI 1.7; Supp. II
    - Importers of repair parts, II 2.12
    - Repair stations, XII 1.26
  - Fuel, XI 4.81
  - Ground instructors, Supp. II
  - Instruction courses, XII 1.20, 1.22-1.23, 1.27, 1.38
  - Large aircraft, XII 1.5-1.7, 1.35, 1.40, 1.45, 1.49
  - Manufacturers of aircraft and related equipment, XI 4.78; XII 1.1-1.2, 1.4, 1.30, 1.42, 1.47; Supp. II
  - Mechanics, XII 1.27; Supp. II
  - Navigators, Supp. II
  - Owners and operators, II 2.32; XI 3.11; XII 1.3, 1.5-1.7, 1.11-1.12, 1.34-1.36, 1.40, 5.1, 5.2; Supp. II
  - Parachute loft certifications, XII 1.28; Supp. II
  - Parachute riggers, XII 1.21; Supp. II
  - Pilots, XII 1.17, 1.23; Supp. II
  - Public service, XXI 1.15
  - Radio stations and carriers, XXI 1.14, 1.15, 1.33
  - Repair stations, XII 1.4, 1.24-1.26; Supp. II
  - Repairmen, Supp. II
  - Rotorcraft external load operators, Supp. II
  - Schools, XII 1.20, 1.22-1.23, 1.27, 1.38; Supp. II
  - Small aircraft, XII 1.11
  - Technicians, XII 1.27
- Airports:
  - Air navigational facilities, XII 1.29
  - Beacons, XII 1.48
  - Construction, XII 1.31-1.33
  - Control tower personnel, Supp. II
  - Developers, XII 1.46
  - Directional facilities, XII 1.48
  - Distance measuring equipment, XII 1.48
  - Public, XII 1.31-1.33



## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

- Alaska:**  
 Air carriers, XVI 1.2  
 Radio stations, XXI 1.10
- Alcohol:**  
 Denatured, dealers, XI 8.16-8.18  
 Flavoring, medicinal products, perfumery, use on, XI 3.16  
 Industrial use, XI 8.7  
 Tax free, XI 8.23  
 Users of rubbing alcohol base, XI 8.15  
 Warehouse proprietors, XI 3.21
- Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of, XI 8**
- Aliens, nonresident, XI 4.41c**
- Almonds; marketing orders, I 2.14**
- Aluminum; defense materials regulations, II 2.4**
- Amino acids, food additives, IV 2.37**
- Ammunition. See Firearms**
- Anadromous Fish Act of 1965, II 8.8**
- Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, I 3**
- Animals:**  
 Diethylstilbestrol (DES) residue certification, I 3.7  
 Exhibitors, I 3.2, 3.8  
 Research, I 3.8  
 Swine, I 3.4, 3.9
- Antibiotic drugs:**  
 Exemption from certifications, IV 2.8  
 Manufacturers and processors, IV 2.16  
 Operators of establishments processing, labeling, and shipping, IV 2.7  
 Shippers, IV 2.6, 2.16
- Antifreeze solutions manufacturers, distributors, and users, XI 8.17**
- Apartment house managers, XI 1.3**
- Appalachian Regional Commission, XIV**
- Apprentices and learners:**  
 Employers of, VIII 1.9, 2.9, 2.11, 2.12, 2.15; XIX 1.2  
 Equal employment opportunity, VIII 1.14  
 Joint apprenticeship committees, VIII 2.10  
 Sponsors of programs for, VIII 1.6  
 Student-workers, VIII 2.12, 2.15
- Apprenticeship committees, VII 2.10**
- Apricots; marketing orders, I 2.6**
- Arbitrage operations in stocks and securities, XI 4.37**
- Arms, ammunition, and implements of war. See Firearms**
- Army:**  
 Aircraft, XI 4.43  
 Contractors and subcontractors, XI 4.43
- Arsenicals importers and manufacturers, IV 2.28**
- Asbestos standards, VIII 4.8**
- Assistance Payments Administration, IV 5.30-5.31**
- Associations:**  
 See also Cooperative associations, etc.  
 Farm credit, XX 1.1  
 Foreign financial accounts, XI 7.1  
 Holding Certification of Authorization under the Great Lakes Pilotage Uniform Accounting System, XII 3.24  
 Securities, XXXVIII 1.3  
 Social work, IV 5.11
- Atmospheric Administration, National Oceanic and, II 8**
- Atomic energy:**  
 Contractors and subcontractors, XV 1.1, 1.12, 1.14, 1.17, 1.18  
 Licensees, XV 1.20-1.22  
 Restricted data; holders of access permits to, XV 1.3
- Atomic Energy Commission, XV**
- Auction sales, operators, I 3.8**
- Automobile tire manufacturers, producers, or importers, XI 4.71**
- Aviation. See Air carriers; Aircraft and related subjects; and Airports**
- B**
- Baby cribs, XVIIb 1.13**
- Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, XI 4.36**
- Bankruptcy Act, XI 4.12, 4.13**
- Banks and banking institutions:**  
 See also Housing  
 Building and loan associations, XI 4.21a, 4.21b, 4.44a; XXIII 2.1-2.8, 2.10-2.11, 3.1-3.3  
 Credit for purchasing securities, XXVI 1.3  
 Farm credit, XX 1.1  
 Financial accounts, XI 7.3  
 Flood insurance loans, XI, 2.1  
 Insured banks, XXII 1.1-1.4  
 Mutual savings banks, XI 4.21a, 4.21b  
 National banks, XI 2.1-2.7  
 Nominee's Information Return, XI 4.42a  
 Property acquired by foreclosure, capital improvements to, XI 4.21b  
 Reserves for bad debts, XI 4.21a, 4.21b  
 Savings and loan holding companies, XXIII 4.1
- Barley; crop insurance, I 8.1**
- Beans:**  
 Dry, crop insurance, I 8.1  
 Dry edible, price support program, I 5.19
- Beekeepers; indemnity payment program, I 4.2c**
- Beer:**  
 Brewers, XI 8.29  
 Dealers, XI 8.5, 8.6  
 Importers, XI 8.41  
 Pilot brewing plants, XI 8.30  
 Puerto Rican, withdrawn from bonded storage for shipment to the United States, XI 8.34  
 Wholesalers, XI 8.5
- Berth agents; shipping companies, II 5.1**
- Bills of lading:**  
 Contractor using, as shipper, XXVIII 1.1  
 Diversion prohibition, II 2.19
- Biological products:**  
 Manufacturers, distributors, and importers, I 3.1, 3.3; IV 2.28  
 Research investigators or sponsors, I 3.6
- Birds:**  
 Imported, I 3.14  
 Migratory, VI 2.1  
 Treatment centers, IV 3.29
- Blind:**  
 Agencies for the blind selling to Government agencies, XVII 1.2  
 Central nonprofit agencies, XVII 1.1  
 Exemption claimed by persons not totally blind, XI 4.1e
- Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the, XVII**
- Blood, whole; processors, IV 2.40**
- Bond and stockbrokers, XI 4.67**
- Bonded warehouses; proprietors and operators:**  
 Cigars, XI 8.82  
 Customs, XI 3.13, 8.82  
 Distilled spirits, XI 8.31, 8.32  
 Internal revenue, XI 8.77-8.81
- Bonded warehouses; proprietors and operators—Continued**  
 Smelting and refining, XI 3.12  
 Tobacco export, XI 8.77-8.81  
 Wheat, imported, XI 3.13
- Bonded wine cellars, XI 8.28, 8.47**
- Bonds or other evidence of indebtedness, sale or exchange of, XI 4.36a**
- Borrowers; FHA loans, I 7.1, 7.5**
- Bottlers:**  
 Distilled spirits, XI 8.49  
 Toilettries made with specially denatured alcohol, XI 8.21
- Bottling houses, XI 8.24**
- Breweries, pilot, XI 8.30**
- Brewers or brewers agents, XI 8.29, 8.48, 8.51**
- Bridges; interstate toll, XII 2.15, 2.16**
- Brokers:**  
 Foreign insurance policies, XI 4.67  
 Licensed customhouse, XI 3.17  
 Motor carriers, XXX 1.9  
 Nominee's Information Return, XI 4.42a  
 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930, I 2.23  
 Securities, XI 4.67, 7.4; XXVI 1.4; XXXVIII 1.1-1.3, 1.11, 1.12
- Building and loan companies. See Banks and banking institutions**
- Bunker fuel oil, XI 3.2**
- Business expenses, XI 4.2**
- Business loans, I 7.5**
- Butane, XXIIa 1.1**
- Butter, adulterated and process or renovated; manufacturers and wholesalers, XI 4.60, 4.63, 4.64**
- Button and buckle manufacturing industry, VIII 2.18**
- Buyers:**  
 Aircraft, XII 1.49  
 Cotton, I 4.4  
 Peanuts, I 4.29  
 Rice, I 4.31  
 Tobacco, I 4.11  
 Toilet preparations containing denatured alcohol purchased for resale, XI 8.21  
 Wheat, I 4.27
- C**
- Cable television, XXI 1.5, 1.34**
- Camel's hair or wool, XI 3.6-3.8**
- Canal Zone Government, XXXV**
- Candidates for public office, XXVIII 1.5**
- Carcinogen standards, VIII 4.11**
- Career exploration programs, VIII 2.5**
- Cargo:**  
 Gear certificates and plans, vessels, VIII 4.1, 4.2; XII 3.2, 3.4  
 Insurance, war risk, II 5.26, 5.27, 5.29  
 Security advisory standards, shippers, XII 6.32  
 Tanks, XII 6.23, 6.26, 6.27
- Carpets; manufacturers, XVIIb 1.8**
- Carriers:**  
 See also Air carriers; Motor carriers;  
 Radio stations and carriers; Railroads; and Vessels  
 Bills of lading, II 2.19  
 Communication, XI 4.75; XXI 1.27  
 Conferences of carriers, XXIV 1.2, 1.3  
 Cotton, transportation of, I 4.7  
 Employment, XXI 1.39  
 Exporters of merchandise, XI 3.4  
 Freight, XXX 1.11  
 General, XXI 1.39  
 Heating equipment, industrial, XXI 1.28

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

- Carriers—Continued**  
 Meat inspection certificates, I 3.10  
 Passengers, XI 4.75  
 Water carriers, transportation by, XXX 1.10  
 Wheat, XI 3.13
- Cars:**  
 Persons furnishing cars to railroads, XXX 1.7  
 Refrigerator car lines, XXX 1.1  
 Castor beans; crushers, I 5.12  
 Celery; marketing orders, I 2.13a  
 Cartmen, XI 3.9  
 Census, Bureau of the, II 11
- Charterers:**  
 Air carriers, XVI 1.1-1.3, 1.5-1.7, 1.9  
**Vessels:**  
 Dry-cargo, II 5.10, 5.23, 5.24  
 Explosives and dangerous articles, XII 3.16, 3.19, 3.21  
 War-built, II 5.22-5.24
- Cheese, filled; tax on:**  
 Manufacturers, XI 4.63  
 Wholesalers, XI 4.64
- Chemists, cottonseed, I 2.54**
- Cherries; marketing orders, I 2.7**
- Children:**  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, VIII 2.30  
 Sleepwear, XVIIb 1.15, 1.16  
 Welfare services, IV 3.23, 3.24
- China; shipping restrictions, II 2.32**
- Cigars and cigarettes:**  
 Cigarette papers and tubes manufacturers or warehousemen, XI 8.62-8.73  
 Importers, XI 8.74, 8.75  
 Manufacturers, XI 8.82  
 Taxes, XI 8.53-8.61, 8.74-8.76  
 Warehouse proprietors, XI 3.5
- Citizens service radio stations, XXI 1.17, 1.23**
- Citrus fruits. See Fruit**
- Civil Aeronautics Board, XVI**
- Civil defense equipment, III 3.2, 3.3**
- Civil Rights Act, XIX 1.1**
- Clacker balls; manufacturers and importers, XVIIb 1.11**
- Clearing agents; war risk insurance program, II 5.29**
- Clearing organizations of contract markets, I 6.1-6.3, 6.11**
- Clinical laboratories, IV 3.20, 3.21, 4.5**
- Clinical Laboratories Improvement Act of 1967, IV 3.20**
- Coal mines:**  
 Lessees, VI 3.1  
 Operators, VI 6.3-6.5; VIII 2.3a  
 Safety, VI 6.3, 7.3  
 State and local authorities receiving Federal aid for reclamation of, VI 7.2
- Coal suppliers under Defense Department contracts, XXIIa 1.7**
- Coast Guard, United States, XII 3**
- Coin-operated gaming devices, XI 4.58**
- Colleges. See Educational institutions; and Schools**
- Color additives:**  
 Certificates, persons to whom issued, IV 2.12  
 Shippers, interstate, IV 2.13
- Combustible cargoes, XII 1.16, 2.3, 3.5, 3.8, 3.15, 3.19-3.21; XXXV 1.2**
- Commerce Department, II**  
 Census Bureau, II 11  
 Domestic and International Business Administration, II 2  
 Economic Development Administration, II 1  
 General Counsel's Office, II 6
- Commerce Department—Continued**  
 Maritime Administration, II 5  
 National Bureau of Standards, II 7  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, II 8  
 Regional Action Planning Commissions, II 9  
 Science and Technology, Assistant Secretary for, II 3  
 United States Travel Service, II 10  
 Commercial aircraft operators, XII 1.5-1.7, 1.11, 1.34-1.36, 1.40  
 Commercial mail receiving agencies, XL 1.4  
 Commercial preservation facilities operators, VI 2.1  
 Commercial Shipping Restriction Orders T-1 and T-2; Soviet bloc countries, Hong Kong, Macao, China, North Korea, North Vietnam, and Cuba, II 2.32  
 Commission merchants, dealers, and brokers:  
 Futures transactions, I 6.1-6.12  
 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930, I 2.23  
 Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely Handicapped, XVII  
**Commodities:**  
 See also Agricultural commodities General, II 2.23  
 Commodity Credit Corporation, I 6  
 Commodity Exchange Authority, I 6  
 Commodity exchanges, I 6.1-6.16  
 Commodity futures, I 6.1-6.16  
 Common carriers. See Carriers and specific types of carriers  
 Communicable disease control programs, IV 3.16  
**Communications:**  
 Equipment authorization grantees, FCC, XXI 1.22  
 General, XX 1.1-1.19, 1.22-1.27, 1.30-1.38  
 Persons required to collect taxes on, XI 4.75  
 Tax-free services, XI 4.80  
 Communications Act, XXI 1.38  
 Communications Satellite Corporation, XX 1.27  
 Community action agencies, XVIIa 1.1, 1.2  
 Community development, I 7.3; V 1.8, 6.1  
 Community facilities loans, I 7.4  
 Community mental health centers, IV 3.4  
 Community mental retardation facilities, IV 5.3  
 Community Planning and Development, Office of the Assistant Secretary for, V 6  
 Community Services Administration, XVIIa  
 Community Services Act, XVIIa 1.1, 1.2  
 Commuter air carriers, XVI 1.4  
 Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, VIII 1.12, 1.13  
 Compressed gas cylinders, XII 6.21, 6.22  
 Comptroller of the Currency, XI 2  
 Computation of gross income from mining by representative market or field price, XI 4.23b  
 Concentrate plants, XI 8.11  
 Concessioners; National Park Service, VI 8.1, 8.2  
 Conferences of carriers, XXIV 1.2, 1.3  
 Conservation Service, Agricultural Stabilization and, I 4
- Construction:**  
 Contracts, XXIX 1.8; XXXI 1.7, 1.9  
 Highway, XII 2.17-2.19  
 Intermediate care facilities, V 2.8  
 Licensees and permittees, XV 1.7, 1.10, 1.23  
 Nursing homes, V 2.8  
 Payroll records for laborers and mechanics, VIII 1.1  
**Project grants:**  
 Developmental disabilities facilities, IV 5.2  
 Health research facilities, IV 3.6  
 Higher education facilities, IV 1.8  
 Hospital and medical facilities, IV 3.2  
 Medical library facilities, IV 3.12  
 Mental health facilities, IV 3.6, 5.1  
 Nurse training facilities, IV 3.10  
 Schools, IV 1.2, 1.3  
 Teaching facilities for health personnel, IV 3.7  
 Consultants, labor relations, VIII 3.2  
 Consumer credit, XXVII 1.4  
 Consumer Product Safety Commission, XVIIb  
 Containers certified for international transport, XII 3.29  
**Contract markets:**  
 Clearing organizations, I 6.1-6.3, 6.11  
 Futures transactions, I 6.9, 6.10, 6.12, 6.14  
 Members, I 6.9, 6.10, 6.12-6.14  
 Rules enforcement, I 6.16  
 Warehouse operators, I 6.14  
**Contract Work Hours Safety Standards Act, VIII 1.3**  
**Contractors and subcontractors:**  
 Agency for International Development, X 2.3  
 Air Force, III 1.1; XI 4.43  
 Airport development and construction, XII 1.31, 1.46  
 Apprentices and trainees, VIII 1.9  
 Army, XI 4.43  
 Atomic energy, XV 1.1, 1.12, 1.14, 1.17, 1.18  
 Community development, V 1.8  
 Contract Work Hours Safety Standards Act, VIII 1.3  
 Defense Department, III 1.1, 3.1; XXIIa 1.7; Supp. I  
 Developmental disabilities facilities projects, IV 5.2  
 District of Columbia, VIII 2.4, 4.4, 4.5  
 Environmental Protection Agency, XVIII 1.9  
 Equal employment opportunity regulations, VIII 2.36  
 Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of 1963, VIII 1.4  
 Federal Government, VIII 2.36, 2.37; XXVIII 1.1-1.3; XXIX 1.1, 1.3-1.10, 1.13, 1.14  
 Federal highway, XII 2.15, 2.16  
 Federally financed and assisted constructions, III 3.1; VIII 1.1, 1.2  
 Financial assistance, II 1.4  
 Health research facilities project, IV 3.6  
 Highway construction, XII 2.17-2.19  
 Hospital and medical facilities projects, IV 3.2  
 Housing and Urban Development Act, V 5.1  
 Industrial, XXXI 1.10  
 Interior Department, VI 1.2

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

- Contractors and subcontractors—Con.  
 Maritime Administration, II 5.1, 5.13–5.19, 5.30  
 Medical assistance plans, IV 5.19  
 Medical library facilities project, IV 3.12  
 Mental health facilities projects, IV 3.6, 5.1  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration, XXXI 1.1–1.22  
 Navy, XI 4.44  
 Nondiscrimination records, II 1.5  
 Nurse training facilities projects, IV 3.9  
 Postal Service, XI 1.5  
 Public Contracts Act, VIII 2.4, 4.4, 4.5  
 Publicly-owned residential structures, V 1.7  
 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, VIII 2.37  
 Research, II 1.3  
 Service Contract Act of 1965, VIII 1.5; XXXI 1.22  
 Shipbuilding, II 5.1, 5.13–5.19, 5.30  
 Teaching facilities project, IV 3.7  
 Technical assistance, II 1.3  
 Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act, VI 1.3  
 Using bills of lading as shippers, XXVIII 1.1  
 Vessels, XII 3.16  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, IV 5.4  
 Welding procedures, XII 3.9  
 Work Hours Act of 1962, XXXI 1.21  
 Work incentive programs, VIII 1.11  
 World War II, XXIX 1.1
- Contracts:**  
*See also* Contractors and subcontractors  
 Construction, VIII 1.1, 1.2; XXIX 1.8; XXXI 1.7, 1.9  
 Cost and pricing data certificates, XXXI 1.19  
 Cost-reimbursement type, XXIX 1.14; XXXI 1.3–1.5  
 Cost sharing, XV 1.17  
 Data requirements clause, XXXI 1.17  
 Facilities, XXXI 1.3–1.5, 1.9, 1.14  
 Fixed price, XXXI 1.1, 1.2, 1.6–1.8, 1.11, 1.13, 1.20  
 Futures, commodities (various), I 6.14, 6.15  
 Incentive, XXIX 1.14  
 Inspection clause, XXXI 1.16  
 Labor and hour, XXIX 1.14  
 Labor surplus area subcontracting clause, XXIX 1.5  
 Life insurance, XI 4.26e  
 Progress payments, XXXI 1.18  
 Research and development, V 3.1; XXIX 1.7; XXXI 1.1, 1.2, 1.6, 1.12  
 Sale of cotton for future delivery; taxes, XI 4.61  
 Small business, XXIX 1.4; XXXI 1.15  
 Supply, XXIX 1.6, 1.7; XXXI 1.1, 1.2, 1.6  
 Time and materials, XXIX 1.14
- Controlled entities, arm's length charges, XI 4.20b  
 Controlled foreign corporations, XI 4.32b  
 Controlled materials under DMS and DPS regulations and orders, II 2.2–2.7  
 Controlled substances; manufacturers, distributors, exporters, importers, VII 1.11  
 Controlled Substances Import and Export Act, VIII 1.11
- Cooperative associations, etc.:  
 Agricultural commodities, I 5.5, 5.6, 5.19  
 Farmer's marketing and purchasing, XI 4.20d  
 Ginners, I 5.18  
 Lemon handlers, I 2.2  
 Livestock and live poultry market agencies, I 9.2–9.3, 9.6, 9.7  
 Mohair producers, I 5.5  
 Wool producers, I 5.6
- Copper; defense materials regulations, II 2.7  
 Corn; crop insurance, I 8.1
- Corporations:**  
 Chartering, engaging, or contracting for use of vessels, XII 3.16  
 Claiming deduction for dividends, XI 4.21  
 Depreciation, XI 4.7b, 4.15  
 Domestic international sales, XI 4.32c  
 Foreign, XI 4.41c, 4.79  
 Foreign financial accounts, XI 7.1  
 Intercompany transactions, XI 4.41b  
 Licensed under the Small Business Investment Act, XXXIX 1.1  
 Liquidation of domestic corporations, XI 4.9  
 Loss deductions on small business stock, XI 4.38  
 Railroads participating in a tax-free reorganization, XI 4.14  
 Receiving distributions in liquidation of subsidiaries, XI 4.8  
 Regulated investment companies, XI 4.29, 4.29a  
 Reorganization of, XI 4.11–4.14, 4.16  
 Shareholders, XI 4.9, 4.32b  
 Small business corporations distributions of previously taxed income, XI 4.41  
 Tax liability, allocation of, XI 4.41b  
 Transfer of stock, securities, and other property, XI 4.10–4.14, 4.16  
 Virgin Islands, exception to limitation on reduction in income tax liability, XI 4.32a  
 Western Hemisphere trade corporations; income taxes, XI 4.32  
 Work incentive program, XI 4.1b, 4.1c, 4.1d
- Cosmetics:**  
 Manufacturers, packers, and distributors, IV 2.39  
 Processing, labeling, and shipping, IV 2.1  
 Shippers, interstate, IV 2.13
- Cost-reimbursement type contract, XXIX 1.14; XXXI 1.3–1.5  
 Cost sharing contract, XV 1.17
- Cotton:**  
 Buyers, I 4.4  
 Common carriers, I 4.7  
 Cooperative marketing associations, I 5.19  
 Crop insurance, I 8.1  
 Excise tax on contracts of sale of cotton for future delivery, XI 4.61  
 Ginners, I 4.3, 5.18  
 Handlers, I 2.53  
 Manufacturers and processors, I 4.7  
 Marketing quotas, I 4.3, 4.4, 4.7, 4.8  
 Price support programs, I 5.19  
 Producers, I 4.8  
 Warehousemen, I 2.43, 2.44, 4.7
- Cottonseed:**  
 Chemists, licensed, I 2.54  
 Crushers, I 5.2  
 Price support program, I 5.2  
 Purchase program, I 5.18
- Cranberries; marketing orders, I 2.21a
- Credit:**  
 Air carriers extending credit to political candidates, XVI 1.1  
 Banks and associations, farm, XX 1.1  
 Collateralized by securities, XXVI 1.5, 1.6  
 Consumer, XXVII 1.4  
 Due to tax reduction or repeal, XI 4.77  
 Export credit sales program, I 1.5  
 Extension of; for purchase of securities, XXVI 1.1–1.4  
 Investment in depreciable property, XI 4.1a  
 State imposed tax on coin-operated gaming devices, XI 4.58  
 Suppliers of agricultural commodities under credit purchase authorization, I 1.4  
 Taxes paid to foreign countries and U.S. possessions, XI 4.31  
 Work incentive program, XI 4.1b, 4.1c, 4.1d
- Creditors; Truth in Lending Act, XXVI 1.7; XXVII 1.4**  
 Crime control assistance, VII 1.12  
 Crop insurance, I 8.1  
 Crow Indian Reservation; mining, VI 4.8  
 Cuba; shipping restrictions, II 2.32  
 Cuban assets control regulations, XI 5.1  
 Customhouse brokers, XI 3.17  
 Customs Service, United States, XI 3
- D
- Dairy farms and plants, IV 2.10  
**Dairy products:**  
 Importers, I 1.1  
 Inspection of plants, I 2.29  
 Manufacturers, processors, and packagers, I 2.29  
 Marketing order program, I 2.60  
 Dates; marketing orders, I 2.18, 2.24  
 Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, National Center for, IV 5.4
- Dealers:**  
 Animal carcasses used as animal or human food, I 3.11  
 Animals for research, I 3.8  
 Beer, XI 8.5, 8.6  
 Butter, adulterated, XI 4.64  
 Credit or refund due to repeal of certain excise taxes, XI 4.77  
 Denatured alcohol, XI 8.16–8.18  
 Denatured spirits, XI 8.19, 8.20  
 Distilled spirits, XI 8.4–8.6  
 Electronic products, IV 2.31  
 Explosives, XI 8.88  
 Feed, livestock, I 5.9  
 Firearms, XI 8.85, 8.87  
 Fur and fur products, XXVII 1.2, 1.3  
 Gambling devices, VII 1.2  
 Hair products, XI 3.6, 3.8  
 Halibut received from fishing or transporting vessels, II 8.13  
 Installment method accounting, XI 4.19  
 Liquors, XI 8.4–8.7  
 Livestock and poultry, I 9.4, 9.5, 9.10, 9.11  
 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930, I 2.23  
 Radio receiver, XXI 1.21



## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

### Dealers—Continued

Retail, XI 8.6; XXVII 1.12  
 Revolving credit plan, XI 4.19  
 Securities, XI 7.4; XXVI 1.4; XXXVIII 1.1-1.3, 1.11, 1.12  
 Solvents, industrial and proprietary, XI 8.22  
 Stills, XI 8.9  
 Tobacco, I 4.16, 5.10  
 Wholesale, XI 4.64, 8.4, 8.5  
 Wildlife, VI 2.3  
 Wine, XI 8.5, 8.6  
 Wool products, XI 3.6, 3.8  
 Defense Base Act, VIII 2.2, 2.3  
 Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, III 3  
 Defense Department, III  
 Air Force Department, III 1  
 Defense Civil Preparedness Agency, III 3  
 Defense materials; DMS and DPS regulations and orders:  
 Copper, II 2.7  
 Iron, steel, and aluminum transactions, II 2.4  
 Metalworking machinery, II 2.5  
 Nickel and nickel alloys, II 2.6  
 Defense Materials System participants, II 2.2-2.7  
 Delivery drivers and helpers, VIII 2.27  
 Dental health of children, grants, IV 3.5  
 Denatured spirits dealers or users, XI 8.19, 8.20  
 Depletion and depreciation:  
 Corporations, XI 4.7b, 4.15  
 Mineral property, XI 4.23, 4.23a  
 Natural deposits, XI 4.23  
 Natural gas property, XI 4.22  
 Oil and gas wells, XI 4.23  
 Property, XI 4.1a, 4.3-4.3c, 4.5, 4.3#b  
 Timber property, XI 4.24  
 Deposit Insurance Corporation, Federal, XXII  
 Designated alteration stations, XII 1.37  
 Developmental disabilities facilities projects, IV 5.2  
 Diesel fuel; sale or use of, XI 4.69, 4.70, 4.74  
 Diethylstilbestrol (DES) residue certification, I 3.7  
 Disaster assistance, I 12.7, 12.10; IV 1.2; X 2.1  
 Disaster communications service, radio stations, XXI, 1.25  
 Dispatchers, aircraft, XII 1.22; Supp. II  
 Distilled spirits:  
 Bottlers, XI 8.49  
 Brought into the United States from Virgin Islands, XI 8.38  
 Dealers, XI 8.4-8.6  
 Importers, XI 8.38-8.41  
 Packagers, XI 8.49  
 Persons disposing of containers used for packaging, XI 8.2  
 Persons disposing materials used in manufacture of, XI 8.2  
 Persons receiving material from bonded premises, XI 8.13  
 Plant proprietors, XI 8.14, 8.37, 8.44, 8.46  
 Strip stamps, XI 8.40  
 Transferred from customs to bonded premises, XI 8.44  
 Wholesalers, XI 8.4, 8.5  
 Withdrawn from bonded storage for shipment to the United States, XI 8.31, 8.32  
 Distress grants, IV 3.43  
 Distribution programs; food commodities, I 12.1, 12.3, 12.4, 12.8

### Distributors:

Antifreeze solutions, XI 8.17  
 Biological products or arsenicals, I 3.1, 3.3; IV 2.28  
 Controlled substances, VII 1.11  
 Cosmetics, IV 2.39  
 Distribution license, II 2.21  
 Drug, IV 2.14, 2.16  
 Electronic products, IV 2.31  
 Flour second clears, I 4.27b  
 Food commodities, I 12.1, 12.3, 12.4, 12.7, 12.8, 12.10  
 Foreign, II 2.13  
 Helium, VI 7.6  
 Insulin, IV 2.9  
 Radio receivers, XXI 1.21  
 Radioactive materials, XV 1.16  
 Retail sales representations, IV 2.32  
 Tax-free tobacco products, XLI 1.1  
 Textile fiber products, XXVII 1.7  
 Veterinary drugs, IV 2.3  
 District of Columbia:  
 Contracts with, VIII 2.4, 4.4, 4.5  
 Employers, VIII, 2.2, 2.3  
 Insurance carriers, VIII 2.3  
 District of Columbia Workmen's Compensation Act, VIII 2.2, 2.3  
 Doctors. *See* Physicians  
 Documents, historical; publication, XXIX 1.2  
 Domestic air carriers, XII 1.5-1.10, 1.39-1.41; Supp. II  
 Domestic and International Business Administration, II 2  
 Domestic international sales corporations, foreign investment, XI 4.32c  
 Domestic public radio services, XXI 1.26  
 Domestic repair stations, XII 1.24-1.25  
 Door opener, radio control, XXI 1.40  
 Drawbacks:  
 Custom duties, X 3.14-3.16  
 Taxes on distilled spirits, XI 8.49  
 Taxes on nonbeverage products, XI 8.10  
 Druggists. *See* Drugs  
 Drugs:  
 Animal drug applications sponsors, IV 2.38  
 Antibiotic, IV 2.6, 2.7, 2.8, 2.16  
 Color additive, interstate shippers of, IV 2.13  
 Color-additive certificates, persons to whom issued, IV 2.12  
 Insulin, IV 2.9  
 Manufacturers, processors, dealers, etc., IV 2.1, 2.7, 2.14, 2.16  
 Methadone, IV 2.24, 2.33, 2.34  
 New-drug applicants, IV 2.17  
 Shippers, IV 2.1, 2.6, 2.7  
 Sponsors of new and antibiotic, IV 2.6  
 Veterinary, IV 2.3  
 Dry-cargo vessels, charterers, II 5.10, 5.23, 5.24

### E

Economic Development Administration, II 1  
 Education, Office of, IV 1  
 Educational agencies receiving Federal aid:  
 Institutes of higher learning, IV 1.1, 1.6, 1.7, 1.12, 1.15  
 Private nonprofit schools, IV 1.5, 1.13, 3.9  
 State and local, IV 1.1-1.4; VIII 2.5  
 Educational institutions:  
*See also* Schools  
 Employing student-workers as learners, VIII 2.15

### Educational institutions—Continued

Equal employment opportunity, XIX 1.5  
 Experimental or research operations, XI 8.12  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, VIII 2.16  
 Grants, I 10.1; IV 1.14, 1.15; XXXI 1.23; XLI 1.4  
 Veterans, XLI 1.7-1.9, 1.12, 1.13  
 War orphans, XLI 1.7-1.9  
 Eggs and egg products; transporters and shippers, I 2.27  
 Electric railway companies, XII 4.2; XXX 1.3  
 Electron beam radiation, persons processing food with, IV 2.15  
 Electronic products, IV 2.30, 2.31  
 Embroideries industry, VIII 2.18  
 Emergency drills, manned platforms, XII 3.14  
 Emergency Employment Act of 1971, VIII 1.10  
 Emergency medical services, IV 3.41, 3.42  
 Employees:  
 Employment tax records, XI 4.47  
 State and local government, IV 4.1  
 Employees' Compensation Act, Federal, VIII 2.1  
 Employers:  
 Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, VIII 2.28  
 Apprentices and learners, VIII 2.9, 2.11, 2.12, 2.15; XIX 1.2  
 Asbestos standards, VIII 4.8  
 Carcinogen standards, VIII 4.11  
 Civil Rights Act, XIX 1.1  
 Contract Work Hours Safety Standards Act, VIII 1.3  
 Contractors and subcontractors of Federal contracts, VIII 1.1, 1.2; XVIII 1.9  
 Contributions to pension or annuity plans with medical benefits, XI 4.16a  
 Deductions for contributions to employees' trust or annuity plan, XI 4.17  
 Delivery drivers and helpers, VIII 2.27  
 District of Columbia, VIII 2.2, 2.3  
 Educational institutions employing learners, VIII 2.15  
 Employees travel and business expenses, XI 4.2  
 Fair Labor Standards Act, VIII 2.8, 2.9, 2.11-2.13, 2.16, 2.17, 2.30  
 Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of 1963, VIII 1.4  
 Federal Insurance Contributions Act, XI 4.50, 4.54, 4.55  
 Federal Unemployment Tax Act, XI 4.52  
 Handicapped workers, VIII 2.13  
 Homeworkers, VIII 2.18, 2.20, 2.21, 2.25  
 Indian industrial homeworkers, VIII 2.20  
 Institutions of higher education, VIII 2.16  
 Internal Revenue withholding tax requirements, XI 4.49, 4.53  
 Ionized radiation standard, VIII 4.9  
 Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, VIII 3.4  
 Longshoremen and harbor workers, VIII 2.2, 2.3, 4.3  
 Mechanical power presses, VIII 4.12  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, VIII 4.7  
 Public Contracts Act, VIII 2.4, 4.4, 4.5  
 Puerto Rico, various industries, VIII 2.21

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

### Employers—Continued

**Railroad:**  
 Retirement, XXXVII 1.3  
 Unemployment insurance, XXXVII 1.1  
 Railroad Retirement Tax Act, XI 4.51, 4.54, 4.55  
 Service Contract Act of 1965, VIII 1.5  
 Student-workers, VIII 2.12, 2.15, 2.16  
 Virgin Islands, VIII 2.25  
 Wages, retroactive payment, VIII 2.8, 2.21, 2.25

**Employment:**  
 Agencies subject to Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, VIII 2.28  
 Carriers, XXI 1.39  
 Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, VIII 1.12, 1.13  
 Equal opportunity in, VIII 2.36  
 Farmworkers, migrant and other seasonally employed, VIII 1.12  
 Grants under Emergency Employment Act of 1971, VIII 1.10  
 Indian manpower programs, VIII 1.13  
 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, VIII 2.37  
 Senior community service, VIII 1.8  
 State agencies, VIII 1.10, 2.6; XXXVII 1.2  
 Taxes, XI 4.47-4.55  
 Youth, economically disadvantaged, VIII 1.12

**Employment Opportunity Commission, Equal, XIX**

**Employment Standards Administration, VIII 2**

**Endangered wildlife species, II 8.5**

**Energy Administration, Federal, XXIIa**

**Engineers, aircraft, Supp. II**

**Entertainment expenses, XI 4.7**

**Environmental projects, XVIII 1.1**

**Environmental Protection Agency, XVIII**

**Equal employment opportunity, VIII 1.14, 2.36; XIX 1.4, 1.5**

**Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, XIX**

**Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for, V 5**

**Estate taxes, XI 4.45**

**Exchanges, securities, XI 4.79; XXXVIII 1.1-1.3, 1.13**

**Excise Tax Reduction Act, XI 4.78**

**Excise taxes, XI 4.56-4.83**

**Executors of estates or other legal representatives of decedents, XI 4.33, 4.45**

**Explosives:**  
 Air carriers transporting, XII 1.16  
 Exporters of nuclear commodities, II 2.10  
 Manufacturers, importers, dealers, and permittees, XI 8.88  
 Motor carriers transporting, XII 2.8  
 Taxes, XI 8.88  
 Vessels transporting, XII 3.5, 3.8, 3.15, 3.16, 3.19-3.21; XXXV 1.2

**Export administration, II 2.8-2.25**

**Export programs:**  
 Credit sales, I 1.5  
 Tobacco, I 5.20

**Exporters:**  
 Agricultural commodities, I 1.5  
 Arms, ammunition, and implements of war, X 1.1  
 Commodities, general, II 2.23  
 Controlled substances, VII 1.11  
 Distribution license, II 2.21  
 Excise taxes, XI 4.70  
 Export sales reporting, I 1.2  
 General, II 2.11, 2.13-2.17, 2.19, 2.20, 2.23, 2.25, 11.1

### Exporters—Continued

Licenses, II 2.11, 2.14, 2.16  
 Liquors, XI 8.45  
 Merchandise carriers, XI 3.4  
 Munitions List, United States, articles, X 1.1  
 Nuclear material, II 2.10; XV 1.6  
 Radioactive material, XV 1.4  
 Service supply procedure, II 2.22  
 Stills, XI 8.9  
 Tobacco, I 5.20  
 Wine, XI 8.50

**Express companies, XII 4.4; XXX 1.5**

**F**

Fabrics, flammable quality, XVIIb 1.1-1.7  
 Facilities contracts, XXXI 1.3-1.5, 1.9, 1.14  
 Facility surveys under medical assistance programs, IV 5.21  
 Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, VIII 2.6, 2.8, 2.9, 2.11-2.13, 2.16, 2.17, 2.30  
 Family health center projects, IV 3.3  
 Family medicine, IV 3.36  
 Family planning services, IV 3.25  
 Farm Credit Administration, XX  
 Farm Labor Contractor Registration Act of 1963, VIII 1.4

**Farmers:**  
 Cooperative marketing and purchasing associations, XI 4.20d  
 Credit or refund for oil or gasoline, XI 4.70  
 Crop insurance, I 8.1  
 Dairy, IV 2.10  
 Income tax, XI 4.1  
 Rural development, loans and grants, I 7.3

**Farmers Home Administration, I 7**

**Farmworkers, migrant and other seasonally employed, VIII 1.12**

**Federal aid projects and programs:**  
 Airport development, XII 1.48  
 Civil defense, III 3.2, 3.3  
 Communicable disease control program, IV 3.16  
 Construction of higher education facilities, IV 1.8  
 Contractors and subcontractors, III 3.1; VIII 1.1, 1.2, 1.9  
 Crime control, VII 1.12  
 Developmental disabilities facilities projects, IV 5.2  
 Educational agencies receiving Federal funds:  
 Institutes of higher education, IV 1.1, 1.6, 1.7, 1.12, 1.15  
 Private nonprofit schools, IV 1.5, 1.13, 3.9  
 State and local, IV 1.1-1.4  
 Educational opportunity grants, IV 1.14, 1.15  
 Employers on construction projects, VIII 1.1, 1.2  
 Environmental Protection Agency grants, XVIII 1.1  
 Family planning services, IV 3.25  
 Health, IV 3.6, 3.7, 3.11  
 Hospital and medical facilities, IV 3.2  
 Instruction equipment for institutions of higher education, IV 1.9  
 Labor Department, VIII 1.15  
 Maternal and child welfare and health research grants, IV 3.26  
 Medical library facilities, IV 3.12-3.14  
 Medical programs, regional, IV 3.17  
 Medical scholarship grants, IV 3.10  
 Mental health facilities, IV 3.4, 3.6, 5.1, 5.3

**Federal aid projects and programs—Con.**  
 National Institutes of Health training, IV 3.15  
 National Library of Medicine training, IV 3.15  
 Nurse training facilities, IV 3.9  
 Nursing scholarships, IV 3.27  
 Postsecondary education, IV 1.13  
 Public health training, IV 3.11  
 Research facilities, education, IV 3.6  
 Social work, IV 5.11  
 State highway departments, XII 2.1  
 State or non-Federal fishing agencies, II 8.8  
 Teaching facilities, IV 3.7  
 Travel promotion, II 10.1  
 Veteran's cost-of-instruction payments, IV 1.12  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, IV 5.4  
 Wildlife restoration projects, VI 2.2  
 Federal Aviation Administration, XII 1  
 Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act, VIII 2.3a  
 Federal Communications Commission, XXI  
 Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, I 8  
 Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, XXII  
 Federal Energy Administration, XXIIa  
 Federal Highway Administration, XII 2  
 Federal Home Loan Bank Board, XXIII  
 Federal Home Loan Bank System, XXIII 3  
 Federal Housing Administration, V 2  
 Federal Insurance Contributions Act, XI 4.50, 4.54, 4.55  
 Federal loan insurance programs, IV 1.10, 1.11  
 Federal Maritime Commission, XXIV  
 Federal Power Commission, XXV  
 Federal Railroad Administration, XII 4  
 Federal Reserve System, XXVI  
 Federal savings and loan associations, XXIII 1.1-1.11  
 Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, XXIII 2  
 Federal Savings and Loan System, XXIII 1  
 Federal Seed Act, I 2.49-2.52  
 Federal Trade Commission, XXVII  
 Federal Unemployment Tax Act, XI 4.52  
 Federal Water Pollution Control Act Amendments of 1972, XVIII 1.13

**Feed:**  
 Handlers and warehousemen, I 5.9  
 Manufacturers and processors, IV 2.18, 2.20  
 Fellowship program, IV 1.7  
 Field disturbance sensor, XXI 1.40  
 Filberts; marketing orders, I 2.16  
 Filled cheese; tax on:  
 Manufacturers, XI 4.63  
 Wholesalers, XI 4.64  
 Financing companies, debt obligations, XI 4.79  
 Fire and lifeboat drills, XII 3.6  
 Fire protection activities, public agencies, VIII 2.7  
 Firearms:  
 Dealers, XI 8.85, 8.87  
 Exporters, X 1.1  
 Importers, XI 8.85, 8.87, 8.89  
 Manufacturers, X 1.1; XI 8.85, 8.87  
 Sale of, XI 8.84-8.89  
 Taxes, XI 8.84-8.89  
 Transfer of, XI 8.86  
 Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and, XI 8  
 Firefighting equipment, vessels, XII 3.3

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

- Firms subject to petroleum allocation and price regulations, **XXIII** 1.1
- Fish:**  
*See also specific fish*  
 Restoration projects, **VI** 2.2  
 Smoked and smoke-flavored, **IV** 2.19  
 Fish and Wildlife Service, **VI** 2  
 Fisheries, International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic, **II** 8.10  
 Fishing agencies, State or non-Federal, receiving Federal assistance, **II** 8.8  
**Fishing vessels:**  
 Halibut fishing, **II** 8.12  
 Marine mammals, **II** 8.6  
 Masters and owners, **II** 8.11  
 Mortgage insurance, **II** 8.3  
 Shrimp, **II** 8.4  
 Tuna fishing, **II** 8.7  
 Five Civilized Tribes, Oklahoma; mining lands, **VI** 4.9  
 Fixed price contracts, **XXXI** 1.1, 1.2, 1.6-1.8, 1.11, 1.13, 1.20  
 Flag air carriers, **XII** 1.5-1.10, 1.39-1.41; Supp. **II**  
**Flammable or combustible cargoes:**  
 Air carriers transporting, **XII** 1.16  
 Motor carriers transporting, **XII** 2.8, 6.24  
 Vessels towing or transporting, **XII** 3.5, 3.8, 3.15, 3.19-3.21; **XXXV** 1.2  
**Flammable fabrics,** **XVIIb** 1.1-1.7  
**Flavoring extracts; manufacturers or producers,** **XI** 3.16, 8.1  
**Flax; crop insurance,** **I** 8.1  
**Flight crews,** **III** 1.1  
**Flight instructors,** **XII** 1.19; Supp. **II**  
**Flight navigator instruction course,** **XII** 1.20  
**Flight operating procedures,** **III** 1.1  
**Flood insurance loans,** **XI** 2.1  
**Flour second clear users and distributors,** **I** 4.27a, 4.27b
- Food:**  
*See also specific food*  
 Amino acid additive, **IV** 2.37  
 Animal carcasses, dealers, **I** 3.11  
 Color additive, interstate shippers, **IV** 2.13  
 Color-additive certificates, persons to whom issued, **IV** 2.12  
 Distributors, **I** 12.1, 12.3, 12.4, 12.7, 12.10; **X** 2.1  
 Electron beam radiation, persons processing with, **IV** 2.15  
 Emergency disaster assistance, **I** 12.7, 12.10  
 Manufacturers and packers, **IV** 2.2, 2.21  
 Processing, labeling, and shipping, **I** 4.2a; **IV** 2.1  
 Products processors, **XI** 8.1  
 Seafood packers, **IV** 2.5  
 Shippers, **IV** 2.35  
 Special food service program for children, **I** 12.2, 12.12  
 Special supplemental food program for women and children, **I** 12.11  
 Stamp program, **I** 12.6, 12.6a  
 Suppliers of food flavor certifications, **IV** 2.4
- Food and Drug Administration,** **IV** 2  
**Food and Nutrition Service,** **I** 12
- Foreign:**  
 Agents, **VII** 1.1  
 Air carriers, **XVI** 1.1, 1.5, 1.6, 1.10  
 Assets, controlled transactions, **XI** 5.1  
 Civil aircraft operators, **XVI** 1.7  
 Corporations, **XI** 4.32b, 4.41b, 4.41c, 4.79
- Foreign—Continued**  
 Distributors, **II** 2.13; **X** 2.1  
 Financial accounts, **XI** 7.1  
 Freight forwarders, **XVI** 1.8  
 Importers, **I** 1.6; **II** 2.12  
 Income taxes, **XI** 4.31  
 Insurance policies, **XI** 4.67  
 Investment companies, **XI** 4.38a  
 Investments, **II** 6.1, 6.2; **X** 4.32c  
 Partnerships, **XI** 4.41c  
 Repair stations, **XII** 1.26  
 Securities, **XI** 4.79  
 Service facilities, **II** 2.22  
 Tax installment payments in foreign currency, **XI** 4.42c  
 Trade zone grantees, **II** 2.31  
 Foreign Agricultural Service, **I** 1  
 Foreign Assets Control, Office of, **XI** 5  
 Foster Grandparent program, **XIII** 1.2  
 Forwarding agents, **II** 2.15, 2.24  
 Foundations, private, **XI** 4.44b, 4.76  
 Freight forwarders, **XVI** 1.8; **XXIV** 1.1; **XXX** 1.11
- Fruit:**  
 Marketing orders, **I** 2.1-2.8, 2.12, 2.18-2.21a, 2.22, 2.24  
 Packers, **I** 2.25  
 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930, **I** 2.23  
 Shippers, **I** 2.22  
 Fruit-flavor concentrate plants, **XI** 8.11  
**Fuel oil. See Oil and gas**  
**Fur; manufacturers and dealers,** **XXVII** 1.2, 1.3
- Futures:**  
 Commission merchants, **I** 6.1-6.12  
 Taxes on sale of cotton for future delivery, **XI** 4.61
- G**
- Gambling devices; manufacturers and dealers,** **VII** 1.2  
**Game birds,** **VI** 2.1  
**Gas and oil. See Oil and gas**  
**Gasoline:**  
 Nonhighway or farming purposes, **XI** 4.70  
 Taxes, **XI** 4.68, 4.70, 4.74  
 Use and sale of, **XI** 4.68
- General Accounting Office,** **XXVIII**  
**General Administration (HEW),** **IV** 6  
**General agents; shipping companies,** **II** 5.1-5.9  
**General Counsel, Office of (Commerce),** **II** 6  
**General Services Administration,** **XXX**  
**Geological Survey,** **VI** 3  
**Geothermal resources operations, lessees,** **VI** 3.3  
**Gift expenses, business,** **XI** 4.7  
**Gift taxes,** **XI** 4.34, 4.46  
**Ginners, cotton,** **I** 4.3, 5.18  
**Glasses, impact resistant lenses,** **IV** 2.25  
**Gloves and mittens industry,** **VIII** 2.18  
**Government Financial Operations, Bureau of,** **XI** 1
- Grain:**  
 Inspection agencies and licensees, **I** 2.55  
 Warehousing, **I** 2.47  
**Grain sorghum; crop insurance,** **I** 8.1
- Grants:**  
 Adjustment assistance, **II** 1.6  
 Airport development, **XII** 1.46  
 Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, recipients, **XIV** 1.1  
 Child welfare services, **IV** 3.23, 3.24  
 Communicable disease control program, **IV** 3.16
- Grants—Continued**  
 Community development and planning, block, **V** 6.1  
 Construction projects, **IV** 1.2, 3.2, 3.6, 3.7, 3.9, 3.12, 5.1, 5.2  
 Demonstration projects, **XVIII** 1.1  
 Dental health, **IV** 3.5  
 Developmental disabilities facilities projects, **IV** 5.2  
 Distress, **IV** 3.43  
**Education:**  
 Academic subjects, **IV** 1.5  
 Current expenditures, **IV** 1.2, 1.4  
 General, **IV** 1.1  
 Higher education facilities, **IV** 1.8  
 Postsecondary, **IV** 1.13  
 Research, **I** 10.1; **IV** 3.1  
 Schools and school facilities, **IV** 1.2, 1.3  
 Educational opportunity, **IV** 1.14, 1.15  
 Emergency medical services, **IV** 3.41, 3.42  
 Employment, **VIII** 1.10  
 Environmental, **XVIII** 1.1  
 Family health center projects, **IV** 3.3  
 Family medicine, **IV** 3.36  
 Family planning services, **IV** 3.25  
 Health, **IV** 3.4, 3.6, 3.7, 3.11, 3.18, 3.19, 3.22, 3.28  
 Health, Education, and Welfare Department grants, **IV** 6.4  
 Health maintenance organizations, **IV** 3.39  
 Health professions, **IV** 3.42, 3.43  
 Health training centers, **IV** 3.32  
 Historical documents - publication, **XXIX** 1.2  
 Hospitals, **IV** 6.4  
 Housing, **I** 7.3  
 Institutes of higher learning, **IV** 6.4  
 Lead-based paint poisoning, prevention of, **IV** 3.30  
 Medical library facilities, **IV** 3.12-3.14  
 Medical programs, regional, **IV** 3.17  
 Medical schools for initial cost of operation, **IV** 3.35  
 Mental health projects, **IV** 3.4, 3.6, 3.19, 6.1  
 Migrant health services, **IV** 3.31  
 Miner's respiratory clinics, **IV** 3.40  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration, **XXXI** 1.23  
 National Institutes of Health, **IV** 3.15  
 National Library of Medicine, **IV** 3.15  
 Nondiscrimination records, **II** 1.5  
 Nurse training facilities projects, **IV** 3.9  
 Occupational safety and health, **IV** 3.37; **VIII** 4.6, 4.10  
 Public health training, **IV** 3.11  
 Public and nonprofit agencies, **IV** 3.41, 6.4  
 Public works and development facilities projects, **II** 1.1  
 Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, recipients, **II** 9.1  
 Recreational facilities, **I** 7.3  
 Regional Action Planning Commissions, **II** 9.1  
 Relocation assistance programs, **I** 10.2; **IV** 6.2; **V** 1.1; **VI** 1.1; **XII** 2.2, 6.31; **XVIII** 1.4  
 Research, **I** 10.1; **IV** 3.1, 3.6; **VI** 7.3; **XVIII** 1.1  
 Rural development, **I** 7.3  
 Safety, coal mines, **VI** 7.3  
**Scholarships:**  
 Medical, **IV** 3.10  
 Nursing, **IV** 3.27



## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

### Grants—Continued

School conversion to grant doctor of medicine degree, IV 3.34  
 Shift-in-land use projects, I 7.3  
 Social work, IV 5.11  
 State and local agencies, IV 3.41, 6.4  
 State and local governments, **XXIX** 1.11  
 State Technical Services Act of 1965, recipients, II 3.1  
 Teaching facilities projects, IV 3.7, 3.33  
 Technical assistance, II 1.2  
 Travel promotion, II 10.1  
 Undergraduate instruction equipment, IV 1.9  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, IV 5.4  
 Waste disposal systems, I 7.3  
 Water resource planning, **XLII** 1.1  
 Water systems, domestic, I 7.3  
**Grapefruit; marketing orders, I 2.1**  
**Grapes; marketing orders, I 2.22**  
**Growers; seeds, I 2.52**

### H

Hair or wool:  
 Manufacturers, processors, or dealers, **XI** 3.6-3.8  
 Producers of mohair, I 5.5  
**Halibut:**  
 Dealers, II 8.13  
 Vessels fishing for, II 8.12  
 Handicapped, Committee for Purchase from the Blind and Other Severely, **XVII**  
**Handicapped persons:**  
 Agencies for the severely handicapped selling to Government agencies, **XVII** 1.2  
 Blind, exemption claimed by persons not totally blind, **XI** 4.1e  
 Central nonprofit agencies, **XVII** 1.1  
 Employers of, **VIII** 2.13  
**Handkerchief manufacturing industry, VIII** 2.18  
**Harbor workers, employers of, VIII** 2.2, 2.3, 4.3  
**Hawaii; air carriers, XVI** 1.2  
**Hazardous materials, XII** 6.21-6.32  
**Hazardous substances, labeled and unlabeled, XVIIb** 1.10  
**Health:**  
 Coal mines, IV 3.28  
 Comprehensive health planning, IV 3.18  
 Cooperating health agencies, IV 3.2  
 Dental, IV 3.5  
 Emergency medical services, IV 3.41, 3.42  
 Insurance for the aged and disabled, IV 4.2-4.4  
 Maintenance organizations, IV 3.39  
 Maternal and child services, IV 3.22  
 Medical and allied health education grants, **XLI** 1.4  
 Mental health centers, IV 3.4, 3.6  
 Migrant health services, IV 3.31  
 Nursing student loan program, IV 3.8  
 Public health services and training, IV 3.11, 3.19  
 Research facilities, IV 3.6  
 Respiratory clinics, miner's, IV 3.40  
 Teaching facilities, IV 3.7  
**Health, Education, and Welfare Department, IV**  
 Education Office, IV 1  
 Food and Drug Administration, IV 2  
 General Administration, IV 6  
 Public Health Service, IV 3

Health, Education, and Welfare—Con.  
 Social and Rehabilitation Service, IV 5  
 Social Security Administration, IV 4  
**Helicopters, XII** 1.13-1.15, 1.43-1.44;  
**XVI** 1.2; Supp. II  
 Helium distributors, VI 7.6  
**Highway departments:**  
 Airspace used for nonhighway purposes, **XII** 2.5  
 Federal aid projects, **XII** 2.1  
**Highway Traffic Safety Administration, National, XII** 7  
**Highways:**  
 Construction, **XII** 2.17-2.19  
 Motor vehicles, persons subject to tax on use of, **XI** 4.56  
 Safety standards, **XII** 7.1  
**Historical documents publication; recipients of Federal grants, XXIX** 1.2  
**Home Loan Bank Board, Federal, XXIII**  
**Homeworkers:**  
 Indian, **VIII** 2.20  
 Puerto Rico, **VIII** 2.21  
 Various industries, **VIII** 2.18, 2.20, 2.21, 2.25  
 Virgin Islands, **VIII** 2.25  
**Honey:**  
 Price support program, I 5.13, 5.19  
 Warehousemen, I 5.13  
**Hong Kong; shipping restrictions, II** 2.32  
**Hopi Indian Reservation:**  
 Employers of industrial homeworkers, **VIII** 2.20  
 Traders, VI 4.14  
**Hops; marketing orders, I** 2.21c  
**Horse shows and exhibitions, I** 3.2  
**Hospitals:**  
 Agreements apportioning physicians' compensation, IV 4.6  
 Construction and survey projects, IV 3.2  
 Dispensers of methadone, IV 2.33  
 Distributing tax-free tobacco products, **XLI** 1.1  
 Family medicine training and scholarship, IV 3.36  
 Federal employees, treatment of, **VIII** 2.1  
**Health, Education, and Welfare Department grants, IV** 6.4  
**Health insurance program for the aged and disabled, IV** 4.2-4.4  
**Medical grants, XLI** 1.2  
 Psychiatric, IV 4.4  
 Tuberculosis, IV 4.4  
**Household appliances and equipment, manufacturers, II** 7.1  
**Housing:**  
 Building and loan associations, **XXIII** 2.1-2.8, 2.10-2.11, 3.1-3.3  
 Grants, I 7.3  
 Investors with yield insurance, V 2.4  
 Lending agencies, V 2.1, 2.2, 2.5, 4.1  
 Lower income family homes, V 2.7, 4.1  
 Mortgagors, V 2.3, 2.6, 4.1  
 Multifamily housing, V 2.3, 2.5, 2.6  
 National Housing Act, V 2.1-2.6  
 Property improvement loans, V 2.1, 2.2  
 Publicly-owned residential structures, V 1.7  
 Savings and loan associations, **XXIII** 1.1-1.11, 2.1-2.8, 2.10-2.11, 3.1-3.3  
 Yield insurance, V 2.4  
**Housing Administration, Federal, V** 2  
**Housing Management, Office of Assistant Secretary for, V** 4  
**Housing and Urban Development Act, V** 5.1

**Housing and Urban Development Department, V**  
 Community Planning and Development, Office of the Assistant Secretary for, V 6  
**Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for, V** 5  
**Federal Housing Administration, V** 2  
**Housing Management, Office of Assistant Secretary for, V** 4  
 Policy Development and Research, Office of Assistant Secretary for, V 3  
 Secretary, Office of the, V 1

### I

Immunohematology laboratories, IV 3.21  
 Import Certificates, holders and executors, II 2.8, 2.9  
**Import quotas, sugar, I** 4.32-4.34, 4.37a  
**Importers:**  
 Air carriers, II 2.18  
 Aircraft and vessel repair parts, II 2.12  
 Arms, ammunition, and implements of war, **XI** 8.89  
 Automobile tires, **XI** 4.71  
 Baby cribs and toys, **XVIIb** 1.11, 1.13  
 Beer, **XI** 8.41  
 Biological products or arsenicals, I 3.1; IV 2.28  
 Children's sleepwear, **XVIIb** 1.16  
 Cigarette papers and tubes, **XI** 8.74, 8.75  
 Cigars and cigarettes, **XI** 8.74, 8.75  
 Clacker balls, **XVIIb** 1.11  
 Commodities under Import Certificates, II 2.8, 2.9  
**Controlled substances, VII** 1.11  
 Dairy products, I 1.1  
 Dates, prunes, and raisins, I 2.24  
 Distilled spirits, **XI** 8.38-8.41  
 Explosives, **XI** 8.88  
 Firearms, **XI** 4.73, 8.85, 8.87  
 Flammable textile fabrics, **XVIIb** 1.7  
 Foreign countries, I 1.6  
 Liquors, **XI** 8.42, 8.43  
 Master records and metal matrices, **XI** 3.3  
 Mattresses, **XVIIb** 1.9  
 Merchandise for repair, alteration, or processing, **XI** 3.1  
 Merchandise subject to use provisions, **XI** 3.18  
 Metal articles used in remanufacture, **XI** 3.20  
**Nuclear material, XV** 1.6  
 Petroleum products, **XI** 3.10  
**Radioactive material, XV** 1.4  
 Strip stamps for distilled spirits, **XI** 8.40  
 Sugar, I 4.32, 4.34  
 Tobacco, **XI** 8.74, 8.75  
 Toys, electrically operated, **XVIIb** 1.12  
 Tread rubber, **XI** 4.71  
 United States Munitions List, **XI** 8.89  
 Vessel and aircraft repair parts, II 2.12  
**Wheat, XI** 3.13  
 Wildlife, VI 2.3  
 Wines, **XI** 8.41  
 Income fund, pooled, **XI** 4.26c  
**Income taxes:**  
 Annual accounting period, change in, **XI** 4.18  
 Controlled foreign corporations, **XI** 4.32b  
 Credit for taxes paid to foreign countries and U.S. possessions, **XI** 4.31  
 Employees travel and business expenses, **XI** 4.2

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

### Income taxes—Continued

Exemption for blindness, XI 4.1e  
 Foreign investment companies, XI 4.38a  
 General, XI 4.1-4.44b  
 Installment accounting method, XI 4.19  
 Installment payments in foreign currency, XI 4.42c  
 Lifo inventories, liquidation and replacement of, XI 4.20a, 4.39  
 Prepaid dues income, XI 4.19a  
 Trademark and trade name expenditures as deferred expenses, XI 4.4  
 Virgin Islands corporations, XI 4.32a  
 Western Hemisphere trade corporations, XI 4.32  
 Withholding:  
   Nonresident aliens, foreign corporations, and tax-free covenant bonds, XI 4.41a  
   Wages, XI 4.49, 4.53, 4.55  
 Indemnity payment program, I 4.2c  
 Indian Affairs, Bureau of, VI 4  
 Indian lands:  
   Crow Indian Reservation, Montana; lessees of lands for mining, VI 4.8  
   Five Civilized Tribes, lessees of restricted lands for mining, VI 4.9  
   Mine operators, VI 3.8  
   Mining lessees, VI 3.9, 4.6-4.13  
   Oil and gas lessees, VI 3.2  
   Osage Reservation; lessees of reservation lands for mining, VI 4.10, 4.12  
   Quapaw Agency, lands under jurisdiction; lead and zinc mining, VI 4.11  
   Rights-of-way over Indian lands; pipeline operators, VI 4.5  
   Wind River Indian Reservation, Wyoming; lessees of lands for mining, VI 4.13  
 Indians:  
   Corporations, unincorporated tribes and bands, and credit and cooperative associations, VI 4.1, 4.2  
   Employers of industrial homeworkers, VIII 2.20  
   Employment grants, VIII 1.10  
   General, VI 4.1, 4.2, 4.5-4.14  
   Manpower programs, VIII 1.13  
 Industrial heating equipment; owners or operators, XXI 1.28  
 Industrial loans, I 7.5  
 Industrial mobilization, II 2.2-2.7  
 Industrial radio stations, XXI 1.16-1.18  
 Industrial solvents dealers and users, XI 8.22  
 Industrial users of flour second clears, I 4.27a  
 Inspection agencies, grain, I 2.55  
 Installment method accounting dealers, XI 4.19  
 Institutional review committees, IV 2.6  
 Institutions:  
   Agricultural commodity distribution programs, I 12.3, 12.4  
   Dental health grants, IV 3.5  
   Distributing tax-free tobacco products, XLI 1.1  
   Educational equipment grants, IV 1.9  
   Employing student-workers as learners, VIII 2.15  
   Employment grants, VIII 1.10  
   Experimental or research operations, XI 8.12, 8.26  
   Family health center projects, IV 3.3  
   Financial, XI 7.2  
   Food service programs for children, I 12.12

### Institutions—Continued

Health programs, IV 3.28  
 Medical assistance, IV 5.16  
 Medical library facilities, IV 3.12, 3.13  
 Medical programs, regional, IV 3.17  
 Miner's respiratory clinic grants, IV 3.40  
 National defense loan program, IV 1.6  
 Nonfood assistance programs, I 12.9  
 Occupational safety and health program, IV 3.37  
 Postsecondary education, IV 1.13  
 Research grants, IV 3.1, 3.6  
 Social work, IV 5.11  
 Solid waste disposal projects, recipients of Federal grants for, VI 7.3  
 State Technical Services Act of 1965, grants, II 3.1  
 Student loan programs, IV 3.8  
 Student-workers, VIII 2.16  
 Veterans, educational or training courses, XLI 1.7-1.9, 1.12, 1.13  
 War orphans educational assistance enrollees, XLI 1.7-1.9  
 Water resources research, funds for, VI 9.1  
 Instruction courses:  
   Aircraft mechanic, XII 1.27  
   Dispatcher operators, XII 1.22  
   Flight engineer, XII 1.38  
   Flight navigator, XII 1.20  
   Pilot, XII 1.23  
 Instructors:  
   Flight, XII 1.19; Supp. II  
   Ground, Supp. II  
 Instrument landing system facilities owners, civil airway, XII 1.29  
 Insulin distributors, IV 2.9  
 Insurance:  
   Carriers, VIII 2.3  
   Cargo war risk, II 5.26, 5.27, 5.29  
   Companies contributing to trust or retirement plans, XI 4.42b  
   Crop, I 8.1  
   Flood loans, XI 2.1  
   Foreign policies, XI 4.67  
   Health insurance for the aged and disabled, IV 4.2-4.4  
   Housing. *See* Housing  
   Life, XI 4.26e, 4.27, 4.28  
   Loan program, Federal, IV 1.10, 1.11  
   Riot reinsurance program, V 1.6  
   Unemployment, XXXVII 1.1  
   War risk, II 5.25-5.27, 5.29  
 Insurance Corporation, Federal Deposit, XXII  
 Insured banks, XXII 1.1, 1.4  
 Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission, II 8.7  
 Interest equalization tax, XI 4.79  
 Interior Department, VI  
   Fish and Wildlife Service, VI 2  
   Geological Survey, VI 3  
   Indian Affairs Bureau, VI 4  
   Mines Bureau, VI 7  
   Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration, VI 6  
   National Park Service, VI 8  
   Secretary, Office of the, VI 1  
   Water Resources Research, Office of, VI 9  
 Intermediate care facilities, owners or builders, V 2.8  
 Internal Revenue Service, XI 4  
 International Business Administration, Domestic and, II 2  
 International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, II 8.10, 8.11

International Convention on Load Lines, 1966, XII 3.27  
 International Development, Agency for, X 2  
 International freight forwarders, XVI 1.8  
 International Import Certificates, II 2.8, 2.9  
 International labor organizations, VIII 3.8  
 Interstate Commerce Commission, XXX  
 Interstate toll bridges, XII 2.15, 2.16  
 Inventory, LIFO method of valuation, XI 4.20a, 4.39  
 Investment companies:  
   *See also* Banks and banking institutions; and Housing  
   Foreign, XI 4.38a  
   Registered, XXXVIII 1.6-1.10  
   Regulated, XI, 4.29, 4.29a, 4.32d  
 Investment in depreciable property, XI 4.1a  
 Investment trust, real estate, XI 4.30  
 Investments, foreign, II 6.1, 6.2; XI 4.32c, 10.1  
 Investors; yield insurance, V 2.4  
 Ionized radiation standard, VIII 4.9  
 Iron; defense materials regulations, II 2.4

### J

Jewelry:  
   Hand-fashioned Indian, VIII 2.2  
   Manufacturing industry, VIII 2.18  
 Joint apprenticeship committees, VIII 2.10  
 Justice Department, VII

### K

Knitted outerwear industry, VIII 2.18

### L

Labelers; retail sale price representation, XXVII 1.12  
 Labor Department, VIII  
   Employment Standards Administration, VIII 2  
   Labor-Management Services Administration, VIII 3  
   Occupational Safety and Health Administration, VIII 4  
   Secretary, Office of the, VIII 1  
 Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, VIII 3.1-3.8, 3.10  
 Labor-Management Services Administration, VIII 3  
 Labor organizations:  
   Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, VIII 2.28  
   Apprenticeship programs, XIX 1.2  
   Labor-Management Reporting and Disclosure Act of 1959, VIII 3.1, 3.3, 3.5, 3.6  
   Local unions, XIX 1.3  
   Secretaries and election officials, VIII 3.7, 3.8  
 Labor relations consultants, VIII 3.2  
 Laboratories, clinical, IV 3.20, 3.21, 4.5  
 Lamb and yearling producers, I 5.6  
 Land disposal sites, XVIII 1.12  
 Land transportation facilities; radio stations and carriers, XXI 1.16, 1.17  
 Landing systems, civil airways, XII 1.29  
 Lands; geothermal resources operation, VI 3.3  
 Law Enforcement, Office of, XI 7  
 Law enforcement activities, public agencies, VIII 2.7

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

- Lead and zinc:**  
 Mining on Quapaw Agency lands, VI 4.11  
 Stabilization program, participants in, XXIX 1.12
- Lead-based paint poisoning, prevention of, IV 3.30**
- Learners, employers of, VIII 2.11, 2.12, 2.15**
- Legal representatives of decedents, XI 4.33**
- Lemons:**  
*See also Fruit*  
 Marketing orders, I 2.2
- Lending agencies. *See* Banks and banking institutions; *and* Housing**
- Lenses, impact resistant, IV 2.25**
- Lettuce; marketing orders, I 2.13**
- Libraries, medical facilities, IV 3.12-3.14**
- Life insurance companies:**  
 Coinsurance contracts, XI 4.28  
 Distributing dividends to policyholders, XI 4.27  
 Segregated assets accounts contracts, XI 4.26e
- Lifeboat drills, XII 3.6**
- Lightermen, XI 3.9**
- Limes:**  
*See also Fruit*  
 Marketing orders, I 2.3
- Liquors:**  
 Bottle manufacturers, XI 8.3  
 Dealers, XI 8.4-8.7  
 Exporters, XI 8.45  
 Importers, XI 8.42, 8.43  
 Manufacturers and processors, XI 8.1, 8.2  
 Puerto Rican, shipped to United States, XI 8.31-8.37  
 Shippers, XI 8.35  
 Taxes, XI 8.1-8.52  
 Virgin Islands, shipped to the United States from, XI 8.36-8.38  
 Wholesalers, XI 8.4, 8.5
- Livestock:**  
 Dealers, I 9.4  
 Feed program, I 5.9  
 Market agencies, I 9.2, 9.3, 9.6, 9.7, 9.10  
 Market operators, I 3.9  
 Packers, I 9.9  
 Slaughterhouse operators claiming exemption, I 3.12  
 State associations, I 9.8  
 Stockyard owners, I 9.4, 9.6, 9.7  
 Transporters, I 3.12  
 Weighers, I 9.6, 9.7
- Loans:**  
 Community facilities, I 7.4  
 Farmers Home Administration, I 7.1, 7.5  
 Federal loan insurance program, IV 1.10, 1.11  
 Flood insurance, XI 2.1  
 Holders of VA guaranteed or insured loans, XLI 1.10, 1.11  
 Mobile homes, loans, XI 2.1; XXII 1.3; XXIII 1.11, 2.5, 3.3; XLI 1.3  
 Nondiscrimination records, II 1.5  
 Private nonprofit schools, IV 1.5  
 Property improvement loans, V 2.1, 2.2  
 Public works and development facilities projects, II 1.1  
 Real estate, XI 2.1; XII 1.3  
 Refugee relief, XI 1.1  
 Rural development, I 7.3  
 Students, IV 1.6, 1.10, 1.11  
 Tobacco loan organizations, I 4.11  
 Watershed, I 7.2
- Local service air carriers, XVI 1.2**
- Longshoremens, employers of, VIII 2.2, 2.3, 4.3**
- Longshoremens and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, VIII 2.2, 2.3, 4.3**
- Low-acid foods, IV 2.2**
- Lower income family homes, V 2.7**
- Lubricating oil:**  
 Manufacturers and processors of, XI 4.72  
 Nonhighway or farming purposes, XI 4.70  
 Tax exemption, XI 4.70  
 Use and sale of, XI 4.68, 4.70
- M**
- Macao; shipping restrictions, II 2.32**
- Machines and machinery; metalworking, II 2.5**
- Magazines, XXVIII 1.4**
- Mall, XI 1.1-1.4**
- Manned platforms, emergency drills, XII 3.14**
- Manufacturers and processors:**  
 Aircraft and related equipment, XI 4.78; XII 1.1-1.2, 1.4, 1.30, 1.42, 1.47; Supp. II  
 Antibiotic drugs, IV 2.7, 2.16  
 Antifreeze solutions, XI 8.17  
 Arms, ammunition, and implements of war, X 1.1  
 Articles entitled to drawback, XI 3.14-3.16  
 Automobile tires, XI 4.71; XII 7.3, 7.4  
 Baby cribs and toys, XVIIb 1.11, 1.13  
 Biological products or arsenicals, I 3.1; IV 2.28  
 Blackstrap molasses, I 4.37  
 Butter, adulterated and process or renovated, XI 4.60, 4.63  
 Cargo tanks, XII 6.27  
 Carpets and rugs, XVIIb 1.8  
 Childrens' sleepwear, XVIIb 1.15, 1.16  
 Cigar warehouse proprietors, XI 3.5  
 Cigarette papers and tubes, XI 8.62-8.73  
 Clacker balls, XVIIb 1.11  
 Compressed gas cylinders, XII 6.21  
 Controlled substances, VII 1.11  
 Cosmetics, IV 2.1, 2.39  
 Cotton, I 4.7  
 Credit due to tax reduction or repeal, XI 4.77  
 Cylinders and tanks, XII 6.25  
 Dairy products, I 2.29  
 Distilled spirits, XI 8.2, 8.14  
 Drug, IV 2.1, 2.14, 2.16  
 Electronic products, IV 2.30  
 Equipment for use on merchant vessels, XII 3.23  
 Excise taxes and exemptions, XI 4.70  
 Explosives, XI 8.88  
 Exporters, XI 8.9  
 Filled cheese, XI 4.63  
 Firearms, XI 4.73, 8.85, 8.87  
 Fish, smoked and smoke-flavored, IV 2.19  
 Flammable fabrics, XVIIb 1.1-1.5  
 Flavoring extracts, XI 3.16, 8.1  
 Food and food products, I 4.2a; IV 2.1, 2.2, 2.21, 2.37; XI 8.1  
 Fruit-flavor concentrate plants, XI 8.11  
 Fur products, XXVII 1.2  
 Gambling devices, VII 1.2  
 Gas detector tube units, IV 3.38  
 Hair products, XI 3.6-3.8  
 Household appliances and equipment, II 7.1
- Manufacturers and processors—Con.**  
 Lenses, impact resistant, IV 2.25  
 Liquor bottles, XI 8.3  
 Liquors, XI 8.1, 8.2  
 Lubricating oil, XI 4.72  
 Marine sanitation devices, XII 3.28  
 Master records and metal matrices, XI 3.3  
 Matches, white phosphorous, XI 4.59  
 Materials for use on merchant vessels, XII 3.23  
 Mattresses, XVIIb 1.9  
 Medicated feeds and premixes, IV 2.18, 2.20  
 Medicines and medicinal preparations, XI 3.16, 8.1  
 Methadone, IV 2.34  
 Motor vehicles and equipment, XII 7.2, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7; XVIII 1.3  
 Munitions List, United States, articles, X 1.1  
 Noise control, XVIII 1.7  
 Nonbeverage products, XI 8.10  
 Perfumery, XI 3.16  
 Pesticide chemicals, XVIII 1.2, 1.14  
 Pharmaceuticals, IV 2.11  
 Poison prevention packaging, XVIIb 1.14  
 Postage meters, XI 1.2  
 Radio receivers, XXI 1.21  
 Radioactive material, XV 1.4, 1.16  
 Retail sale representations, IV 2.32  
 Rice, I 4.31  
 Sale taxes and exemptions, XI 4.70  
 Seals, Customs; for cars, compartments, and packages; XI 3.19  
 Service supply procedures, II 2.22  
 Shipping containers, XII 6.36  
 Source plasma (human), IV 2.41  
 Stills, XI 8.9  
 Sugar, I 4.34; XI 4.66  
 Sugarcane, I 4.37  
 Tax-free sales and services, XI 4.80  
 Textile fiber products, XXVII 1.7  
 Tires and tubes, XI 4.71; XII 7.3, 7.4  
 Tobacco and tobacco products, I 4.9, 4.12, 4.15, 4.17; XI 8.53-8.61, 8.71-8.73, 8.82  
 Toilet preparations, XI 3.16, 8.21  
 Toys, electrically operated, XVIIb 1.12  
 Tread rubber, XI 4.71  
 Vessel supplies and equipment, XI 4.78; XII 3.23  
 Vinegar, XI 8.8, 8.27  
 Welding procedures, XII 3.9  
 Wheat, I 4.27  
 Wool products, XI 3.6-3.8; XXVII 1.1  
 Marine casualties, XII 3.7, 3.13, 3.17  
 Marine mammals, II 8.6  
 Marine sanitation devices, manufacturers, XII 3.28  
 Maritime Administration, II 5  
 Maritime Commission, Federal, XXIV  
 Maritime protection and indemnity insurance; insured vessels, II 6.5  
 Maritime schools, II 5.28  
 Maritime services, radio station, XXI 1.10-1.13  
 Marketing allocation program, wheat, I 4.2a  
 Marketing associations and agencies. *See* Cooperative associations, etc.  
 Marketing orders. *See specific crop or product*  
 Marketing quotas:  
 Cotton, I 4.3, 4.4, 4.7, 4.8  
 Peanuts, I 4.28-4.30  
 Rice, I 4.31  
 Tobacco, I 2.21d, 4.9-4.14, 4.16, 4.18  
 Wheat, I 4.27



## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

- Marketing Service, Agricultural, I 2  
 Master records and metal matrices, XI 3.3  
 Masters, vessels. *See* Vessels  
 Matches; tax on:  
   Manufacturers, XI 4.59  
   Users, XI 4.68  
 Maternal and child health services, IV 3.22, 3.26  
 Mattresses, XVIIIb 1.9  
 Meat inspection certificates, I 3.10  
 Meatbrokers, I 3.11  
 Mechanical power presses, VIII 4.12  
 Mechanics, aircraft, XII 1.27; Supp. II  
 Medical practitioners. *See* Physicians  
 Medical programs and projects:  
   Annuity and pension plans with medical benefits, XI 4.16a  
   Facilities survey and construction, IV 3.2  
   Health and medical education grants, XLI 1.4  
   Library facilities, IV 3.12-3.14  
   Medical assistance, IV 5.18, 5.19, 5.21, 5.22  
   Nursing homes, IV 5.17  
   Regional, IV 3.17  
   Scholarship grants, IV 3.10  
   State plan for medical assistance, IV 5.16  
   Utilization review committees, IV 5.20  
 Medical Services Administration, IV 5.16-5.22  
 Medicare, IV 4.7  
 Medicated feeds and premixes, IV 2.18, 2.20  
 Medicines and medicinal preparations manufacturers and producers, XI 3.16, 8.1  
 Mental health, grants, IV 3.19  
 Mental health centers, community, IV 3.4  
 Mental retardation facilities, IV 5.1, 5.3  
 Merchandise, exporting carriers, XI 3.4  
 Merchandise handlers; repair, alteration, or processing, XI 3.1  
 Merchandisers; income derived from production, purchase, or sale of merchandise, XI 4.20  
 Merchant Marine Act, II 5.30  
 Metal and nonmetal mine operators, VI 6.1, 6.2  
 Metal articles used in remanufacture, XI 3.20  
 Metalworking machinery; defense materials regulations, II 2.5  
 Methadone:  
   Dispensers, IV 2.33  
   Maintenance program sponsors, IV 2.24  
   Manufacturers, IV 2.34  
 Microbiology and serology laboratories, IV 3.20  
 Migrant farmworkers, employment, VIII 1.12  
 Migrant health services, IV 3.31  
 Migratory birds, VI 2.1  
 Migratory workers, transportation by motor carriers, XII 2.7  
 Milk and milk products:  
   *See also* Dairy products  
   Dairy farms or plants pasteurizing milk or cream for shipment, IV 2.10  
   Handlers, I 2.60, 4.2c  
   Indemnity payment program, I 4.2c  
   Special milk program, I 13.3  
 Mineral lands; Indian lands lessees, VI 4.6-4.13  
 Mineral property; depreciation and depletion, XI 4.23, 4.23a  
 Minerals and metals. *See* Mines and mining  
 Miners' respiratory clinics, IV 3.40  
 Mines and mining:  
   Coal, VI 3.1, 6.3-6.5, 7.2, 7.3  
   Computation of gross income by representative market or field price method, XI 4.23b  
   Indian lands, VI 3.8, 3.9, 4.6-4.13  
   Lead and zinc, VI 4.11  
   Metal and nonmetal, operators, VI 6.1, 6.2  
   Persons electing to aggregate separate operating mineral interests, XI 4.25-4.26  
   Research grants, VI 7.3  
   State and local authorities receiving Federal aid for reclamation of, VI 7.2  
 Mines, Bureau of, VI 7  
 Mining Enforcement and Safety Administration, VI 6  
 Mobile homes, loans, XI 2.1; XXII 1.3; XXIII 1.11, 2.5, 3.3; XLI 1.3  
 Mohair; producers and marketing agencies, I 5.5  
 Molasses, blackstrap, I 4.37  
 Montana; Indian lands, VI 4.8  
 Mortgagors. *See* Housing  
 Motor carriers:  
   *See also* Carriers  
   Brokers for, XXX 1.9  
   Cargo tanks, XII 6.23, 6.24, 6.26, 6.35  
   Class I and II, XII 2.3  
   Class III, XII 2.4  
   Explosives, transportation, XII 2.8  
   Foreign commerce, XII 2.10-2.14  
   Interstate, XII 2.8, 2.10-2.14  
   Migratory workers, carriers of, XII 2.7  
   Rate-making organizations, XXX 1.8  
   Reviewing of drivers' records, XII 2.9  
 Motor fuel, special, XI 4.69, 4.70, 4.74  
 Motor vehicles and related subjects:  
   Manufacturers, XII 7.2, 7.5, 7.6, 7.7; XVIII 1.3  
   Tires, XII 7.3, 7.4  
 Municipalities; acquiring or constructing interstate toll bridges, XII 2.16  
 Munitions Control, Office of, X 1  
 Munitions List, United States, X 1.1; XI 8.89
- N
- Narcotics addicts, methadone maintenance program, IV 2.24  
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration, XXXI  
 National banks:  
   Certificates executed under Exception 13 of R.S. 5200, XI 2.4  
   Directors and principal officers, XI 2.5  
   Exercising trust powers, XI 2.2  
   Flood insurance loans, XI 2.1  
   Investments in securities, XI 2.6  
   Security devices, XI 2.7  
   Shareholder lists, XI 2.3  
 National Bureau of Standards, II 7  
 National Center for Deaf-Blind Youths and Adults, IV 5.4  
 National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, XII 7  
 National Housing Act, V 2.1-2.6  
 National Institutes of Health, IV 3.15  
 National Library of Medicine, IV 3.15  
 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, II 8  
 National park concessioners, VI 8.1, 8.2  
 National Park Service, VI 8  
 National Transportation Safety Board, XII 5  
 Natural deposits depreciation and depletion, XI 4.23  
 Natural gas:  
   Companies, XXV 1.2  
   Pipelines, XII 6.2-6.5, 6.13  
   Property depletion, XI 4.22  
   Transmission lines, XII 6.6  
 Navajo Indian Reservation:  
   Employers of industrial homeworkers, VIII 2.20  
   Traders, VI 4.14  
 Naval stores:  
   Producers of gum naval stores, I 4.2  
   Turpentine and rosin processors, I 2.56  
 Navigators; aircraft, Supp. II  
 Navy; contractors and subcontractors, XI 4.44  
 Nectarines; marketing orders, I 2.4  
 Neighborhood Youth Corps projects, sponsors, VIII 1.7  
 Newspapers, XXVIII 1.4  
 Nickel and nickel alloys; defense materials regulations, II 2.6  
 Noise Control Act of 1972, XVIII 1.7  
 Nonappropriated Fund Instrumentalities Act, VIII 2.2, 2.3  
 Nonbeverage products manufacturers, XI 8.10  
 Nonfood assistance programs, I 12.9  
 North Korea; shipping restrictions, II 2.32  
 Northwest Atlantic Fisheries, International Commission for the, XII 8.10, 8.11  
 Nuclear material:  
   Exporters of related commodities, II 2.10  
   Licensees and others subject to financial protection requirements and indemnity agreements, XV 1.11  
   Licensees manufacturing, distributing, or transferring byproduct material, XV 1.16  
   Licensees receiving, possessing, using, or transferring special nuclear material or byproduct or source material, XV 1.2, 1.6, 1.9, 1.15  
   Medical uses, XV 1.24  
 Nuclear production and utilization facilities, XV 1.21, 1.22  
 Nuclear reactors; holders of construction and operating authorizations, XV 1.10, 1.23  
 Nuclear vessels, XII 3.10  
 Nursing:  
   Scholarship grants, IV 3.27  
   Student loan program, IV 3.8  
   Training facilities, IV 3.9  
 Nursing homes:  
   Health insurance for the aged and disabled, IV 4.2, 4.3  
   Medical assistance, IV 5.17  
   Owners or builders, V 2.8  
 Nutrition Service, Food and, I 12  
 Nuts; marketing orders, I 2.14, 2.16, 2.17, 2.21b
- O
- Oats; crop insurance, I 8.1  
 Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, VIII 4.7  
 Occupational Safety and Health Administration, VIII 4  
 Occupational safety and health programs, IV 3.37

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

- Ocean dumping, permits to allow, XVIII 1.10
- Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, National, II 8
- Oceanographic vessels, XII 3.26
- Oil and gas:
- Depletion and depreciation of wells, XI 4.23
  - Depletion of natural gas property, XI 4.22
  - Firms subject to petroleum allocation and price requirement, XXIIa 1.1
  - Fuel oil; withdrawers, deliverers, and receivers, XI 3.2
  - Gas detector tube units, IV 3.38
  - Gas plant operators and owners, XXIIa 1.6
  - Importers of petroleum products, XI 3.10
  - Lessees on federally owned and restricted Indian lands, VI 3.2
  - Liquid gas pipelines, XII 6.10
  - Mining:
    - Osage Reservation, VI 4.12
    - Wind River Indian Reservation, Wyoming, VI 4.13
  - Natural gas companies, XXV 1.2
  - Natural gas pipelines, XII 6.2-6.5, 6.13
  - Operators of propane and butane storage facilities, XXIIa 1.2
  - Owners and operators of on and offshore facilities, XVIII 1.11
  - Persons aggregating operating mineral interests, XI 4.26a
  - Petroleum and petroleum products suppliers and sellers, XXIIa 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.8
  - Pipeline operators, VI 4.5; XII 6.2-6.5, 6.13
  - Transfer operations, XII 3.30, 3.31
  - Transmission line operators, XII 6.6
  - Wells; separate mineral interests as separate properties, XI 4.26b
- Oil Pollution Act of 1961, XII 3.25
- Oils:
- Castor oil, I 5.12
  - Cottonseed, I 5.2
  - Diesel fuel, XI 4.69, 4.70, 4.74
  - Lubricating, XI 4.68, 4.70, 4.72
  - Storage agreements for bulk oils, I 5.1
- Oklahoma; Indian lands, VI 4.9, 4.10
- Older American Community Service Employment Act, 1973, VIII 1.8
- Olives; marketing orders, I 2.20
- Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, VII 1.12
- Onions; marketing orders, I 2.10
- Operating-differential subsidized vessels; operators and contractors, II 5.12-5.14, 5.17, 5.19
- Oranges:
- See also Fruit
  - Marketing orders, I 2.1
- Organizations:
- Dental health grants, IV 3.5
  - Family health center projects, IV 3.3
  - Foster Grandparent program, XIII 1.2
  - Health maintenance, IV 3.39
  - Horse shows and exhibitions, I 3.2
  - Mental health facilities, IV 3.4
  - Private foundations, XI 4.44b, 4.76
  - Public and nonprofit, II 10.1; IV 5.3
  - Solid waste disposal projects, recipients of Federal grants for, VI 7.3
  - Tax exempt, XI 4.1, 4.42
  - Tobacco loan organizations, I 4.11
  - Trade agreements, I 1.3
- Osage Reservation; mining, VI 4.10, 4.12
- Outdoor advertising business, XXVIII 1.4
- Outer Continental Shelf, VI 3.9; XII 3.13
- Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, VIII 2.2, 2.3
- Overseas military personnel charter operators, XVI 1.9
- Oysters; packers of canned oysters, IV 2.5
- P**
- Packagers; retail sale price representation, XXVII 1.12
- Packers:
- Cosmetics, IV 2.39
  - Dairy products, I 2.29
  - Drugs, IV 2.16
  - Fish, smoked and smoke-flavored, IV 2.19
  - Food and food products, IV 2.21
  - Livestock and poultry, I 9.9, 9.11
  - Medicated feeds and premixes, IV 2.18, 2.20
  - Nuts, I 2.21b
  - Oysters, IV 2.5
  - Pharmaceuticals, IV 2.11
  - Radioactive material, XV 1.13
  - Retail sales representations, IV 2.32
  - Shrimp, IV 2.5
- Packers and Stockyards Administration, I 9
- Panama Canal Company and Canal Zone Government, XXXV
- Papayas; marketing orders, I 2.12
- Parachute loft certifications, XII 1.28; Supp. II
- Parachute riggers, XII 1.21; Supp. II
- Park Service, National, VI 8
- Partnerships, foreign, XI 4.41c
- Pathology laboratories, IV 3.20
- Pawnbrokers, XI 8.87
- Payment programs; mohair, I 5.5
- Peaches; marketing orders, I 2.5
- Peanuts:
- Buyers, I 4.29
  - Crop insurance, I 8.1
  - Marketing orders, I 2.21b
  - Marketing quotas, I 4.28-4.30
  - Price support program, I 5.4
  - Producers, I 4.28
  - Shellers, I 4.30, 5.4
- Pears; marketing orders, I 2.5, 2.22
- Peas; crop insurance, I 8.1
- Pensions, VIII 3.9
- Perfumery manufacturers and producers, XI 3.16
- Periodic requirements license applicant, II 2.14
- Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930, I 2.23
- Pesticides:
- Chemicals, persons with an experimental permit for use of, XVIII 1.2
  - Land fills, XVIII 1.16
  - Producers, XVIII 1.2, 1.14
  - State agencies, quarantine public health exemption, XVIII 1.15
- Petroleum and petroleum products. See Oil and gas; and Oils
- Pharmaceuticals; manufacturers, processors, packers, IV 2.11
- Physicians:
- Federal employees, treatment of, VIII 2.1
  - Hospitals under agreements apportioning physicians' compensation, IV 4.6
- Pilots school; aircraft, Supp. II
- Pilots, aircraft, XII 1.17, 1.23; Supp. II
- Pipelines:
- Interstate commerce, XXX 1.6
  - Liquid, XII 6.7-6.12, 6.14
  - Natural gas, XII 6.2-6.5
  - Operators, VI 4.5; XII 6.2-6.5, 6.7-6.14
  - Safety, XII 6.1-6.13
  - Welders, XII 6.1
- Pistols and revolvers. See Firearms
- Planning, Research, and Training, Office of, IV 5.11
- Plant Health Inspection Service, Animal and, I 3
- Plasma (human), IV 2.41
- Plums; marketing orders, I 2.5
- Poison prevention packaging, XVIIb 1.14
- Policy Development and Research, Office of Assistant Secretary for, V 3
- Political candidates, extension of credit by air carriers, XVI 1.1
- Political committees, treasurers, XXVIII 1.5
- Pollution control:
- Air, XVIII, 1.3, 1.5, 1.6
  - Ocean dumping, permits to allow, XVIII 1.10
  - Pollutant discharge elimination program, XVIII 1.8
  - Water, XVIII 1.13
- Postage meters:
- Licenses, XL 1.1
  - Manufacturers, XL 1.2
- Postal Service, United States, XL
- Potatoes; marketing orders, I 2.9, 2.58
- Poultry and poultry products:
- Dealers, I 9.4, 9.5, 9.11
  - Market agencies, I 9.2-9.3, 9.6, 9.7
  - Packers, I 9.9, 9.11
  - Processors, I 3.5
  - Shippers, I 2.27, 3.5
  - Weighers, I 9.6, 9.7
- Power Commission, Federal, XXV
- Practitioners. See Physicians
- Price support program. See Agricultural commodities or specific commodity
- Priorities and Allocations System between Canada and the United States, II 2.2
- Processors. See Manufacturers and processors
- Producers:
- Articles entitled to drawback, XI 3.14-3.16
  - Celery, I 2.13a
  - Cotton, I 4.8
  - Flavoring extracts, XI 3.16
  - Gum naval stores, I 4.2
  - Lambs and yearlings, I 5.6
  - Medicinal preparations, XI 3.16
  - Mohair, I 5.5
  - Peanuts, I 4.28
  - Perfumery, XI 3.16
  - Rice, I 4.31
  - Sugar beets and sugarcane, I 4.37a
  - Tobacco, I 4.9, 4.10
  - Toilet preparations, XI 3.16
  - Wheat, I 4.27
  - Wine for family use, XI 8.25
  - Wool, I 5.6
- Propane, XXIIa 1.2
- Property:
- Depreciation and depletion, XI 4.1a, 4.3-4.3c, 4.5, 4.22-4.23a, 4.24, 4.38b
  - Distribution by bank holding corporation, XI 4.36
  - Executors or other legal representatives of decedents, XI 4.33

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

- Property—Continued  
 Participants in the transfer of, **XI** 4.10-4.14, 4.16, 4.35  
 Persons making or receiving gifts of, **XI** 4.34, 4.46  
 Section 38 property, **XI** 4.1a  
 Transportation by air, **XI** 4.82  
 Proprietary solvents, dealers and users, **XI** 8.22  
 Prunes; marketing orders, **I** 2.8, 2.21, 2.24  
 Psittacine bird treatment centers, **IV** 3.29  
 Public airports, construction, **XII** 1.31-1.33  
 Public assistance programs, **IV** 5.30, 5.31  
 Public Contracts Act, **VIII** 2.4, 2.6, 4.4, 4.5  
 Public Health Service, **IV** 3  
 Public and private agencies:  
   Coast Guard compliance certificates and documents, **XII** 3.12  
   Dental health grants, **IV** 3.5  
   Design, construction or alteration of publicly-owned residential structures, **V** 1.7  
   Employment grants, **VIII** 1.10  
   Family health center projects, **IV** 3.3  
   Family planning services, **IV** 3.25  
   Fire protection activities, **VIII** 2.7  
   Health, Education, and Welfare Department grants, **IV** 6.4  
   Health programs, **IV** 3.28  
   Law enforcement activities, **VIII** 2.7  
   Maternal and child health and welfare research grants, **IV** 3.26  
   Mental health facilities, **IV** 3.4  
   Mental retardation facilities, **IV** 5.3  
   Migrant health services, **IV** 3.31  
   National Aeronautics and Space Administration grants, **XXX** 1.23  
   Occupational safety and health programs, **IV** 3.37  
   Refugee relief loans, **XI** 1.1  
   Relocation assistance programs, **V** 1.1  
   Retired citizens volunteer program, **XIII** 1.1  
   Travel promotion, **II** 10.1  
 Public safety radio services stations, **XXI** 1.16, 1.17  
 Public service aircraft, **XXI** 1.5  
 Public utilities, licensees, **XXV** 1.1  
 Public utility holding companies, **XXXVIII** 1.4, 1.5  
 Public works:  
   Grants and loans, **II** 1.1  
   State agencies plan for, **V** 4.2  
 Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965, **II** 1.6, 9.1  
 Pueblo Indian Reservation; employers of industrial homeworkers, **VIII** 2.20  
**Puerto Rico:**  
   Beer, **XI** 8.34  
   Cigarette papers and tubes, **XI** 8.62, 8.66, 8.67  
   Cigars and cigarettes, **XI** 8.59  
   Distilled spirits, **XI** 8.31, 8.32  
   Employers of homeworkers, **VIII** 2.21  
   Liquors brought into the United States from, **XI** 8.35-8.37  
   Petroleum suppliers, **XXIIa** 1.8  
   Tobacco and tobacco products, **I** 5.10; **XI** 8.59, 8.71-8.74  
   Wine, **XI** 8.33  
 Purchase programs:  
   Castor oil, **I** 5.12  
   Cottonseed, **I** 5.18  
   Tobacco, Puerto Rican, **I** 5.10  
**Purchasers:**  
   Aircraft fuel, **XI** 4.81  
   Fish, regulated species of, **II** 8.10  
   Purchasers—Continued  
   War-built vessels, **II** 5.21  
   Wildlife, **VI** 2.3  
   Purchasing associations, cooperative, **XI** 4.20d
- Q**
- Quapaw Agency; mining for lead and zinc on land under Agency jurisdiction, **VI** 4.11  
 Quarantine facilities, operators, **I** 3.14
- R**
- Radiation, employers of personnel exposed to, **VIII** 4.5; **XV** 1.14  
 Radiation standard, ionized, **VIII** 4.9  
 Radio beacon facilities owners, **XII** 1.29  
 Radio door controls, **XXI** 1.40  
 Radio receivers; manufacturers, owners, and distributors, **XXI** 1.21  
 Radio stations and carriers:  
   See also Carriers  
   Aircraft, **XXI** 1.14-1.15, 1.33  
   Alaska, **XXI** 1.10  
   Amateur, **XXI** 1.19  
   Broadcast booster stations, **XXI** 1.35  
   Citizens service stations, **XXI** 1.17, 1.23  
   Disaster communications service, **XXI** 1.25  
   Domestic public radio services, **XXI** 1.26  
   Educational services, **XXI** 1.2-1.4, 1.30  
   Experimental and auxiliary services, **XXI** 1.5-1.8  
   Industrial radio stations, **XXI** 1.16-1.18  
   International communications services, **XXI** 1.2, 1.3, 1.9, 1.31  
   Land transportation facilities, **XXI** 1.16, 1.17  
   Licensees, **XXI** 1.1-1.19, 1.23, 1.25, 1.26, 1.30, 1.31, 1.33, 1.35-1.38  
   Maritime services, **XXI** 1.10-1.13  
   Operational, **XXI** 1.33  
   Plurality ship stations, **XXI** 1.36  
   Public safety services, **XXI** 1.16-1.17  
   Translator stations, **XXI** 1.35  
   Vessels, **XXI** 1.13, 1.36-1.38  
 Radioactive material, **XII** 6.34; **XV** 1.2, 1.4, 1.5, 1.13, 1.20  
 Radiobiology laboratories, **IV** 3.21  
 Railroad Retirement Act, **XXXVII** 1.3  
 Railroad Retirement Board, **XXXVII**  
 Railroad Retirement Tax Act, **XI** 4.51, 4.54-4.55  
**Railroads:**  
   See also Carriers  
   Accidents, **XII** 4.3  
   Electric, **XII** 4.2; **XXX** 1.3  
   Express companies, **XII** 4.4; **XXX** 1.5  
   General, **XII** 4.1; **XXX** 1.2  
   Participating in a tax-free reorganization, **XI** 4.14  
   Persons furnishing cars to, **XXX** 1.7  
   Pipeline companies, **XXX** 1.6  
   Rate-making organizations, **XXX** 1.8  
   Refrigerator car lines, **XXX** 1.1  
   Retirement, **XXXVII** 1.3  
   Rolling stock, persons electing to deduct rehabilitation expenditures, **XI** 4.5a  
   Unemployment insurance, **XXXVII** 1.1  
   Raisins; marketing orders, **I** 2.19, 2.24  
   Rate-making organizations subject to requirements of the Interstate Commerce Commission, **XXX** 1.8  
   Real estate investment trust, **XI** 4.30  
   Real estate loans, **XI** 2.1; **XII** 1.3  
   Recreational facilities, loans and grants, **I** 7.3
- Refrigerator car lines, **XXX** 1.1  
 Refugee relief loans, **XI** 1.1  
 Regional Action Planning Commissions, **II** 9  
 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, employment, **VIII** 2.37  
 Rehabilitation Service, Social and, **IV** 5  
 Rehabilitation Services Administration, **IV** 5.1-5.4  
 Religious orders electing social security coverage, **XI** 4.48  
 Relocation assistance projects and programs, **I** 10.2; **IV** 6.2; **V** 1.1; **VI** 1.1; **XII** 2.2, 6.31; **XVIII** 1.4  
 Renderers dealing in animal carcasses, **I** 3.11  
 Repair stations, aircraft, **XII** 1.24-1.26  
 Repairmen, aircraft, Supp. **II**  
**Research:**  
   Animals, **I** 3.8  
   Biological products, **I** 3.6  
   Grants, **I** 10.1; **IV** 3.1, 3.6; **VI** 7.3; **XVIII** 1.1; **XLI** 1.2  
   Health, **IV** 3.1, 3.6  
   Maternal and child health and welfare, **IV** 3.26  
   Water resources, **VI** 9.1  
 Research and development contracts, **V** 3.1; **XXXIX** 1.7; **XXXI** 1.1, 1.2, 1.6, 1.12  
 Reserve funds; taxpayers establishing construction reserve funds, **II** 5.18, 5.18a  
 Residential rental property, **XI** 4.3b  
 Respiratory clinics, miners', **IV** 3.40  
 Retailers. See Dealers  
 Retired citizens volunteer program, **XIII** 1.1  
 Retirement, railroad, **XXXVII** 1.3  
 Retirement plan, contributors, **XI** 4.42b  
 Revenue Sharing, Office of, **XI**-9  
 Revolvers. See Firearms  
 Revolving credit plan dealers, **XI** 4.19  
 Rhodesia, Southern; transporters of commodities, **II** 2.33  
 Rhodesian transaction regulations, **XI** 5.1  
**Rice:**  
   Cooperative marketing associations, **I** 5.19  
   Crop insurance, **I** 8.1  
   Marketing quotas, **I** 4.31  
   Price support program, **I** 5.19  
   Producers, warehousemen, mill or elevator operators, other processors or transferees, and buyers, **I** 4.31  
 Riot reinsurance program, **V** 1.6  
 Rosin processors for naval stores, **I** 2.56  
 Rubber, tread, **XI** 4.71  
 Rubbing alcohol base, **XI** 8.15  
 Rugs; manufacturers, **XVIIIb** 1.8  
 Rye; crop insurance, **I** 8.1
- S**
- Safety Administration, National Highway Traffic, **XII** 7  
 Safety Board, National Transportation, **XII** 5  
 Safety Convention, **XXI** 1.38  
**Safety standards:**  
   Coal mines, **VI** 6.3, 7.3  
   Highway, **XII** 7.1  
 Sanitation devices, marine, **XII** 3.28  
 Savings banks, mutual, **XI** 4.21a, 4.21b  
 Savings and loan associations, **XXIII** 1.1-1.11, 2.1-2.8, 2.10, 2.11, 3.1-3.3  
 Savings and loan holding companies, **XXIII** 4.1



## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

### Schools:

See also Educational institutions  
 Accredited to grant doctor of medicine degree, IV 3.34  
 Aircraft mechanic, XII 1.27; Supp. II  
 Airman agency flight or ground, Supp. II  
 Aviation maintenance technician, XII 1.27  
 Breakfast programs, I 12.5  
 Construction, IV 1.2, 1.3  
 Current expenditures, IV 1.4  
 Dispatcher course operators, XII 1.22  
 Equal employment opportunity, XIX 1.5  
 Flight engineer, XII 1.38  
 Flight navigator, XII 1.20  
 Food authorities, I 12.8, 12.9  
 Ground instructor, flight school, Supp. II  
 Health professions, IV 3.7, 3.32, 3.42, 3.43  
 Institutes of higher education, fellowships, IV 1.7  
 Lunch programs, I 12.1, 12.4, 12.8  
 Maritime, II 5.28  
 Medical:  
   Grants, IV 3.7, 3.35; XLI 1.2, 1.4  
   Scholarship grants, IV 3.10  
 Nurse training facilities, IV 3.9  
 Nursing, IV 3.27  
 Pilot, XII 1.23; Supp. II  
 Private nonprofit, receiving Federal aid, IV 1.5  
 Public health training, IV 3.11  
 Special food service program for children, I 12.2  
 Special milk program, I 12.3  
 Teaching facilities, IV 3.33  
 Science and Technology, Assistant Secretary for, II 3  
 Scientific institutions conducting experimental or research operations, XI 8.12  
 Seafood; packers, IV 2.5  
 Seals, Customs; manufacturers, XI 3.19  
 Second War Powers Act of March 27, 1942, Supp. I  
 Securities and Exchange Commission, XXXVIII  
 Securities or stocks:  
   Arbitrage operations, XI 4.37  
   Average basic tax computation, XI 4.32d  
   Brokers and dealers, XI 4.67, 4.79, 7.4; XXXVIII 1.1-1.3, 1.11, 1.13  
   Credit for purchase of, XXVI 1.1-1.4  
   Distribution, XI 4.36  
   Japanese issues, XI 4.79  
   Quotations, XXXVIII 1.12  
   Redemption, waiver of attribution, interest termination, XI 4.7a  
   Real estate investment trust, XI 4.30  
   Straddles, XI 4.37a  
   Transfer or disposition, XI 4.10-4.14 4.32d, 4.35  
 Seed growers, procurers, and shippers, I 2.49-2.52  
 Senior community service employment program, VIII 1.8  
 Service Contract Act of 1965, VIII 1.5; XXXI 1.22  
 Service supply procedure, II 2.22  
 Shareholders:  
   Elections filed respecting tax treatment of corporate reorganizations, XI 4.16  
   Loss deductions on small business stock, XI 4.38

### Shareholders—Continued

Receiving distributions in liquidation of a domestic corporation, XI 4.9  
 Sheltered workshops, VIII 2.14  
 Ship construction reserve fund; taxpayers establishing fund, II 5.18, 5.18a  
 Shippers:  
   Antibiotic drugs, IV 2.6, 2.16  
   Cargo security standards, XII 6.32  
   Cigars and cigarettes, XI 8.71-8.75  
   Color-additive food, drugs or cosmetics, IV 2.13  
   Cosmetics, unlabeled, IV 2.1  
   Drugs, IV 2.1, 2.6, 2.16  
   Flammable fabrics, XVIIb 1.6  
   Food, IV 2.1, 2.35  
   Foreign containers, XII 6.30  
   Fruits and vegetables, I 2.22  
   Hazardous materials, XII 6.29  
   Hazardous substances, unlabeled, XVIIb 1.10  
   Liquors, XI 8.35  
   Poultry and poultry products, I 2.27, 3.5  
   Property by air, XI 4.82  
   Radioactive material, XII 6.34  
   Seed, I 2.49-2.51  
   Sugar, I 4.34  
   Swine, I 3.4  
   Tobacco and tobacco products, XI 8.71-8.75  
   Wildlife, VI 2.3  
 Shipping company agents, II 5.1-5.9  
 Shipping containers, XII 6.36  
 Shipping Restriction Orders T-1 and T-2; Soviet bloc countries, Hong Kong, Macao, China, North Korea, North Viet-Nam, and Cuba, II 2.32  
 Ships. See Vessels  
 Shrimp:  
   Packers of processed shrimp, IV 2.5  
   Vessels fishing for, II 8.4  
 Slaughterhouse operators, I 3.12  
 Sleepwear, children's, XVIIb 1.15, 1.16  
 Small business:  
   Contracts, XXXIX 1.4; XXXI 1.15  
   Corporation stock, loss deduction on, XI 4.38  
   Corporations distribution of previously taxed income, XI 4.41  
 Small Business Administration, XXXIX  
 Small Business Investment Act, XXXIX 1.1  
 Smelters and refineries; metal bearing materials, XI 3.12  
 Social and Rehabilitation Service, IV 5  
 Social security:  
   Employers employee taxes, XI 4.50  
   Religious orders electing coverage, XI 4.48  
   State and local government employees, IV 4.1  
 Social Security Administration, IV 4  
 Social work, IV 5.11  
 Solid waste disposal projects, recipients of Federal grants for, VI 7.3  
 Solvents, industrial and proprietary; dealers and users, XI 8.22  
 Southern Rhodesia; transporters of commodities, II 2.33  
 Soviet bloc countries; shipping restrictions, II 2.32  
 Soybeans:  
   Cooperative marketing associations, I 5.19  
   Crop insurance, I 8.1  
   Price support program, I 5.19  
 Space Administration, National Aeronautics and, XXXI  
 Stabilization and Conservation Service, Agricultural, I 4

Stamp taxes, XI 4.62, 8.40  
 Standards, National Bureau of, II 7  
 State apprenticeship council, VIII 1.14  
 State and local governments, audits, XI 9.1  
 State Department, X  
   Agency for International Development, X 2  
   Munitions Control Office, X 1  
 State Technical Services Act of 1965, II 3.1  
 States or State agencies:  
   Agricultural commodity distribution programs, I 12.1, 12.3, 12.4  
   Apprenticeship agencies, VIII 1.6, 1.14  
   Child welfare services, IV 3.23, 3.24  
   Civil defense, III 3.2, 3.3  
   Communicable disease control program, IV 3.16  
   Construction projects, IV 1.2, 1.8, 3.2, 5.1, 5.2  
   Dental health grants, IV 3.5  
   Educational programs, IV 1.1; VIII 2.5; XLI 1.12  
   Emergency food assistance, I 12.7, 12.10  
   Emergency medical services systems, IV 3.41  
   Employees of State and local governments, IV 4.1  
   Employment agencies, XXXVII 1.2  
   Employment grants, VIII 1.10  
   Equal employment opportunity, VIII 1.14; XIX 1.4  
   Fair Labor Standards Act participation, VIII 2.6  
   Fish and game departments, VI 2.2  
   Fishing agencies receiving Federal assistance, II 8.8  
   Food service program for children, I 12.2  
   Food stamp program, I 12.6, 12.6a  
   Foster Grandparent program, XIII 1.2  
   Health, Education, and Welfare Department grants, IV 6.4  
   Health programs, IV 3.2, 3.6, 3.18, 3.19, 3.22  
   Highway departments, XII 2.1, 2.5  
   Highway safety standards, XII 7.1  
   Hospitals and institutions distributing tax-free tobacco products, XLI 1.1  
   Instructional equipment for institutions of higher education, IV 1.9  
   Interstate toll bridges, States acquiring or constructing, XII 2.16  
   Livestock associations and agencies, I 9.8  
   Maritime schools, II 5.28  
   Maternal and child health services, IV 3.26  
   Medical assistance, IV 5.17, 5.18, 5.19, 5.21, 5.22  
   Medical library facilities, IV 3.12  
   Mental health services, IV 3.19  
   Mental retardation facilities, IV 5.1  
   Mine reclamation, recipients of Federal aid for, VI 7.2  
   Mine safety, recipients of grants, VI 7.3  
   Nonfood assistance programs, I 12.9  
   Occupational safety and health grants, VIII 4.6, 4.10  
   Pesticides, quarantine, public health exemption, XVIII 1.15  
   Pollutant discharge elimination program, XVIII 1.8  
   Public assistance programs, IV 5.30, 5.31  
   Public Contracts Act participation, VIII 2.6  
   Public works, V 4.2

RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

States or State agencies—Continued

Relocation assistance projects and programs, I 10.2; IV 6.2; V 1.1; VI 1.1; XII 2.2, 6.31; XVIII 1.4  
 Retired citizens volunteer program, XIII 1.1  
 School breakfast programs, I 12.5  
 State Technical Services Act of 1965, grants, II 3.1  
 Supplemental program for women and children, I 12.11  
 Surplus property, distribution and utilization, IV 6.1  
 Travel promotion, II 10.1  
 Vocational education, financial assistance, IV 1.10, 1.11  
 Vocational rehabilitation services, IV 5.4; XLI 1.12  
 Water Resources Planning Act, XLII 1.1  
 Steel; defense materials regulations, II 2.4  
 Stills, manufacturers or vendors, XI 8.9  
 Stockbrokers, XI 4.67, 7.4; XXXVIII 1.1-1.3, 1.11, 1.12  
 Stocks. *See* Securities or stocks  
 Stockyard owners and operators, I 3.9, 9.4, 9.6, 9.7, 9.10  
 Straddles, XI 4.37a  
 Students:  
     Deductions, persons claiming, XI 4.3d  
     Employers of student-workers, VIII 2.12, 2.15, 2.16  
     Federal loan insurance program, IV 1.10, 1.11  
     National defense loan program, IV 1.6  
     Nursing loan fund, IV 3.8  
 Study group charterers, XVI 1.9  
 Subcontractors. *See* Contractors and subcontractors  
 Subsidies; vessels operators and contractors, II 5.12-5.17, 5.19  
 Sugar:  
     Importers, I 4.32, 4.34  
     Manufacturers, XI 4.66  
     Marketers, I 4.33  
     Refiners, shipping companies, and surety companies, I 4.34  
 Sugar Act, I 4.37a  
 Sugar beets:  
     Crop insurance, I 8.1  
     Producers, I 4.37a  
 Sugarcane:  
     Crop insurance, I 8.1  
     Manufacturers and processors, I 4.37  
     Producers, I 4.37a  
 Sulphur deposits; lessees, VI 3.9  
 Sunglasses, impact resistant lenses, IV 2.25  
 Supplemental air carriers, XII 1.5-1.7, 1.34, 1.39-1.41; XVI 1.3; Supp. II  
 Suppliers:  
     AID-financed programs and projects, X 2.2  
     Coal, under Defense Department contracts, XXIIa 1.7  
     Food flavor certifications, IV 2.4  
     Petroleum and petroleum products, XXIIa 1.3, 1.4, 1.8  
     Portable x-ray services, IV 4.7  
 Supply contracts, XXXIX 1.6, 1.7; XXXI 1.1, 1.2, 1.6  
 Surety companies, I 4.34; VIII 3.10  
 Surplus property; distribution and utilization, IV 6.1  
 Swine, I 3.4, 3.9  
 Swiss Blue Import Certificate, II 2.21

T

Tank cars, XII 6.33  
 Tank motor vehicles, XII 6.24  
 Tanks, portable, carrying hazardous materials, XII 6.28  
 Tax stamps, XI 4.62, 8.40  
 Taxes:  
     Arms length charges, XI 4.20c  
     Army and Air Force contracts for aircraft, excess profits on, XI 4.43  
     Automobile tires, XI 4.71  
     Butter, adulterated and process or renovated, XI 4.63, 4.64  
     Cheese, filled, XI 4.63, 4.64  
     Cigarette papers and tubes, XI 8.62-8.76  
     Cigars and cigarettes, XI 8.53-8.61, 8.71-8.76  
     Communication services required to collect, XI 4.75  
     Cotton for future delivery, contracts of sale of, XI 4.61  
     Credit for, paid to foreign countries or U.S. possessions, XI 4.31  
     Credit or refund, XI 4.74, 4.78  
     Diesel fuel, XI 4.69, 4.70, 4.74  
     Employee representatives under the Railroad Retirement Tax Act, XI 4.51  
     Employers:  
         Federal Insurance Contributions Act, XI 4.50, 4.54, 4.55  
         Federal Unemployment Tax Act, XI 4.52  
         Railroad Retirement Tax Act, XI 4.51, 4.54, 4.55  
     Employment, XI 4.47-4.55  
     Estate, XI 4.45  
     Excess profits, XI 4.43, 4.44  
     Excise, XI 4.56-4.83  
     Exemptions, XI 4.1, 4.1e, 4.6, 4.41c, 4.42, 4.70, 4.78, 4.81  
     Explosives, XI 8.88  
     Filled cheese, XI 4.63, 4.64  
     Firearms, XI 4.73, 4.85-4.89  
     Gasoline, XI 4.68, 4.70, 4.74  
     Gift, XI 4.34, 4.46  
     Highway motor vehicles, XI 4.56  
     Income. *See* Income taxes  
     Installment payments in foreign currency, XI 4.42c  
     Interest equalization, XI 4.79  
     Inventory, LIFO method of valuation, XI 4.20a, 4.39  
     Liquors, XI 8.1-8.52  
     Lubricating oil, XI 4.68, 4.70, 4.72  
     Manufacturers sales, XI 4.70, 4.78  
     Matches, XI 4.59, 4.68  
     Miscellaneous; payable by return, XI 4.65  
     Motor fuel, special, XI 4.69, 4.70, 4.74  
     Navy contracts, excess profits on, XI 4.44  
     Rubber, tread, XI 4.71  
     Small business corporations distributions of previously taxed income, XI 4.41  
     Social security, XI 4.50  
     State, credit for tax on coin-operated gaming devices, XI 4.58  
     Students, persons claiming deductions for, XI 4.3d  
     Sugar, manufactured, XI 4.66  
     Tax-free sales and services, XI 4.80  
     Tires, XI 4.71

Taxes—Continued

Tobacco and tobacco products, XI 8.53-8.82  
 Transportation, XI 4.75, 4.82  
 Tread rubber, XI 4.71  
 Vehicles, XI 4.56  
 Wagering, XI 4.57  
 Withholding, XI 4.41a, 4.49, 4.53, 4.55  
 Tax-free alcohol, XI 8.23  
 Tax-free stocks, securities, and other corporate property exchange, XI 4.11  
 Taxpayers:  
     *See also* Taxes  
     General, II 5.18, 5.18a; XI 4.1-4.83, 8.1-8.89  
 Technicians, aviation maintenance, XII 1.27  
 Telecommunications taxes, XI 4.75  
 Telephone carriers, XI 1.27, 4.75  
 Television:  
     Broadcasting station licensees, XXI 1.2-1.5, 1.30, 1.31  
     Cable, XXI 1.5, 1.34  
 Textile fiber products; manufacturers and distributors, XXVII 1.7  
 Thermal processing facilities, XVIII 1.12  
 Timber property depreciation and depletion, XI 4.24  
 Tires, XI 4.71; XII 7.3, 7.4  
 Tobacco:  
     Buyers, I 4.11  
     Crop insurance, I 8.1  
     Dealers, I 4.16, 5.10  
     Distributors, XLI 1.1  
     Exporters, I 5.20  
     Handlers, I 2.21d  
     Importers, XI 8.74, 8.75  
     Loan organizations, I 4.11  
     Manufacturers and processors, I 4.9, 4.12, 4.15, 4.17; XI 8.53-8.61, 8.71-8.73, 8.82  
     Marketing quotas, I 2.21d, 4.9-4.14, 4.16, 4.18  
     Producers, I 4.9, 4.10  
     Puerto Rican tobacco purchase program, I 5.10  
     Taxes, XI 8.53-8.82  
     Truckers, I 4.12, 4.13  
     Warehousemen, I 4.14; XI 8.77-8.81  
 Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of Alcohol, XI 8  
 Toler preparations; manufacturers, reprocessors, repackagers, and bottlers, XI 3.16, 8.21  
 Tomatoes:  
     Crop insurance, I 8.1  
     Marketing orders, I 2.11, 2.22  
     Tour operators, XVI 1.10  
 Toys:  
     Baby, XVIIb 1.11  
     Electrically operated, XVIIb 1.12  
     Trade agreements, private, I 1.3  
     Trade Commission, Federal, XXVII  
     Trade Expansion Act of 1962, II 2.1  
     Trademark and trade name expenditures as deferred expenses, XI 4.4  
     Traders on Indian reservations, VI 4.14  
     Traffic Safety Administration, National Highway, XII 7  
     Transaction control regulations, shipments of certain merchandise between foreign countries, XI 5.1  
     Trans-Alaska Pipeline Authorization Act, VI 1.3  
     Transfer of stock, securities, and other corporate property, participants in, XI 4.10-4.14, 4.35

## RECORD RETENTION GUIDE

### Transit systems:

Credit or refund for oil or gasoline, XI 4.70  
 Highway motor vehicles, tax on use, XI 4.56  
 Translator stations, XXI 1.35  
**Transportation:**  
*See also Air carriers; Carriers; Motor carriers*  
 Animals for research, I 3.8  
 Carriers of persons, XI 4.75  
 Containers, certified, XII 3.29  
 Explosives, XII 2.8  
 Express companies, XII 4.4; XXX 1.5  
 Migratory workers, XII 2.7  
 Nuclear materials, XV 1.15  
 Poultry and poultry products transporters, I 2.27, 3.5  
 Property by air, XI 4.82  
 Radio stations, XXI 1.17  
 Railroad companies, XII 4.1, 4.2, 4.4, XXX 1.1-1.3, 1.5, 1.6  
 Undenatured livestock lungs, I 3.13  
 Water carriers, XXX 1.10  
 Transportation Department, XII  
 Coast Guard, XII 3  
 Federal Aviation Administration, XII 1  
 Federal Highway Administration, XII 2  
 Federal Railroad Administration, XII 4  
 National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, XII 7  
 National Transportation Safety Board, XII 5  
 Secretary, Office of, XII 6  
 Transportation Safety Board, National, XII 5  
 Travel and business expenses, XI 4.2, 4.7  
 Travel group charter organizers, XVI 1.9  
 Travel promotion, II 10.1  
 Travel Service, United States, II 10  
 Tread rubber; manufacturers, producers, or importers, XI 4.71  
 Treasury Department, XI  
 Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau, XI 8  
 Comptroller of the Currency, XI 2  
 Customs Service, XI 3  
 Foreign Assets Control Office, XI 5  
 Government Financial Operations Bureau, XI 1  
 Internal Revenue Service, XI 4  
 Law Enforcement Office, XI 7  
 Revenue Sharing Office, XI 9  
 Secretary, Office of the, XI 10  
 Tritium, XV 1.19  
 Truckers, tobacco, I 4.12, 4.13  
**Trust companies:**  
 Nominee's Information Return, XI 4.42a  
 Real estate investment trust, XI 4.30  
 Trust fund, contributors, XI 4.42b  
 Trusts; accumulation distribution, XI 4.26d  
 Truth in Lending Act, XXVI 1.7; XXVII 1.4  
 Tuna, yellow-fin, vessels fishing for, II 8.7  
 Tuna Commission, Inter-America Topical, II 8.7  
 Tung oil, I 5.19  
 Turpentine and rosin:  
 Processors for naval stores, I 2.56  
 Producers of gum naval stores, I 4.2

### U

Underwriting agents; war risk insurance program, II 5.25, 5.27  
**Unemployment:**  
 Benefit trusts, XI 4.20c  
 Insurance, railroad, XXXVII 1.1  
 Unincorporated business electing to be taxed as a domestic corporation, XI 4.40  
**United States agencies. See under name of specific agency**  
 United States Munitions List, X 1.1; XI 8.89  
 Uranium deposits lessees, XV 1.8  
 Urban Development Act, Housing and, V 5.1  
 Urban renewal projects, V 1.1  
 Utilities, public, and licensees, XXV 1.1  
 Utilization review committees, IV 5.20

### V

**Vegetables:**  
 Marketing orders, I 2.9-2.11, 2.13, 2.13a, 2.22, 2.58  
 Packers, I 2.25  
 Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930, I 2.23  
 Shippers, I 2.22  
 Vehicles, tax on use of highway motor vehicles, XI 4.56  
**Vendors. See Dealers**  
**Vessels:**  
 Agents, II 2.32, 5.1-5.9; XII 3.1, 3.7, 3.19, 3.21  
 Canal Zone ports, XXXV 1.1, 1.2  
**Cargo:**  
 Gear certificates, registers, and records, VIII 4.1, 4.2; XII 3.2  
 Gear plans showing stress diagram, XII 3.4  
 Certificates or documents issued by Coast Guard, XII 3.1  
 Charterers, II 5.10, 5.22-5.24; XII 3.16, 3.19, 3.21  
 Construction reserve fund, II 5.18, 5.18a  
 Contractors and subcontractors for construction and repair, II 5.15, 5.16; XI 4.44  
 Contractors for use of, XII 3.17  
 Diesel and special motor fuel, tax exemption, XI 4.70  
 Dry-cargo, II 5.10, 5.23, 5.24  
 Employees, II 3.22  
 Explosives, transportation of, XII 3.5, 3.8, 3.15, 3.16, 3.19-3.21; XXXV 1.2  
 Fire drill logs, XII 3.6  
 Firefighting equipment inspections and tests, XII 3.3  
 Fishing, II 8.4, 8.6, 8.11, 8.12  
 Foreign importers of repair parts, II 2.12  
 Fuel oil; withdrawal, delivery, and receipt, XI 3.2  
 Hazardous, flammable, or combustible cargo, XII 3.5, 3.8, 3.15, 3.19-3.21; XXXV 1.2  
 Lifeboat drill logs, XII 3.6  
 Manufacturers of vessel supplies, XI 4.78; XII 3.23  
 Marine casualties, XII 3.7  
 Masters, II 2.32, 5.7, 8.4, 8.7, 8.11, 8.12; XII 3.1-3.8, 3.10, 3.11, 3.15, 3.17, 3.18, 3.19, 3.20, 3.25-3.27; XXXV 1.1, 1.2  
 Mortgage insurance, II 8.3  
 Nuclear, XII 3.10  
 Oceanographic, XII 3.26  
 Oil transfer operations, XII 3.31

### Vessels—Continued

Operators, II 5.12, 5.17, 5.19, 5.30, 8.4, 8.11, 8.12, 11.1; VIII 4.2; XI 3.11; XII 3.11, 3.19, 3.25, 3.26, 3.30, 3.31  
 Owners, II 2.32, 11.1; XII 3.1-3.4, 3.7, 3.10, 3.11, 3.16, 3.19, 3.21, 3.26, 3.31  
 Panama Canal, XXXV 1.1-1.3  
 Passenger, XII 3.11  
 Purchasers, II 5.21  
 Radio stations, XXI 1.13, 1.36-1.38  
 Tuna fishing, II 8.7  
 War-built vessels, II 5.21-5.24  
 Welders, XII 3.9  
 Veterinary drug distribution, IV 2.3  
**Veterans:**  
 Cost-of-instruction payments, IV 1.12  
 Holders of VA guaranteed or insured loans, XLI 1.10-1.11  
 On-the-job training, XLI 1.13  
 Schools for, XLI 1.7-1.9, 1.12, 1.13  
 Veterans Administration, XLI  
 Vietnam, North; shipping restrictions, II 2.32  
 Vinegar factories, XI 8.8, 8.27  
**Virgin Islands:**  
 Corporations exception to limitation on reduction in income tax liability, XI 4.32a  
 Distilled spirits imported from, XI 8.38  
 Employers of homeworkers, VIII 2.25  
 Liquors brought into the United States from, XI 8.36-8.38  
 Vocational education, financial assistance, IV 1.10, 1.11  
 Vocational rehabilitation programs and services, IV 5.4; XLI 1.12  
 Volunteer programs, XIII, 1.1-1.3

### W

Wage earners; income tax, XI 4.1  
 Wagering; persons required to pay excise tax on, XI 4.57  
 Wages. *See Employers*  
 Walnuts; marketing orders, I 2.17  
**War-built vessels:**  
 Charterers, II 5.22-5.24  
 Purchasers, II 5.21  
 War orphans educational assistance, XLI 1.7-1.9  
 War Production Board, Supp. I  
 War risk insurance programs, II 5.25-5.27, 5.29  
 Warehousemen, I 2.38, 2.39, 2.41-2.44, 2.46-2.48, 4.7, 4.14, 4.27, 4.31, 5.1, 5.9, 5.13  
**Warehouses; operators and proprietors:**  
 Alcoholic beverages, proprietors, XI 3.21  
 Bonded warehouses. *See Bonded warehouses*  
 Cigar, XI 3.5  
 Commodity futures exchanges, I 6.14  
 Internal revenue bonded warehouses. *See Bonded warehouses*  
 Tobacco, XI 8.77-8.81  
 Wheat, imported, XI 3.13  
**Waste disposal projects:**  
 Rural communities, I 7.3  
 Solid, recipients of Federal grants for, VI 7.3  
**Water:**  
 Carriers, XXX 1.10  
 Ocean dumping, permits to allow, XVIII 1.10  
 Pollution control, XVIII 1.13  
 Research, VI 9.1  
 Resources, XLII 1.1  
 Systems, rural, I 7.3  
 Watershed loans, I 7.2



